TENNESSEE
VALLEY
AUTHORITY

1101 Market Street, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37402

**Sent Via Electronic Transmittal**

September 03, 2021

Mr. Robert S. Wilkinson (by email to Robert.S.Wilkinson@tn.gov)
Coal Combustion Residual Technical Manager
Tennessee Department of Environment
and Conservation (TDEC)
William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 2nd Floor
Nashville, Tennessee 37243-1548

Mr. Britton Dotson
Environmental Fellow
Tennessee Department of Environment
and Conservation
William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th Floor
Nashville, Tennessee 37243-1548

Dear Mr. Wilkinson and Mr. Dotson:

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY (TVA) – GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT (GAF) – COMISSIONER'S ORDER NUMBER OGC19-0004 – NON-REGISTERED SITE (NRS) #83-1324 FIELD DEMONSTRATION WORK PLAN REVISION 1.

TVA has revised the NRS Field Demonstration Work Plan in response to comments from TDEC in a letter dated July 20, 2021. Enclosed are both the response to comment matrix and the Revision 1 of the NRS Field Demonstration Work Plan.

If you have questions or require additional information, please contact Daniel Brough at dabrough@tva.gov.

Sincerely,

Shawn Rudder
Senior Manager
Waste Permits, Compliance, and Monitoring

Enclosures

cc (Electronic Distribution w/ Enclosure):

Ms. Angela Adams
Coal Combustion Residuals
Environmental Consultant
Tennessee Department of Environment
and Conservation
Division of Water Resources
761 Emory Valley Road
Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37830

Mr. Rob Burnette
Solid Waste Program Manager
Tennessee Department of Environment
and Conservation
1301 Riverfront Parkway, Suite 206
Chattanooga, Tennessee 37402

Mr. James Clark
Chief Geologist
Tennessee Department of Environment
and Conservation
Columbia Field Office
1421 Hampshire Road
Columbia, Tennessee 38401

Mr. Pat Flood
Senior Advisor for Technical Assistance
and Special Projects within the Bureau of
Environment
Tennessee Department of Environment
and Conservation
William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th Floor
Nashville, Tennessee 37243-1548

Mr. Caleb Nelson
Environmental Protections Specialist
Tennessee Department of Environment
and Conservation
Columbia Field Office
1421 Hampshire Road
Columbia, Tennessee 38401

Mr. Jim Ozment
Coal Combustion Residual
Environmental Consultant
Tennessee Department of Environment
and Conservation
William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 2nd Floor
Nashville, Tennessee 37243-1548

Ms. Beth Rowan
Environmental Consultant
Tennessee Division of Remediation
William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th Floor
Nashville, Tennessee 37243-1548

Mr. Ron Vail
Coal Combustion Residual
Program Manager
Tennessee Department of Environment
and Conservation
1301 Riverfront Parkway, Suite 206
Chattanooga, Tennessee 37402

# TVA GAF NRS Treatability Field Demonstration Work Plan
## Summary of Comments

| No. | Section Number | Section Title | Page | Paragraph | Line | TDEC Comment dated 7/20/2021 and TVA Response |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | Pilot Scale PRB Location and Dimensions | 11/171 | 4 | 5 | Comment: The demonstration PRB is planned to be installed to a depth of approximately 60 feet below ground surface, to a depth below the maximum depth of material with a low pH. The text states that the PRB will be keyed into low-permeability material; is this low-permeability material still a part of the Alluvium, and are higher-permeability lenses or zones present beneath the PRB? Will the position of the bottom of the PRB allow groundwater flow below the base of the PRB; how will the flow of low-pH groundwater beneath the PRB be avoided, and what monitoring will be done to detect if that occurs?<br>TVA Response: The low permeability material is part of the Alluvium. Higher-permeability materials are present within the screen interval of wells 19R and S3 in the area adjacent to the PRB. During drilling, primarily lower permeability materials are present at depths below 60 ft (see, for example, GAF-526L and 526U well logs in the Catalog of Existing and Abandoned wells, Rev. 6, July 11, 2021). By keying the PRB into these low permeability materials, groundwater will preferentially flow through the higher permeability PRB, rather than underneath it.<br>Wells PUP2D and PDN2D will be screened at depths below the base of the PRB and will be gauged, along with wells internal to the PRB, to verify that downward gradients are not being generated by the PRB. If downward gradients are identified, sampling of these wells will be used to evaluate changes in groundwater chemistry that could potentially indicate bypass flow beneath the PRB.<br>Sections 5.1.1 and 5.1.3 of the Field Demonstration Workplan (Workplan) have been edited to clarify the purpose of the deep wells PUP2D and PDN2D. |
| 2 | 5.3 | Groundwater Elevation Monitoring | 20/171 | 1 | 1 | Comment: Monthly water level monitoring of the PRB is recommended for at least the first six months (versus the proposed three months) after installation is complete, then after six months evaluate the groundwater flow patterns and determine if continued monthly monitoring is warranted or if quarterly would be sufficient.<br>TVA Response: Section 5.3 of the Workplan and Section 3.0 of the Performance Monitoring Plan (PMP) have been updated to reflect monthly water level gauging for six months following PRB installation. Section 5.3 of the Workplan has also been updated to note how gauging and sampling will be coordinated, and Table 7 of the Workplan has been revised to updated the schedule of sampling, based on the anticipated TDEC review schedule. Table 1 of the PMP has also been modified to correct a previous error in the frequency of analysis for wells GAF-526U and S3. Appendix B of the PMP has also been updated to include the most recent TVA field forms. |

| No. | Section Number | Section Title | Page | Paragraph | Line | TDEC Comment dated 7/20/2021 and TVA Response |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | 5.3 | Groundwater Elevation Monitoring | 20/171 | 2 | NA | Comment: How does the hydraulic conductivity (permeability) and porosity of the sand/DoloFines mixture compare to the hydraulic conductivity of the alluvium in the vicinity of the PRB? Evaluations of the PRB design provided in the work plan assume a uniform groundwater flow across the extent of the PRB. However, information in the Field Investigation Report provided a wide range of groundwater flow rates, describing the likelihood of more permeable preferential pathways within the alluvial materials. If the PRB has a higher overall hydraulic conductivity than the surrounding alluvial materials, groundwater can readily flow into the PRB but will not exit the PRB as quickly, leading to groundwater mounding within the PRB. The work plan describes recirculation among the PUP-, PIN-, and PDN-series wells as a possible action in response to mounding, if observed, but what other actions might also be considered?<br>TVA Response: The permeability of the sand /DoloFines mixture is greater than that of the alluvium, including that of the sandier, more permeable layers found in the alluvium near the screen intervals of wells 19R and S3. While the higher permeability of the PRB material means that groundwater can more readily flow through the PRB, it cannot more readily flow into it than out of it, because flow into and out of the PRB both are controlled by the same low permeability alluvium on either side of the PRB. Thus, the permeability differences will not lead to groundwater mounding within the PRB, as the flow downgradient of the PRB will not change from current conditions. This is further confirmed by the use of SEEP/W to develop the expected phreatic levels in the PRB and surrounding materials utilized in the stability analyses (see response to comment #7).<br>The only change to groundwater potentiometric surface will be a slight weakening of the hydraulic gradient across the PRB, due to the reduced resistance to flow along the 12 feet of its width. The hydraulic gradient towards the river will not be interrupted by the introduction of more permeable material in the PRB, and any change to gradient across it will be reflected on both the upgradient and downgradient sides of the PRB, and no significant mounding is expected.<br>The purpose of pumping to recirculate groundwater across the PRB is not related to potential mounding. Rather, the contingency actions presented in Section 5.6 of the Workplan are designed to speed the rate of flow through the PRB to assess potential PRB longevity for use in full-scale design.<br>Section 5.3 of the Workplan was modified to reference the SEEP/W analyses performed to develop the expected phreatic levels in the PRB and surrounding materials. |

| No. | Section Number | Section Title | Page | Paragraph | Line | TDEC Comment dated 7/20/2021 and TVA Response |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 5.3 | Groundwater Elevation Monitoring | 20/171 | 2 | NA | Comment: What are the vertical hydraulic gradients in the area of the field demonstration PRB and how might those affect groundwater flow in the vicinity of the PRB after installation? How will fluctuations in the elevation of the Cumberland River affect the PRB?<br>TVA Response: The vertical component of the hydraulic gradient generally reflects groundwater migration toward the Cumberland River, a regional groundwater discharge location. There is an upward hydraulic gradient between GAF-526U and well 19R (see Figure 1-2 and Drawing 10W361-04 in Appendix E to the Field Demonstration Workplan), and there is a downward component to the hydraulic gradient from the NRS to well 19R. Because the bottom of the PRB will be located within the low permeability alluvium, the effect of the upward gradient will be limited, due to the limitations on flow posed by the low permeability materials below the PRB.<br>Because the PRB is upgradient of the Cumberland River and separated from the river by relatively low permeability materials, the effects of river elevation fluctuations are not expected to be significant. Groundwater flow patterns between the PRB and the river are expected to be generally consistent with historical conditions.<br>No change made to the Workplan based on this comment. |

| No. | Section Number | Section Title | Page | Paragraph | Line | TDEC Comment dated 7/20/2021 and TVA Response |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | 5.6 | Contingency Activities to Improve or Test PRB Performance | 24/171 | last paragraph of section | NA | Comment: The text states that water could be extracted from the PDN-series wells and discharged into the wells inside the PRB or to the upgradient wells, with pumping simultaneously decreasing groundwater elevations in the downgradient wells; an increase in groundwater elevations in the upgradient wells or in wells inside the PRB is inferred from this statement. Would such an increase in groundwater elevations create a situation that would enhance the downward vertical movement of low pH-impacted groundwater beneath the PRB?<br>TVA Response: Extraction/injection is being considered as a contingency in the later stages of the field demonstration as described in Section 5.6 of the Workplan. Because water would be injected into and extracted from higher permeability materials within the alluvium, which are connected by the even higher-permeability PRB materials (i.e., the recirculation would cause more flow through the existing preferential flow zones), little or no change in vertical flow patterns would be produced by this..<br>Section 5.6 of the Workplan and Section 1.2 of the Surveillance, Instrumentation and Monitoring Plan (SIMP) have been updated to note that the SIMP will be modified for post-construction monitoring if contingency actions are implemented.<br>Section 2, paragraph 5 of the Workplan has been updated to note preliminary results from optimization testing, which suggest a considerably longer bed life for a 0.6% dose of DoloFines blended with an alternate source of sand.” |
| 6 | Appendix A | NRS Field Demonstration Performance Monitoring Plan | 43/171 and 51/171 | Section 2.0 and Table 1 | NA | Comment: Please include an explanation of the nomenclature for the well IDs indicated with a 'D', 'M', and 'S' for the PUP and PDN wells.<br>TVA Response: S, M, and D designate the relative depths of the monitoring wells, indicating shallow, intermediate, and deep depths, respectively. This explanation has been added to Sections 5.1.1 and 5.1.3 of the Workplan and Section 2.0 and Table 1 of the PMP. |

| No. | Section Number | Section Title | Page | Paragraph | Line | TDEC Comment dated 7/20/2021 and TVA Response |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Appendix A to Appendix F | Slope Stability Calculation Package (in Preliminary Surveillance, Instrumentation, and Monitoring Plan) | 130/171 | NA | NA | Comment: Cross sections in the slope stability calculations with the wall (PRB) present show a smooth potentiometric surface across the wall from the upgradient to the downgradient side of the wall. How are the slope stability calculations affected if the head in the PRB is higher than the surrounding alluvial material (i.e., the head is mounded within the PRB)?<br>TVA Response: As discussed in Comment #3, mounding within the PRB is not anticipated. This is confirmed by the use of SEEP/W to develop the expected phreatic levels in the PRB and surrounding materials utilized in the stability analyses. However, if mounded water levels occur for short periods of time and remain confined to the PRB, there is little to no impact to the calculated factors of safety. An example analysis has been included in the revised calculation package for reference, which shows the PRB mounded to the top of the PRB sand with minimal impact to the factor of safety presented in the previous analysis. Sections 3.7, 4.1, and 4.3 of the SIMP Appendix A of the Slope Stability Calculation Package has been updated to reflect the inclusion of this case.<br>If mounded conditions were to persist in the PRB wall such that water levels in the surrounding materials increase, then factors of safety may be impacted, as demonstrated by the reduced factors of safety presented as water levels are increased in calculating the Threshold Levels (TL) and Action Levels (AL) for each instrument. As described in the SIMP, TVA and their selected Contractors will monitor water levels both within the PRB and in the proposed instrumentation throughout construction to confirm that adequate factors of safety are maintained. |
| 8 | Slope Stability General | NA | NA | NA | NA | Comment: TDEC concurs that the analysis should be re-evaluated after contractor-specific information is obtained and that the selected values for TL and AL will be reviewed and adjusted as required.<br>TVA Response: Acknowledged. |

| No. | Section Number | Section Title | Page | Paragraph | Line | TDEC Comment dated 7/20/2021 and TVA Response |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | Slope Stability General | NA | NA | NA | NA | Comment: It is unclear what the causative mechanism for the rise in phreatic surface would be. Is it a subsequent rise from increased precipitation? Is it a rise resulting from equipment vibrations? Is it from induced pore pressures from equipment loads or potential soil movements causing shear stress? Elaboration on this point would be appreciated.<br>TVA Response: The fourth paragraph in Section 1.2 of the Preliminary SIMP has been updated to note that increases in phreatic surface could occur due to seasonal fluctuations and/or precipitation. These are the most likely causes of increased water levels. However, the analyses presented evaluates potential slope failures due to increases in pore water pressure independent of the causative mechanism. The purpose of the analyses is to develop Notification Levels (NL), Threshold Levels (TL), and Action Levels (AL) which would be acted upon, if triggered, regardless of the underlying cause. |
| 10 | Preliminary Surveillance, Instrumentation, and Monitoring Plan | 2.2.1 Slope Stability Monitoring | 2 | 2 | 1 | Comment: The word "exiting" should be "existing".<br>TVA Response: Acknowledged. This correction has been made in the second paragraph of Section 2.2.1 of the Preliminary SIMP. |
| 11 | Preliminary Surveillance, Instrumentation, and Monitoring Plan | 3.2 Proposed Notification, Threshold, and Action Levels | 4 | 1 | NA | Comment: Only positive pore pressures seem to have been flagged for concern. Although the NL values in Table 2 indicate +/- numbers, the TL and AL only consider a rise in phreatic surface. TDEC concurs that this will reduce the stability of the slope, but suggestions of a decrease in pore pressure could be an early indicator of slope movements (with negative induced pore pressures) and should be considered for monitoring and action.<br>TVA Response: TVA agrees that a decrease may indicate possible slope movement. The text in Section 3.1 of the Preliminary SIMP has been updated to reflect a Notification Levels for both a 2 ft increase or decrease in water levels. The Notification Level in Section 3.1 of the Preliminary SIMP has also been modified to include “Rapid decreases in pore water pressure may be an indicator of possible slope movement.” |

| No. | Section Number | Section Title | Page | Paragraph | Line | TDEC Comment dated 7/20/2021 and TVA Response |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | Appendix A - Slope Stability Calculation Package | | | | | |
| 13 | 2.1 | Slope Stability | 1 | 1 | NA | Comment: Spencer's method is an acceptable algorithm and is preferred over the simplified Janbu and modified Bishop methods for a number of reasons (principally that both force and moment equilibrium are satisfied).<br>TVA Response: Acknowledged. |
| 14 | 3.2 | Subsurface Stratigraphy | 3 | Various | NA | Comment: Final Raise/1958 Raise/Initial Embankment - Not that this impacts the analysis results, but it seems unlikely that compacted clay would be normally consolidated to slightly over consolidated at these depths. Not that OCR is the correct concept for compacted clay, but these soils should have experienced significant preconsolidation pressure.<br>TVA Response: Acknowledged. |
| 15 | 3.4.1 | Strength | 4 | NA | NA | Comment: TDEC generally concurs with the use of drained parameters for modeling conditions that have been in existence for a long time. The fact that higher safety factors were calculated for undrained conditions suggests any induced pore pressures would be negative and that the compacted clay berms (Initial, 1958 Raise, and Final Raise) are significantly over consolidated. TDEC did not calculate c/p ratios to estimate OCR values as this information would not be directly useful in the analysis.<br>TVA Response: Acknowledged. |
| 16 | 3.4.2 | Hydraulic Conductivity | 5 | NA | NA | Comment: TDEC follows the discussion on estimating hydraulic conductivities for the soil layers, but fails to understand what is being done with this data. Is the hydraulic conductivity being used to determine the phreatic surface? If so, how? Outside of this, TDEC doesn't understand the relevance to the analysis.<br>TVA Response: As noted in Section 2 of the Field Demonstration Work Plan, SEEP/W was used to generate phreatic surfaces to be imported into SLOPE/W. The hydraulic conductivity of the materials is required as an input for SEEP/W to predict the water levels in the proposed PRB and surrounding materials. The text in Appendix A – Slope Stability Calculation Package Section 3.4.3 has been updated to clarify this point. |

| No. | Section Number | Section Title | Page | Paragraph | Line | TDEC Comment dated 7/20/2021 and TVA Response |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | 3.5 | Equipment Loading | 6 | NA | NA | Comment: Assumptions made for equipment and support loadings are reasonable. TDEC also concurs that these assumptions should be checked when actual equipment is known.<br>TVA Response: Acknowledged. |
| 18 | 3.6 | Target Factor of Safety | 6 | NA | NA | Comment: TDEC concurs with the target safety factors of 1.5 for long-term conditions and 1.3 for temporary conditions. If the long-term safety factor is not currently satisfied, TDEC concurs that conditions should be monitored closely during pilot testing.<br>TVA Response: Acknowledged. |
| 19 | 3.7 | Cases Analyzed | 6 | NA | NA | Comment: The cases analyzed seem reasonable for the assumed conditions.<br>TVA Response: Acknowledged. |
| 20 | 4.0 (et sequitur) | Results and Conclusions | 7 | NA | NA | Comment: TDEC is in general concurrence with the results and conclusions of this study. It should be noted that the equipment loads don't impact the analysis as they are outside the critical failure surfaces identified (for the drained analysis, which was the controlling failure mechanism). Different analyses could yield different results (see comments on parameter selection).<br>TVA Response: Acknowledged. |
| 21 | Table 1 | Summary of Selected Design Strengths | NA | NA | NA | Comment: TDEC recognizes that previous stability analyses were performed as part of the AECOM 2018 assessment so parameter selection may be better explained and justified in that document.<br>TVA Response: Acknowledged. As part of the Stability Assessment (AECOM, 2018) 65 unit weight measurements (ASTM D4254) were performed on the embankment and foundation soils and 82 measurements were performed on CCR. In addition, various strength tests were performed on both the embankment and foundation soils and CCR. These included direct shear (DS) (ASTM D3080), unconsolidated-undrained triaxial compression (UU) (ASTM D2850), isotropically-consolidated undrained triaxial compression (CIU) (ASTM D4767), and static or cyclic direct simple shear (DSS) (ASTM D6528) tests. In total, 16 DS, 29 UU, 21 CIU, and 7 DSS tests were performed on foundation and embankment soils. Ten DS, ten CIU, 12 DSS tests were performed on CCR samples. The unit weights and material strengths used in the analyses presented herein are the same as those presented in the Stability Assessment (AECOM, 2018). The text of Appendix A – Slope Stability Calculation Package Sections 3.4.1 and 3.4.2 has been updated to reflect this testing. |

| No. | Section Number | Section Title | Page | Paragraph | Line | TDEC Comment dated 7/20/2021 and TVA Response |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | Table 1 | Summary of Selected Design Strengths | NA | NA | NA | Comment: <u>CCR:</u> A unit weight of 90 pcf seems low and a phi of 42 seems very high for a material described as a non-plastic silt. TDEC recognizes that CCR is well away from the critical failure surfaces, so assumptions regarding these parameters are unlikely to impact results.<br>TVA Response: See response to comment #21. |
| 23 | Table 1 | Summary of Selected Design Strengths | NA | NA | NA | Comment: <u>Final Raise:</u> A unit weight of 132 pcf is surprisingly high for a clay soil, particularly one described as a "slightly over consolidated" lean clay. Also, a phi value of 35 is toward the high end of values typically used for the drained strength of clay. It should be noted that a cohesion of zero is likely conservative. As the primary driving force of the critical failure surfaces appear to be the weight of the embankment clay layers, analyzing with a lower unit weight would be expected to increase safety factors.<br>TVA Response: See response to comment #21. |
| 24 | Table 1 | Summary of Selected Design | NA | NA | NA | Comment: <u>1958 Raise:</u> See comments above for unit weight and phi values. Please note that this layer is described as "normally consolidated" (which may be possible in part of the embankment due to significant overburden).<br>TVA Response: See response to comment #21. |
| 25 | Table 1 | Summary of Selected Design Strengths | NA | NA | NA | Comment: <u>Initial Embankment:</u> See comments above for unit weight and phi values.<br>TVA Response: See response to comment #21. |
| 26 | Table 1 | Summary of Selected Design Strengths | NA | NA | NA | Comment: <u>Lower Alluvium:</u> It is surprising to see a lower unit weight for a soil layer described as "moderately to highly over consolidated", suggesting that it is more over consolidated than overlying layers (which suggests that its unit weight should be higher). Given the location of this layer in the critical failure surfaces, unit weight assumptions probably don't impact the calculated safety factors much, if at all.<br>TVA Response: See response to comment #21. |
| 27 | Table 1 | Summary of Selected Design | NA | NA | NA | Comment: Soil layers underly the Lower Alluvium don't impact stability results; neither does the PRB Wall and Cap.<br>TVA Response: Acknowledged. |

F

# NRS Field Demonstration Work Plan

TVA Gallatin Fossil Plant
Summer County, Tennessee

Tennessee Valley Authority

Revision 1

September 3, 2021

## Quality Information

| **Prepared by** | **Reviewed by** | **Verified by** | **Approved by** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Craig W. MacPhee | Pat Haskell | Scott C. Veenstra | |
| Craig MacPhee, P.E.<br>Senior Engineer | Patrick Haskell<br>Technical Leader | Scott Veenstra<br>Senior Project Manager | David Skeggs, P.E.<br>Principal Project Manager |

## Revision History

| **Revision** | **Date** | **Description** |
|---|---|---|
| Revision 0 | 5/27/2021 | Initial Version |
| Revision 1 | 9/3/2021 | Revised in Response to TDEC Comments dated 7/20/21 |
| | | |
| | | |

## Prepared for:

Tennessee Valley Authority

## Prepared by:

AECOM
250 Apollo Drive
Chelmsford, MA 01824
aecom.com

# Table of Contents

## Figures

## Tables

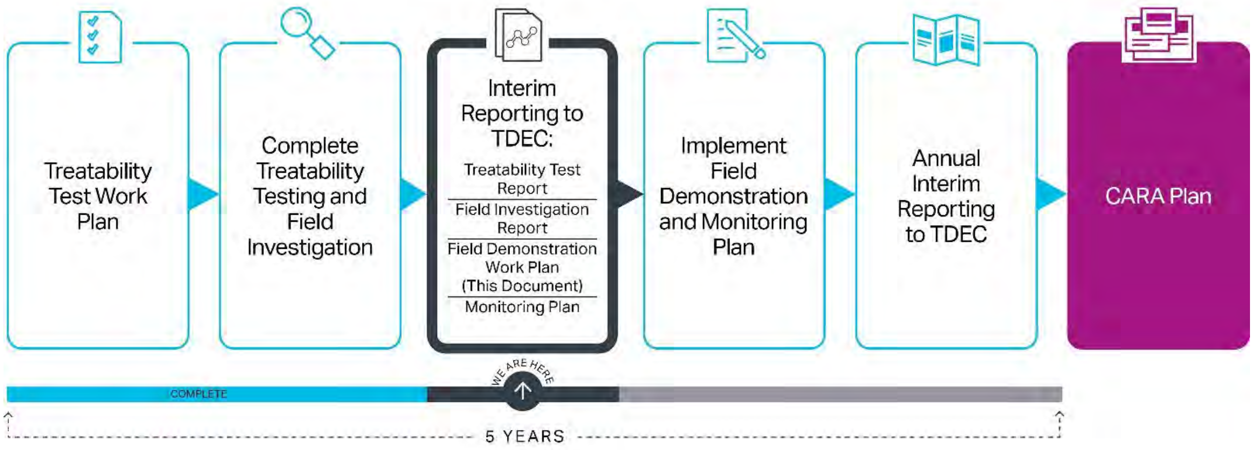
## Appendices

# Executive Summary

This Field Demonstration Work Plan (work plan) describes the construction and performance monitoring of a permeable reactive barrier (PRB) at the Gallatin Fossil Plant (GAF). This work plan has been prepared in response to the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC) Commissioner's Order Number OGC19-0004 (the Order). In accordance with the Order, the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) has completed laboratory testing to select an optimal amendment for the PRB and is now planning a field demonstration aimed at adjusting (increasing) the pH to sequester metals along the Non-Registered Site (NRS) boundary adjacent to the Cumberland River.

The NRS treatability test and field demonstration project are being completed over a five-year duration, which began on November 25, 2019 following TDEC approval of the NRS Treatability Testing Work Plan. The overall objective of the project is to perform field investigation and remedial testing and evaluation sufficient to develop a plan to meet groundwater protection standards (GWPS) at the NRS boundary compliance points.

Upon completion of a successful treatability test and field demonstration at the NRS, TVA will then develop a Corrective Action/Risk Assessment (CARA) Plan presenting recommendations for the closure method and groundwater remediation at the NRS. The following presents a general flow schematic for completion of the project, beginning with the treatability test and concluding with the CARA Plan.



The 2020 NRS Field Investigation Report and NRS Treatability Test Report have been developed and submitted to TDEC under separate cover (AECOM, 2021a, 2021b). As of the date of this report, TDEC has provided comments to these documents and TVA is preparing responses.

This Field Demonstration Work Plan describes implementation of the next step, a pilot-scale field demonstration for a PRB. As described in more detail in this work plan, the proposed PRB demonstration includes the following key elements:

1. **Dimensions:** The proposed PRB demonstration will be approximately 12 feet wide by 60 feet deep by 40 feet long. This width is adequate for installation of internal monitoring/recirculation wells and has a projected longevity of approximately eight years. The 60-foot depth is designed to assure that the PRB extends over the entire thickness of saturated soil with low pH (pH less than 5). The PRB depth will be confirmed and adjusted during construction by field verification of soil types and pH measurements. The 40-foot length was selected to intersect areas of low pH groundwater while minimizing the potential for groundwater to flow around the PRB to the downgradient monitoring wells used to monitor the field demonstration performance.
2. **Material of Construction:** The PRB will be constructed of concrete sand and dolomitic fines (DoloFines), which is a magnesium-rich form of quick lime. The bench-scale treatability testing

demonstrated that a 0.2% DoloFines to concrete sand blend would provide effective treatment, utilizing a chemistry similar to that of the local bedrock geochemistry. Minor adjustments to the DoloFines dose or source of sand are being evaluated to optimize performance. Results of the optimization testing and final decision of sand source and DoloFines dose will be included in the construction completion report.

3. **Location:** The proposed location is upgradient (northeast) of existing monitoring well 19R, at which groundwater has been observed to have low pH and concentrations of all four target metals (beryllium, cadmium, lithium, and nickel) exceeding GWPS.
4. **Performance Monitoring:** The performance monitoring network includes upgradient wells, wells inside the PRB and wells immediately down gradient of the PRB. Wells within the PRB include wells near the upgradient inside edge of the PRB, in the center of the PRB and on the downgradient inside edge of the PRB. Existing well 19R, which is located slightly further downgradient, will also be sampled. Groundwater monitoring is detailed in the NRS Field Demonstration Performance Monitoring Plan provided as **Appendix A**. This plan specifies quarterly monitoring for target metals and annual monitoring for additional constituents.
5. **Performance Criteria:** Objectives for a successful full-scale PRB have been previously established (Treatability Test Work Plan, AECOM, 2019). Two primary criteria are neutralizing acidic pH and meeting the GWPS for target metals, as well as maintaining compliance with GWPS for a broader list of analytes. Groundwater from within the central and downgradient section inside the PRB is expected to maintain compliance with the GWPS throughout the test period or achieve compliance with the GWPS by the conclusion of the test period. Monitoring wells located approximately four feet inside the upgradient edge are being installed to provide early indication of breakthrough as treatment media (the DoloFines) are consumed by acidic groundwater. Evidence of breakthrough (decreasing pH and/or presence of target metals at increasing concentrations) at the upgradient edge is anticipated during the test duration and not an indication of failure of the PRB. Data describing depletion of treatment capacity at various depths into the PRB can be used to develop the design for a full-scale remedy. Monitoring wells located downgradient of the PRB may not show response during the monitoring period due to the low average groundwater flow velocity. However, evidence of increasing pH or decreasing target metal concentrations in wells downgradient of the PRB would be an indication of a generally successful demonstration.
6. **Optional Components of the Demonstration Test:** Performance monitoring of the PRB will be conducted quarterly. Depending on results, contingency activities may be implemented to accelerate the flow of treated groundwater to downgradient areas, or to improve mixing within the PRB. These additional studies will be proposed if there is evidence of uneven groundwater quality within the PRB or if no change is observed in any of the downgradient wells.
7. **Evaluation of Construction Methods and Costs:** The field demonstration provides the opportunity to evaluate and refine PRB construction methods. The pilot scale PRB will be constructed by use of large diameter (4-foot) augers. Construction will be closely monitored, problem areas resolved, production rates documented, and costs tracked. This detailed information will later be used to develop a conceptual approach and cost for construction of a full-scale PRB (assuming the testing shows that PRB performance objectives are met).

A schedule for construction, monitoring and final reporting on the pilot test is provided in Section 7. Construction of the PRB is planned for the fall of 2021. Semi-annual reports will be prepared over a three-year monitoring period. The final report is scheduled to be submitted prior to November 25, 2024.

# 1. Introduction and Purpose

AECOM has prepared the following Field Demonstration Work Plan (work plan) on behalf of the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) to provide details of a planned pilot-scale field demonstration of a permeable reactive barrier (PRB) to be performed in response to the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC) Commissioner's Order Number OGC19-0004 (the Order). The Order requires that TVA conduct a laboratory treatability test and field demonstration aimed at adjusting pH to sequester metals along the Non-Registered Site (NRS) boundary adjacent to the Cumberland River at TVA's Gallatin Fossil Plant (GAF) to evaluate whether such actions can achieve compliance with groundwater protection standards (GWPS). The Order also requires development of a Field Demonstration Work Plan, a Monitoring Plan, and ultimately a Corrective Action/Risk Assessment (CARA) Plan for closure of the NRS and remediation of groundwater to be completed following the field demonstration. The bench-scale treatability testing of potential remedial amendments was previously completed and documented in the NRS Treatability Test Report (AECOM, 2021b). Pursuant to the Order Section VII.B.1, this work plan describes implementation of the next step, a pilot-scale field demonstration for a PRB. For this demonstration, the PRB will be installed in an area known to contain low pH groundwater with target metal concentrations above the GWPS. The PRB will be oriented perpendicular to groundwater flow and will straddle the zone of low pH saturated alluvial materials. If the PRB demonstration is successful, groundwater passing through the PRB will have an increased pH and lower levels of target metals. To evaluate changes in pH and metals concentrations, monitoring wells will be installed upgradient, within and immediately downgradient of the PRB. In accordance with the Order, monitoring of the PRB must be completed within a 5-year timeline ending November 24, 2024. Based on the anticipated schedule for installation of the PRB in the Fall of 2021, the proposed monitoring period for the field demonstration is expected to be approximately three years.

## 1.1 Background

The NRS location is depicted in **Figure 1-1**, and a site layout is depicted as **Figure 1-2**. The NRS is an approximately 70-acre, closed surface impoundment historically used for the disposal of coal combustion residuals (CCR) prior to 1970. During groundwater monitoring activities for the NRS, concentrations of beryllium (Be), cadmium (Cd), nickel (Ni), and lithium (Li) (the target metals) were detected in groundwater samples collected from downgradient monitoring wells at concentrations greater than TDEC GWPS (TVA, 2017a).

The 2020 NRS Field Investigation Report (AECOM, 2021a) indicated that the source of the GWPS exceedances at the NRS did not appear to be associated with CCR, but rather with disposal of pyrite, which oxidizes to form acid in the presence of water and oxygen. The acidic conditions are believed to have resulted in Be, Cd, Li, and Ni concentrations above the GWPS in places along the downgradient boundary of the NRS (as well as in an area upgradient of the NRS). Previous studies documented in the Treatability Test Work Plan (AECOM 2019) concluded that the use of a pH adjustment strategy appears to be a feasible groundwater corrective action technology to mitigate GWPS exceedances in the alluvium at the NRS. The potential for pH adjustment to remove metals was further supported by a series of bench-scale treatability studies documented in the Treatability Test Report (AECOM, 2021b). The bench-scale treatability testing showed that the best performing amendment for a PRB would be a mixture of dolomitic fines (DoloFines), which is a magnesium-rich form of quick lime, and sand. The DoloFines/sand mixture was able to successfully remove target metals to below the GWPS from site groundwater while not mobilizing other metals in the laboratory. The next step in evaluating the feasibility of a full-scale PRB is the field demonstration described in this workplan.

A field investigation was performed to further assess the nature and extent of the acidic groundwater and associated target metals concentrations above GWPS. The Non-Registered Site Field Investigation Report (AECOM, 2021a) identified three areas of acidic groundwater, one upgradient area near well GAF-441U and two downgradient areas, near well 19R and GAF-444U. The two downgradient areas were evaluated as part of the development of this work plan for performance of the field demonstration, as discussed below.

## 1.2 Objectives

The objectives of the laboratory treatability test and the planned field demonstration are to determine whether pH and geochemical conditions can be adjusted in alluvial groundwater at the NRS and if such an adjustment can be an effective method to meet GWPS at the NRS boundary compliance points. The GWPS goals are:

| Metal | GWPS (µg/L) |
|---|---|
| Beryllium (Be) | 4 |
| Cadmium (Cd) | 5 |
| Lithium (Li) | 40 |
| Nickel (Ni) | 100 |

Notes:
µg/L – micrograms per liter
GWPS – groundwater protection standards

As described in the NRS Treatability Test Work Plan (AECOM, 2019) a successful reagent would also meet these criteria:

1. It is appropriate for safe handling and application at field scale at the NRS in the vicinity of the Cumberland River,
2. It reduces metals concentrations to below the GWPS in groundwater,
3. It sequesters metals such that they are not remobilized at concentrations above the GWPS,
4. It does not alter aquifer geochemistry in such a way as to mobilize non-target metals at concentrations approaching GWPS at a point-of-compliance, and
5. It has the potential to be utilized in a long-term, cost-effective remedial treatment in terms of capital cost and operations and maintenance.

The above goals were successfully met in the laboratory treatability testing. The objective of this work plan is to determine if the laboratory results can be duplicated in the field. The field demonstration is designed to provide the necessary data to evaluate the effectiveness, cost, and key design parameters of a full scale PRB.

## 1.3 Work Plan Organization

Section 2 provides the basis for site selection and dimensions of the PRB. Section 3 details the remedial amendment mixture and presents plans to optimize the mixture. Section 4 presents the construction method for the pilot-scale PRB. Section 5 describes the plan for monitoring PRB performance, and Sections 6 and 7 discuss permitting for the field demonstration and the anticipated schedule for implementation, respectively.

## 2. Pilot Scale PRB Location and Dimensions

The pilot PRB location is selected to be in an area where target metals concentrations in groundwater exceed the GWPS and pH is low (less than 5). Two locations, the areas near wells 19R and GAF-444U, meet these criteria. A comparison of the two locations is provided in **Table 2-1**. As shown in **Table 2-1**, the Li concentration at GAF-444U is typically less than the GWPS. While this does not preclude the GAF-444U area for the field demonstration, the concentrations of all four target metals at well 19R and nearby well S3 exceed GWPS, and therefore the well 19R area is preferred. This area includes both high-plasticity silty clay observed throughout most of the NRS and sandier deposits that are believed to be the primary transport pathway for low pH groundwater and associated dissolved metals concentrations above GWPS. The selected PRB pilot location is depicted in **Figure 2-1**. The proposed PRB is positioned to take advantage of existing well 19R as an additional downgradient monitoring location.

The NRS Field Investigation Report (AECOM, 2021a) documented the presence of acidic conditions in the area where the field demonstration is planned. A series of figures from the Field Investigation Report are provided in **Appendix B** to illustrate the conditions being targeted by the PRB in the field demonstration. These figures provide a detailed look at the geology and hydrogeology of the PRB demonstration area.

The length of the PRB will be approximately 40 feet. This length will promote groundwater flow into and through the PRB in the area upgradient of well 19R.

The proposed depth of the PRB is approximately 60 feet, with the reactive media placed in the approximately 3-foot to 60-foot depth interval. Details on soil types, pH, and target metals data for the 19R area are summarized in **Table 2-1**. This is based on the approximate groundwater elevation at 20 feet bgs and includes a margin of safety to prevent groundwater from overtopping the PRB during high water conditions. The PRB bottom depth of approximately 60 feet bgs is defined by the maximum depth of material with a low pH (less than 5). The PRB depth must extend beyond the depth of low pH material to ensure the whole depth interval of low pH and elevated target metals is treated. In addition, the PRB has been designed to be keyed into the underlying low permeability materials to reduce the potential for low pH water flowing underneath the PRB. Existing soil boring data and screened intervals for monitoring wells in the area provide a good indication of the ideal depth interval for the PRB. However, the soil types and depth to bedrock are variable, and thus the actual depth of the PRB may vary over its length and width. As discussed in detail in Section 4, soil types and pH will be assessed during construction of the PRB and exact depth will be based on observations during construction. Generally, the terminal depth of the PRB will be 60 feet bgs but the depth may be increased if field pH measurements are less than 5 Standard Units (S.U.), or if the geologist determines that the material has a high permeability relative to the surrounding alluvium.

The field demonstration will improve the understanding of reagent durability obtained from bench-scale studies to incorporate field data and develop a full-scale remedial design. The proposed approximate 12-foot width for the PRB was selected based on the calculated bed life, ability to monitor geochemical changes within the PRB, and PRB constructability. The expected bed life, or time to breakthrough, was calculated for various widths of the PRB using data from the laboratory treatability testing and estimates of groundwater flow. The Treatability Test Report (AECOM, 2021b) documented that a 0.2% DoloFines/sand mixture treated 0.45 liters of groundwater from well 19R per gram of DoloFines added. This work plan includes additional focused treatability testing to evaluate the performance of higher doses of DoloFines for use in the field demonstration. However, based on a 0.2% dose of DoloFines and an estimated groundwater flow through a 60-foot deep and 40-foot long section of saturated alluvium of 85,000 liters per year and, a 12-foot wide PRB would be expected to last approximately eight years. However, due to the presence of heterogeneous zones of high permeability materials, portions of the PRB may be exposed to more groundwater flow, and if so, those portions of the 12-foot barrier might be expected to last as little as five years at a 0.2% dose of DoloFines. As noted in Section 3, optimization of the PRB design by adjustment of reagent dose is being performed prior to implementation of the Field Demonstration. The preliminary results from the optimization testing suggest a considerably longer bed life for a 0.6% dose of DoloFines blended with an alternate source of sand sourced from Hayes. In addition, evaluation of in-wall mixing to extend PRB life is included as a potential contingency measure, as detailed in Section 5.6.

Anticipated PRB bed life was calculated for various PRB widths based on groundwater flow characteristics and the treatability test results for a 0.2% dose of DoloFines. The actual longevity of a barrier will be dependent upon the final dose selected and variability due to field conditions. The estimated bed life for a PRB in the well 19R area is provided in **Table 2-2a.** Similar calculations were performed for the well GAF-444U area for comparison and are presented in **Table 2-2b**. For the GAF-444U area the project longevity of the PRB is longer because the estimated rate of groundwater flow is lower and, based on the bench studies with the GAF-444U water, DoloFines treatment capacity is higher compared to the 19R water. Calculations of groundwater flow are provided in **Appendix C**.

Other considerations in selection of the PRB width include the ability to monitor the PRB and conservatism to account for potential imprecision in large-scale construction. A wider PRB mitigates the impacts of the sloughing of native soil during construction, which could decrease the effectiveness of the PRB by displacing treatment media in the PRB. A 12-foot wide PRB also provides space for installation of multiple monitoring wells along the axis of groundwater flow within the PRB (at 3, 6, and 10 feet into the PRB). The use of multiple wells within the PRB provides greater resolution of breakthrough times during the course of the monitoring period, and these data can be utilized to more accurately determine bed life under field conditions, such that this information incorporated into future remedy design. Because the high permeability sand may allow for additional mixing within the PRB, a gradual breakthrough of the PRB along the groundwater flow path may or may not occur. Nevertheless, installation of multiple wells along the flow path is worthwhile and not possible with a narrow PRB wall.

# 3. PRB Amendment Materials and Optimization

Based on a series of laboratory tests documented in the Treatability Test Report (AECOM, 2021b), a 0.2% DoloFines/sand amendment provided treatment of the target metals to below the GWPS while not causing any other metals to exceed the GWPS. For the 0.2% DoloFines/sand combination, 0.45 liters of 19R groundwater was treated prior to breakthrough per gram of DoloFines added. The laboratory tests were conducted with concrete sand supplied by Pine Bluffs Materials, Incorporated. While this DoloFines dose and sand type met all the performance criteria and is acceptable for use in the PRB, the Treatability Test Report identified opportunities to refine and optimize the amendment blend.

The sand used in the treatability testing contained low levels of target metals as determined by EPA method 6010B (Be 0.462 mg/kg, Cd 0.0539 mg/kg, Li 5.42 mg/kg and Ni 10.0 mg/kg). In the extreme case where testing was continued past breakthrough, concentrations of target metals in the effluent water from the sand columns exceeded the influent groundwater concentrations. This indicates that the low pH groundwater may have been leaching metals out of the sand after breakthrough. Use of an alternative sand may mitigate this potential problem. Up to four additional sand sources will be obtained and tested for metals by EPA Method 6010B and tested for leachability by EPA Method 1316 using groundwater from well 19R. The two alternative sands with the lowest target metals leachability will then be used in sand column studies (with and without DoloFines) as shown in **Table 3-1**. Sand column tests will employ the same methods and procedures used in the Treatability Test Report. Data will be compared to previous results with the original Pine Bluffs Materials sand. The best performing sand will be used for the demonstration test. Material safety data sheets for DoloFines and the specific sand currently planned for use in the field demonstration are provided in **Appendix D**.

The laboratory treatability studies included testing DoloFines doses of 0.0082%, 0.1% and 0.2%. Each increased dose provided some improved treatment. Testing of higher doses of DoloFines will be conducted to see if treatment of target metals can be extended without plugging the sand or mobilizing other metals. After the best sand/DoloFines combination is found, the test will be repeated, and effluent water tested for the full list of metals. The maximum dose to be tested has not been firmly established but is likely to be in the range of 1 to 2%. Doses above 2% may be the point where performance no longer improves, or the potential of the sand plugging becomes an issue. Plugging of the sand at higher doses appears unlikely for doses below 2% but will be evaluated for each trial by observing pressure changes during pumping water through the sand column and by visual examination of the column after the test is complete. A trial of 1% DoloFines and the previously tested Pine Bluff sand is included in Phase I optimization trials to provide an early indication of maximum percent of DoloFines.

Proposed optimization trials are summarized in **Table 3-1**. Flexibility in the testing, to change or add trials, is necessary to provide the best results. All trials and results along with final decisions on sand source and DoloFines dose will be reported to TDEC in the Construction Completion Report.

## Table 3-1
## Optimization Trials for Sand and DoloFines Dose

| Stage | Amendment / Concentration | Sand | Groundwater | Pore Volumes/ Volume (L) | Samples | Analyses |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | Control/None | Sand #1 | 19R | 12/6.5 | 12 | pH and target metals |
|  | Control/None | Sand #2 | 19R | 12/6.5 | 12 | pH and target metals |
| I | DoloFines 1% | Pine Bluff Sand | 19R | 12/6.5 | 12 | pH and target metals |
| II | DoloFines/1% | Best Sand | 19R | 12/6.5 | 12 | pH and target metals |
|  | DoloFines/0.6% | Best Sand | 19R | 12/6.5 | 12 | pH and target metals |
| III | To be determined based on Stage II maybe higher dose (up to 2% or intermediate in the 0.3 to 1% range) | TBD | 19R | 12/6.5 | 12 | pH and target metals |
|  | Repeat most successful sand / DoloFines mixture | TBD | 19R | 12/6.5 | 12 | pH, target metals and full metals list |

**Notes:**
L – liter
TBD – to be determined
target metals – Be, Cd, Li, Ni

# 4. PRB Construction

Construction of the PRB will be performed by the Contractor under supervision by TVA and AECOM. AECOM will provide Construction Quality Assurance (CQA) oversight of the construction, including a QA Manager that will review submittals, test data, and provide guidance and oversight to onsite CQA Representatives. The Contractor will be responsible for providing Construction Quality Control (CQC), including providing a full-time onsite QC Manager.

The following sections describe the selection of the PRB installation method and the general sequence of construction for the PRB, including instrumentation monitoring, construction contingency measures, QA/QC procedures, and the management of water, CCR, and auger cuttings generated during construction.

Engineering Drawings for the PRB installation are provided in **Appendix E**.

## 4.1 Selection of PRB Installation Method

The general methods that could be used for installation of the PRB are excavation with temporary shoring, one-pass trenching equipment, or large diameter augers. Of these general options, use of large diameter augers has been selected as being the most feasible. Key advantages of the large diameter augers are ability to accurately place the sand/DoloFines mixture, ability to periodically check and confirm soil types, ability to adjust depth based on field conditions, and cost relative to the other options. One-pass trenching is at or beyond the limits of feasibility at the design depth, and excavation with shoring would likely prove much more costly. Smearing of the sidewalls of the PRB and closing the more permeable sand seams is a potential concern with all the construction methods. However, because the PRB will be orders of magnitude more permeable than the surrounding alluvium and will intercept most of the vertical extent of the saturated alluvium, smearing is not expected to represent a significant impediment to groundwater flow through the PRB.

## 4.2 Surveillance and Instrumentation Monitoring Plan

Because the work will be performed adjacent to and within the perimeter dike system of the NRS, a dike stability evaluation has been performed to evaluate construction phase stability of the dike. Three new vibrating wire piezometers and one slope inclinometer are proposed to be installed for monitoring of the perimeter dike during construction. Two additional vibrating wire piezometers will be installed adjacent to either end of the PRB for water level monitoring only (not for stability purposes). The Preliminary Surveillance and Instrumentation Monitoring Plan (SIMP) provided in **Appendix F** will be implemented to monitor construction phase stability of the NRS perimeter dike system. This plan includes proposed threshold water level values for each piezometer to be monitored during construction in order to maintain adequate stability factors of safety.

## 4.3 Construction Contingency Planning

A Temporary Construction Emergency Action Plan (TCEAP) has been developed and is provided as **Appendix G**. The purpose of this TCEAP is to provide contingency planning and guidance to the Contractor in the event that execution of the work results in unplanned adverse impacts to the project area.

## 4.4 Site Preparation

Preparation of the site will include clearing of vegetation, stripping of topsoil (where present), and construction of temporary roadways, a working area for stockpiling of materials, and a turn-around for trucks. Drawing 3 in **Appendix E** provides a layout of the proposed laydown/construction staging areas and access roads for the project. To minimize the impacts of equipment loading on the perimeter dike system in accordance with the SIMP, heavy equipment used to install the pilot PRB should be located no closer than 11 feet to the crest of the NRS dike. In order to mobilize equipment for construction, road improvements will be made to allow equipment to access the construction area without traversing on the perimeter dike system.

## 4.5 Sand/DoloFines Blending

Based on processes developed on previous projects, the plan is to use ex-situ batch mixing of remedial amendment and sand piles using an excavator with a standard bucket or rake attachment. The Contractor will be allowed some flexibility in development of means and methods, and if the method of mixing is modified, TDEC will be notified. An onsite CQA Representative will oversee weighing of sand, calculating DoloFines amount, weighing of DoloFines, mixing and verification testing. Details of each blend will be recorded, and material placement in specific augers holes will be tracked. Blending will be conducted adjacent to the PRB as it is being constructed and blended material will be placed shortly after blending (the same day to the extent practical). The amount of material blended per day will be determined based on the daily rate of auguring. The procedures for safe handling, verifying quality of raw materials (sand and DoloFines), storage, blending and verification of blending are provided in **Appendix D**. Handling procedures include specifications for stockpile construction, covering and soil and erosion controls.

## 4.6 PRB Excavation and Amendment Placement

The PRB will be installed using a dual head, drilled shaft auger. The installation will involve augering and alluvium removal in conjunction with advancing steel casing to keep the hole open. The dual head equipment will be advanced to the target depth of 60 feet bgs, resulting in a fully cased open boring. If bedrock is encountered and confirmed, augering may be terminated above the target depth. A plan view of the augering layout for the PRB is provided on Drawing 4 in **Appendix E**. The Contractor will provide instrumentation to accurately determine the depth, plumbness, and volume of each hole to allow an accurate assessment of as-built conditions. The use of steel casing should provide a high degree of overall plumbness and uniformity of hole geometry. The following tolerances will be required for the augering:

- The maximum allowable horizontal deviation from the center of shaft shown on the drawings shall be one inch in any direction.
- The maximum allowable deviation of the finished drilled shaft from the vertical at any level is 1/4 in 100 (0.25%).

The Contractor shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the QA Representative that construction is completed within these allowable tolerances. Should a deviation from these tolerances be identified, they will be reviewed by the Engineer and corrective measures implemented (e.g., repositioning of subsequent borings or completion of additional borings). The installation of the primary and secondary augered holes shall be sequenced and constructed within these allowable tolerances to provide the minimum required overlap between adjacent piles.

At the target depth, auger cuttings will be observed to evaluate the materials at the target depth to determine if the hole should be extended deeper based on observed sand content or pH of the soil cuttings. One auger boring every 8 feet along the length of the PRB will include testing of auger cuttings at the anticipated terminal depth (60 feet). The CQA Manager will review site data collected during construction to determine if auguring deeper is justified based on presence of soil with pH less than 5 S.U. (field test using site water from background location at 1 to 1 liquid to soil ratio), and a determination of the sand content of the soils relative to the screen intervals of wells 19R and S3. If sandy material extends below 60 feet, deeper auguring will be considered. Auguring will terminate if weathered bedrock is encountered. A professional geologist registered in the State of Tennessee will be on-site during augering as a CQA Representative to evaluate site conditions during drilling.

The holes will be constructed using augering equipment with corresponding steel casing to provide a 48-inch diameter opening. The holes will be installed in a “secant pile” pattern, with a 1.2-foot overlap to provide full coverage, as illustrated in the design drawings. Hole locations will be surveyed in place initially and re-established as needed during construction. Typically, each corner hole will be performed first to establish the limits of the proposed PRB. Thereafter, holes will be constructed using the secant pile pattern, with every other hole in each line overlapping 1.2 feet into the adjacent holes. Due to the nature of the installation process, some previously installed, blended sand will be removed and replaced during the construction process.

The blended sands/DoloFines will then be tremied into the open hole in such a way to allow corresponding removal of the casing in sections until ground surface is reached. The Contractor will use a Kelly bar, clam grabber, or similar digging tool to tamp each 2 feet of tremied blended sand to avoid the development of voids.

Although the PRB target interval is the lower 45 feet bgs of the 60-foot target depth, blended sand should be used to backfill from the bottom depth to the ground surface at the auguring location to prevent unblended material being mixed into blended material through the overlapping auger installation process. The top three feet of blended sand material will be replaced with native, low permeable material after completion of augering, as described in Section 4.8.

To evaluate the magnitude of clay smear to affect the PRB wall system, and, to minimize the overall potential impact, the top of the PRB will be visually evaluated prior to construction of the clay cap to assess the location, thickness, and distribution of smearing extending to the top of the PRB. At select locations, targeted supplementary augered locations may be performed to remove thickened smear zones that may impede free flow paths.

## 4.7 Dewatering and Water Treatment

Dewatering is not required to advance the augers but may be required for placement of the amended sand. Leaving very silty water in the auger holes could reduce the permeability of the PRB. Water in the augers could also cause DoloFines to separate out as the sand falls through the water column. If water is present at two or more feet above the bottom of the auger hole, it will be removed prior to sand placement.

Water in the auger holes will be pumped out and placed in one or more fractionation tanks. These tanks are typically 20,000-gallon capacity and will be placed upon containment. Water will be conveyed to the Plant, pre-treated as necessary to remove silt and adjust pH, and pumped through the Plant Flow Management System prior to discharge under the existing NPDES Permit.

## 4.8 Restoration and Surface Completion

Following installation of the PRB, the upper three feet of installed material will be over-excavated; a non-woven geotextile will be placed over the exposed sand subgrade extending at least five feet beyond the limits of the PRB; and the area will be backfilled to the ground surface. The backfill material will consist of clay (USCS classification CL or CH) and will be placed in maximum 8-inch thick loose (6-inch compacted) lifts. Each lift will be compacted to at least 95% of the Standard Proctor maximum dry density and within 2 percentage points of the Optimum Moisture Content. Two density tests will be performed per lift. The ground surface will be graded to encourage run-off away from the PRB. The surface will then be seeded and strawed as necessary and the limits of the geotextile and the PRB will be delineated and staked or permanently marked at the ground surface. TVA anticipates utilizing clay from onsite stockpiles located within the NRS for construction of the clay cover.

## 4.9 Ash Management

The PRB installation process will result in the accumulation of auger cuttings. Because the wall is located along the interior edge of the soil perimeter dike system, there is a small amount of CCR that will need to be removed in order to allow installation of the PRB. To minimize the potential for CCR to be entrained in auger cuttings, the area of the PRB will be pre-excavated to remove CCR, which is expected to be encountered only in the top three to five feet on the upgradient side of the PRB. Smaller quantities of CCR are expected to be generated during rotosonic drilling of the PUP-series wells. This material will be segregated from drill cuttings that do not contain CCR and will be managed with the pre-excavation material.

Any CCR that is encountered will be excavated, stockpiled separately, and transported onsite for disposal in the onsite North Rail Loop (NRL) CCR landfill (IDL # 83-0219). The NRL facility is permitted to accept all types of solid wastes (CCRs) generated as a result of power generation operations at GAF, and it is understood that a Special Waste Permit is not necessary for this activity.

Based on the proposed location of the PRB field demonstration, an estimated 100-200 cubic yards of CCR may be encountered during pre-excavation and monitoring well installation. TVA is requesting that TDEC's approval of this work plan serve as approval of this anticipated ash management activity pursuant to Tennessee Code Annotated Section 68-211-106(j).

## 4.10 Soil Cuttings Management

Following removal of the CCR from the work area, auger cuttings will consist of a mixture of dike raise material, alluvium, and blended sand. The total volume of auger cuttings, inclusive of blended sand removed during second-pass drilling, is estimated to be approximately 4,000 cubic yards of material. Soil auger cuttings will be stockpiled within the NRS in the soil stockpile noted as Construction/Laydown Area #1 on Drawing 3 in **Appendix E**. The cuttings will be seeded to prevent erosion.

## 4.11 Debris Management

Non-CCR debris/waste may be encountered during construction of the PRB field demonstration that may not be permitted for disposal within the NRL landfill. The NRS may contain areas of tree and brush vegetation, rip rap, as well as culvert pipes and other structures maintained during the operation of the facility. Vegetation and other construction debris encountered or removed during the progression of the work will be assessed for potential to contain CCR constituents. Any debris that may not be disposed of within the NRL landfill will be characterized and staged in a designated collection area within the boundaries of the NRS until TDEC authorization is granted for disposal of the debris under a minor modification or special waste permit, if needed. The debris may also be disposed of in an approved offsite landfill. Vegetation will go through reduction steps (e.g. chipping, incineration, etc.) to render it for disposal, either in the onsite landfill or, if necessary, to an approved offsite landfill.

# 5. Performance Monitoring

Performance monitoring will occur over an approximately three-year period. As discussed in Section 5.5, specific performance criteria have been developed to determine the effectiveness of the PRB. Aspects of the monitoring and operation of the PRB may evolve as data is collected and reviewed. This section presents minimum monitoring requirements. Additional details are provided in the Performance Monitoring Plan included in **Appendix A**. During the field demonstration, quarterly assessment monitoring at the NRS will continue.

## 5.1 Performance Monitoring Network

The performance monitoring network is depicted in Drawing 5 in **Appendix E.** The monitoring network will consist of wells upgradient of the PRB (PUP-series wells), wells constructed within the PRB (PIN-series wells) and wells downgradient of the PRB (PDN-series wells), as well as existing wells 19R, S3, and GAF-526U. The new monitoring wells will be installed after installation of the PRB is completed. Methods used for well installation and development, sample collection, laboratory analysis, and data validation will be consistent with procedures described in the TVA's Technical Instructions.

### 5.1.1 Upgradient PRB Monitoring Network

The wells located upgradient of the PRB (PUP-series) will provide an indication of the water chemistry flowing into the PRB, and data from them will be compared to water chemistry inside and downgradient of the PRB in evaluating PRB effectiveness. The PUP-series wells will consist of three intermediate-depth wells (PUP1M, PUP2M, and PUP3M), two shallow wells (PUP1S and PUP3S), and one deep well (PUP2D). Intermediate wells will be completed to the approximate screened intervals of well 19R and S3 (see **Table 2-1**). Shallow wells will be screened above the screened interval of well 19R. Deep wells will be installed within the overburden below the depth of the bottom of the PRB. Precise screen intervals may be adjusted based on observations of soil types and field screening for pH using the soil pH procedure included in **Appendix B** of the Treatability Test Work Plan (the Sampling and Analysis Plan). This method will be modified to utilize non-acidic site groundwater. Wells will be installed utilizing rotosonic methods to allow collection of continuous soil cores. The shallow and intermediate wells will be 4-inch diameter PVC with ten-foot screen lengths. The deep well, the primary purpose of which is to monitor water levels and groundwater quality beneath the PRB to verify that bypass flow is not occurring, will be constructed of 2-inch diameter PVC with a two to five-foot long well screen and will be installed with at least three feet of vertical separation between the top of the well sand pack and the base of the PRB. If conditions are encountered such that bedrock is encountered and that separation cannot be maintained, a deep well may not be installed.

### 5.1.2 Internal PRB Monitoring Wells

Nine wells (the PIN-series wells) will be installed within the PRB to monitor geochemical changes within the PRB. The PIN-series will consist of three diagonal transects of three wells each installed in the PRB (see Drawing 5 in **Appendix E**). These wells will be constructed of a minimum of 4-inch diameter PVC and will have screen intervals from approximately two feet above the bottom of the PRB to five feet below the water table. Use of 4-inch diameter PVC is planned to facilitate possible use of groundwater recirculation pumps (see Section 5.5) to maximize the potential longevity of the PRB if permeable pathways preferentially load specific regions of the PRB. Screens slot size will be compatible with the final sand selection (likely poorly graded medium sand). The PIN-series of wells includes a row of three wells located approximately three feet from the upgradient PRB edge (Row "AA", three wells at the center of the PRB (Row "BB") and three wells approximately three feet from the downgradient edge of the PRB (Row "CC"). This arrangement will allow monitoring of groundwater chemistry at various points within the

PRB to assess the rate of depletion of remedial amendment within the PRB, which is expected to first be consumed at the upgradient edge and progress toward the downgradient edge.

### 5.1.3 Downgradient PRB Monitoring Wells

A series of downgradient (PDN-series) wells will be installed to provide an indication of the water chemistry leaving the PRB, and data from them will be compared to water chemistry upgradient of the PRB to evaluate PRB effectiveness. The six downgradient (PDN-series) wells will be installed approximately five feet downgradient of the PRB. The PDN-series will consist of three intermediate wells (PDN1M, PDN2M, and PDN3M), two shallow wells (PDN1S and PDN3S), and one deep well (PDN2D). Installation and construction of the PDN-series wells (both couplets and the deep well) will be consistent with the upgradient wells, although the specific screened intervals may be adjusted based on observations of geology to intercept the most permeable materials in the subsurface. Use of 4-inch diameter PVC is proposed for the shallow and intermediate wells to allow the option of groundwater extraction from these wells, as needed, as discussed in Section 5.5. The deep well, the primary purpose of which is to monitor water levels and groundwater quality beneath the PRB to verify that bypass flow is not occurring, will be constructed of 2-inch diameter PVC with a two to five-foot long well screen and will be installed with at least three feet of vertical separation between the top of the well sand pack and the base of the PRB.

## 5.2 PRB Soil Testing

Based on the sand size and observations during the bench-scale testing, no significant reduction in permeability of the PRB is anticipated. Conducting pumping tests or other activities that would stress the PRB are not proposed, except as discussed in Section 5.6 as a contingency. Permeability testing is part of the quality control process for the sand and will be conducted on sand prior to placement. Samples of blended sands and DoloFines will be collected from the PRB material during the final stages of construction when the PIN-series wells are installed. This material will be submitted to a geotechnical laboratory for permeability testing for potential comparison to PRB wall material after the field demonstration. While undisturbed samples of PRB wall material are not expected to be obtained, the sample collection will allow a qualitative visual comparison and quantitative estimates of PRB material permeability to be developed. In addition, at least one gallon of sand/DoloFines mixture obtained during installation of the PIN wells and at the end of the demonstration will be sent to AECOM's treatability lab for possible additional testing.

These samples will also allow for analytical testing of PRB material before and after the field demonstration to identify changes in analyte concentrations in the PRB matrix over time. Up to six samples will be collected before and after the field demonstration for analysis of the constituents identified in **Table 5-1**.

## 5.3 Groundwater Elevation Monitoring

Groundwater elevation monitoring will be conducted monthly for the six months following PRB and monitoring well installation. After six months, gauging will be conducted quarterly as part of each sampling event, unless more frequent gauging is deemed appropriate (based upon observed patterns in the data from the first six months). For each groundwater monitoring event, all alluvial wells in the pilot test vicinity, including the existing wells 19R, S3, and GAF-526U will be measured for potentiometric surface elevation. The elevation monitoring will occur before each groundwater sampling event, when performed in conjunction with groundwater chemistry monitoring.

Groundwater elevation monitoring will be performed to assess whether the groundwater gradient suggest groundwater flow from the upgradient area into the PRB and out of the PRB toward the downgradient area. Only small head differences between monitoring wells are expected to exist over relatively short distances like the 12-foot width of the PRB, and therefore clear indications of the hydraulic gradient may not be apparent, given the potential for local variability among individual wells. However, groundwater elevation monitoring data will be used to note abnormal conditions, such as elevated groundwater levels within the PRB, that could be indicative of hydraulic issues with the PRB that would need to be addressed. Irregularities in groundwater elevation may be noted initially as water levels equilibrate after construction, but water levels around the PRB are expected to generally reflect the surrounding alluvium by the time the first monitoring event is performed. This has been confirmed by the use of SEEP/W to develop the expected phreatic levels in the PRB and surrounding materials in the stability analyses. If irregular water levels persist, groundwater recirculation among the PUP-, PIN-, and PDN-series wells may be performed to improve the hydraulic connection across the PRB.

## 5.4 Groundwater Chemistry Monitoring

A Field Demonstration Performance Monitoring Plan is included in **Appendix A**, which provides detailed procedures for groundwater sample collection and analysis. A general description of the monitoring plan is provided below. Baseline monitoring, which will be used as a point-of-comparison to evaluate PRB performance, will consist of pre-construction monitoring at existing wells and a round of post-construction monitoring at the new wells described in Section 5.1. Initial pre-construction samples will be collected from existing monitoring wells 19R, S3, and GAF-526U immediately prior to PRB construction (i.e., during contractor mobilization).

The PUP-, PIN-, and PDN-series wells will be sampled for baseline conditions approximately one month after PRB construction and well installation, and then quarterly thereafter. Quarterly sampling constituents will include:

- pH by field test,
- Total and dissolved target metals,
- Cobalt, and
- Alkalinity.

A more comprehensive suite of metals (total and dissolved) and selected anions will be tested on the initial post-construction groundwater samples and annually thereafter. These constituents are identified and sampling methods are detailed in the Field Demonstration Performance Monitoring Plan provided as **Appendix A**.

The comprehensive sampling events include constituents which are not performance criteria for PRB. These additional constituents will be compared to results obtained during the bench studies, which may provide some insight on differences in chemistry (if any) between the bench studies and the in-situ PRB.

## 5.5 PRB Effectiveness Metrics

The most straightforward metric of PRB effectiveness is the groundwater chemistry observed downgradient of the PRB. However, due to the low groundwater velocity and heterogeneity of the alluvial aquifer, the effect of the PRB on groundwater chemistry at the PDN-series wells may not be apparent during the monitoring period. While it is difficult to anticipate all possible outcomes for the water chemistry sampling, it is useful to consider potential outcomes and how those outcomes will be viewed in evaluating the performance of the PRB. Potential scenarios and conclusions are discussed below and summarized in **Table 5-2** below.

## Table 5-2
## Potential Monitoring Results and Implications for Evaluation of PRB Effectiveness

| Scenario | Upgradient Wells | Wells Inside the PRB | Downgradient wells | Interpretation / Recommendation |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | GWPS for one or more target metals is exceeded in one or more wells, pH is <5 in one or more wells. | GWPS is met for "B" and "C" rows of PIN-series wells. | Downward trend in target metals in one or more wells. | PRB is effective. |
| 2 | GWPS for one or more target metals is exceeded in one or more wells, pH is <5 in one or more wells. | GWPS is met for "B" and "C" row of PIN-series wells. | No trend in downgradient wells. | PRB likely effective but will require longer time period to change downgradient water chemistry.<br>Consider accelerating groundwater flow (pumping water from downgradient wells and discharging to inside PRB). |
| 3 | GWPS for one or more target metals is exceeded in one or more wells, pH is <5 in one or more wells. | GWPS is exceeded in most wells completed inside the PRB, including "C" row of PIN-series wells. | No trend in downgradient wells. | PRB is not functioning as intended.<br>Consider activating recirculation wells to improve contact between groundwater and amendment. |
| 4 | GWPS is not exceeded and pH is >5. | GWPS is met for "B" and "C" rows of PIN-series wells. | No trend in downgradient wells. | Inconclusive test. Consider accelerating groundwater flow. |
| 5 | GWPS is not exceeded and pH is >5. | GWPS is met for "B" and "C" rows of PIN-series wells. | Downward trend in target metals in one or more wells | PRB is effective, although durability estimate of PRB is uncertain. Would suggest longer durability due to weaker upgradient source. |

**Notes:** PRB – permeable reactive barrier GWPS – groundwater protection standards

For the PUP-series of wells, the likely outcome is that the baseline pH will be less than 5 S.U. and concentrations of the target metals will exceed the GWPS in most of the wells screened at a similar depth to wells 19R and S3. However, given the vertical and horizontal variability of soil types, potential variability of low pH impacted groundwater, and localized influence from the PRB installation, it is possible that water chemistry may take a few quarters for consistent results to develop.

For the PIN-series of wells, it is anticipated that pH will be elevated relative to the surrounding alluvial aquifer and that target metals concentrations will be below the GWPS at the onset of the test, due to the presence of remedial amendment in the immediate vicinity of the well screens. However, it is possible that some PIN-series wells take some time to equilibrate to the surrounding PRB materials following installation, and GWPS may not immediately be met, but even then, the PIN-series wells are expected to show GWPS compliance or a clear downward trend relatively quickly. Over the course of the monitoring period, the "AA" row of PIN-series wells (i.e., those wells closest to the upgradient edge of the PRB) may begin to have downward trends in pH or increases in metals concentrations, as the remedial amendment in the leading edge of the PRB is depleted. The "AA" row of PIN-series wells are positioned at a location that, based on estimates of groundwater flow velocity and treatment capacity of the amendment, are likely to experience breakthrough of low pH groundwater with metals concentrations in excess of GWPS within the time span of the field demonstration. The "BB" row of PIN-series wells may likewise see breakthrough or trends suggesting decreased effectiveness. Thus, decreasing pH or increasing target metals concentrations in the ”AA” and “BB” rows of PIN-series would not be considered failure of the PRB. Exceeding GWPS in the “CC” row of PIN-series wells would be considered failure of the PRB. Monitoring would continue for one year to determine if the exceedances are a temporary condition resulting from PRB installation. If GWPS exceedances remain in the “BB” and “CC” series wells after one-year, contingency measures (see Section 5.6) will be taken.

Ideally, target metals concentrations will show a downward trend in the PDN-series of wells. This, together with maintaining GWPS compliance for the PIN-series wells, would be a clear indication of a successful PRB. With the PDN-series wells located approximately five feet from the PRB, changes in water chemistry are possible but not assured, given the slow rate of groundwater migration in native alluvium. It is possible, perhaps likely, that results in PDN-series wells will not be uniform, with wells screened in more permeable materials likely to more quickly show effects of the PRB. If no change in the PDN-series wells is observed after two years, measures to accelerate groundwater flow for the remainder of the pilot test will be considered (see Section 5.6).

It is possible that target metals levels in the PUP- and PDN-series of wells will temporarily increase as a result of agitation of alluvium during PRB installation. Any such increase should be short-lived, as geochemical conditions equilibrate following construction. Such observations would be assessed in the context of the CSM as subsequent changes in groundwater geochemistry are evaluated during the monitoring period.

Existing wells S3 and 19R are located approximately 15 feet downgradient of the PRB. A change in groundwater chemistry as a result of PRB installation is uncertain for these wells in the monitoring period of three years and depends both on the effectiveness of the PRB and the degree of interconnection of these wells to preferential migration pathways that intercept the PRB. If a trend towards higher pH or lower concentrations of metals is observed, that would be a positive indication for PRB effectiveness and an indication of groundwater flow controlled by migration through higher permeability seams with low pH.

A specific statistical analysis of trends may not be appropriate for these data sets, as the timeframe for field demonstration monitoring period is short compared to the estimated groundwater velocities. Metals concentrations shifting from above the GWPS to below the GWPS, or vice versa, will be considered a significant event and apparent trends indicative of PRB effectiveness or depletion will be noted. Metals concentration trends will also be considered potentially significant if they are observed consistently over multiple events and the change is at least 25% compared to the starting point. Individual pH changes of less than 0.5 units will not be considered significant unless the change is part of such a trend.

## 5.6 Contingency Activities to Improve or Test PRB Performance

This section discusses contingencies that may be implemented to improve PRB performance or to provide a better test of PRB performance if initial monitoring results are inconclusive. For all of the contingencies discussed below, additional details would be developed and reported in a semi-annual report prior to implementation.

If several wells inside the PRB (PIN-series wells) exceed the GWPS and/or have pH <5, the cause may be inadequate mixing within the PRB. To correct this problem, recirculation pumps placed within the central “B-row” of PIN-series wells may be installed and operated. These wells would pump water from the bottom of the well and discharge it within the same well near the top of the saturated well screen, using a packer to promote circulation through the vertical profile around the well. The recirculation wells can be operated in a manner to minimize introduction of oxygen into the groundwater. The recirculation wells would be operated intermittently for a period of one or two weeks and then deactivated. The PIN-series wells would then be sampled to determine if water quality improves.

Double packer sampling of discrete depth intervals in the PRB may also be performed to determine if layers of varying water chemistry exist.

A possible outcome from the field demonstration would be that wells within the PRB remain below the GWPS but no change in water quality is observed in the downgradient wells. If this condition exists after two years of monitoring, it may be useful to both stress the PRB and possibly accelerate the flow of treated water towards the downgradient wells. To accomplish this, water could be extracted from the PDN-series wells and discharged into the wells inside the PRB or to the upgradient wells. This would stress the PRB by increasing the rate of impacted water coming into PRB. The pumping would simultaneously decrease the groundwater elevations in the downgradient wells and increase the groundwater elevation gradient across the PRB. This may accelerate the flow of treated groundwater towards the downgradient wells, especially in higher permeability seams. The flow rates and operational run times for such pumping will be determined based on observations during PRB construction and operation. Well yields are likely to be very low but may be adequate to allow observation of water quality changes. This type of operation would not be applicable to a full-scale PRB. The objective of extraction and injection is to obtain better data regarding PRB longevity during the field demonstration three-year monitoring period by accelerating flow through the PRB.

If the contingency actions described in this section are implemented during the field demonstration, the SIMP (Appendix F and Section 4.2) will be modified as needed to provide monitoring during the contingency actions.

## 5.7 Overall PRB Effectiveness Evaluation

Objectives for a successful full-scale PRB are presented in Section 1.2. The Objectives are repeated here with a discussion of specific data to be obtained from the demonstration test.

1. **Is appropriate for safe handling and application at field scale at the NRS in the vicinity of the Cumberland River:** The low dose (0.2% to 2.0%) of DoloFines is safe to handle in the area of the river. While high pH values (over 11) are theoretically possible with DoloFines, the treatability testing indicates that the low dose of DoloFines will not cause elevated pH in downgradient areas. This concept will be further evaluated in the field demonstration by monitoring pH in existing and newly installed downgradient well.
2. **Reduces metals concentrations to below the GWPS in groundwater:** A network of monitoring wells will be tested quarterly for target metals. Reduction in target metals concentrations to below GWPS in the downgradient wells would be the clearest indication of PRB effectiveness, but **Table 5-2** provides additional guidelines describing how the data will be used to evaluate success or failure of the PRB.
3. **Sequesters metals such that they are not remobilized at concentrations above the GWPS:** This objective will be evaluated by monitoring groundwater quality within and downgradient of the PRB over a three-year period. Metals concentrations will be compared to baseline conditions (before PRB construction).
4. **Does not alter aquifer geochemistry in such a way as to mobilize non-target metals at concentrations approaching GWPS at a point-of-compliance:** This objective will be evaluated by testing the monitoring well network for a comprehensive list of metals every fourth quarterly monitoring event. Results will be compared to GWPS.
5. **Has the potential to be utilized in a long-term cost-effective remedial treatment in terms of capital cost and operations and maintenance:** The field demonstration will provide information on several aspects of PRB costs and effectiveness. The construction of the field demonstration will be documented and overseen by both TVA and AECOM. Technical challenges and costs will be clearly documented and used in evaluating the feasibility and cost of a full-scale PRB. The monitoring well network has been designed to evaluate breakthrough at various points in the pilot-scale PRB and thereby evaluate the longevity of the amendment. Potential plugging of the PRB will be evaluated by testing the permeability of the DoloFines/sand blend at the start of the pilot test and again at the end of the test (if evidence of plugging is observed). An order of magnitude decrease in permeability would be indicative of significant plugging. Groundwater elevation monitoring will be performed to verify that the hydraulic gradient indicates that water is flowing

through the PRB. In terms of operation and maintenance, active operation of the PRB may or may not be required. The need for mixing wells within the PRB will be evaluated during the pilot test.

# 6. Anticipated Permitting Activities

Several permitting activities are required to support the activities presented in this Work Plan. Anticipated permits may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- The project is anticipated to disturb less than one acre of land at any given time. Therefore, a General Construction Storm Water Permit for construction activities is not required. However, disturbed areas will be stabilized following construction.
- As part of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1970, a Categorical Exclusion Checklist (CEC) must be issued to document and mitigate any potential broader environmental impact of the work described herein.
- TVA anticipates that water that accumulates at the bottom of the PRB excavation during construction may be collected and placed in the GAF Flow Management System, following pre-treatment (if necessary), and discharged through Outfall 010 under the current NPDES Permit. A permit modification is not anticipated.
- As described in Section 4.9, TVA is requesting that TDEC's approval of this Work Plan serve as approval of this anticipated ash management activity pursuant to Tennessee Code Annotated Section 68-211-106(j).

TVA will make every effort to develop application materials and obtain the necessary permits such that the field demonstration may proceed as outlined in this work plan.

# 7. Reporting and Schedule

The following reports will be prepared to document the field demonstration:

- **Construction Completion and Baseline Sampling Report:** This report will provide details of the PRB including as built drawings, well completion diagrams and reporting, and QA/QC documentation. The report will also include results of baseline testing of the performance monitoring well network.
- **Semi-Annual Reports:** Brief technical memoranda presenting monitoring results will be prepared and submitted by TVA to TDEC. The semi-annual reports will propose, if applicable, changes in the monitoring program or changes in PRB operation (see possible operation changes in Section 5.6).
- **Final Field Demonstration Report:** The final report will document testing results and provide evaluation of PRB performance against the five objectives stated in Sections 1.2 and 5.7.

A proposed schedule is provided in **Table 7-1**. This schedule for construction and monitoring is dependent upon the schedule of TDEC's review and approval of this work plan. The Final Field Demonstration Report will be submitted by November 25, 2024, five years following TDEC approval of the Treatability Test Work Plan, consistent with the Consent Order.

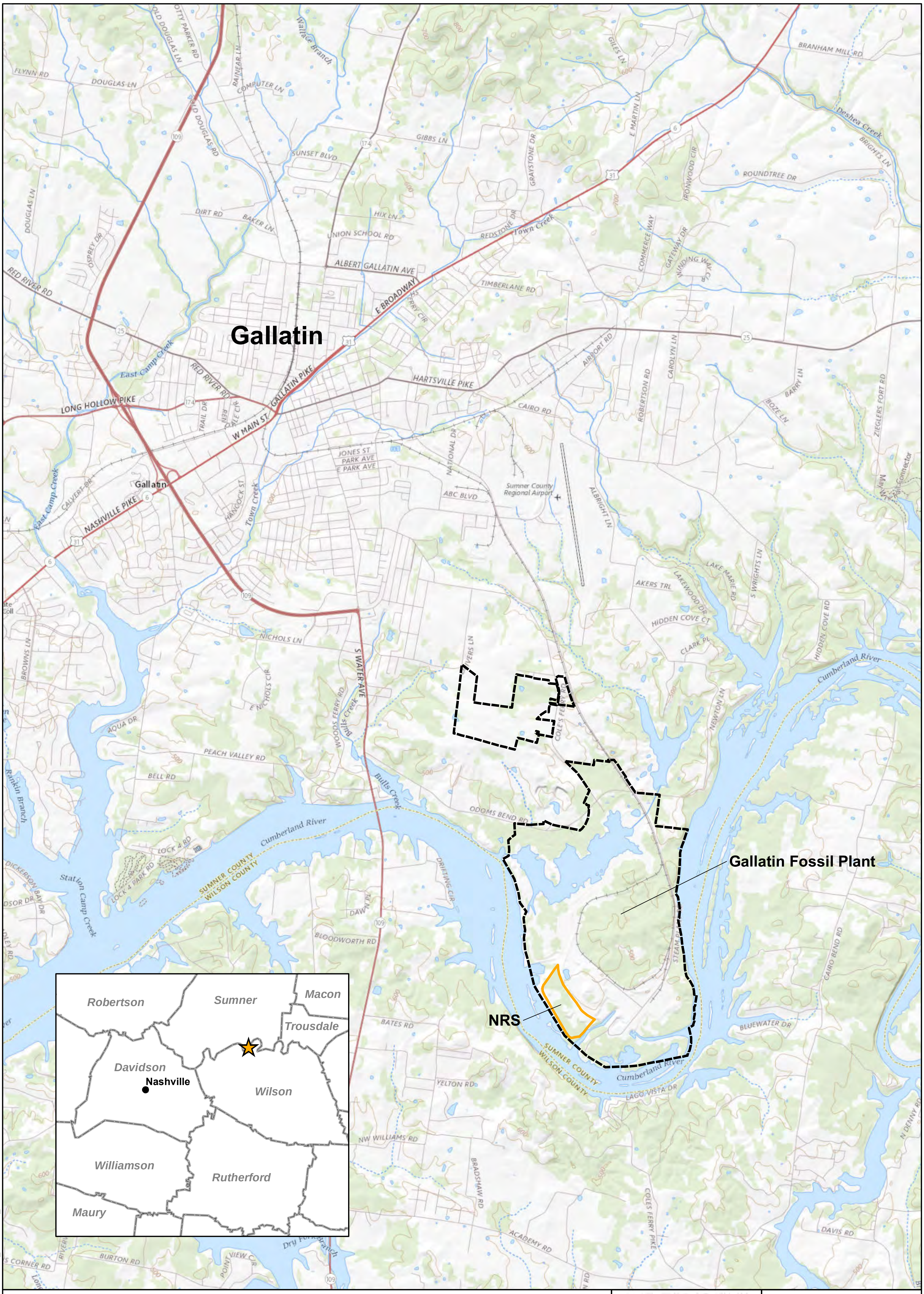
# 8. References

AECOM, 2019. NRS Treatability Test Work Plan, TVA Gallatin Fossil Plant, Revision 0. September 27, 2019.

AECOM, 2021a. 2020 Non-Registered Site Field Investigation Report, TVA Gallatin Fossil Plant, Revision 0. May 10, 2021.

AECOM, 2021b. Non-Registered Site Treatability Test Report, TVA Gallatin Fossil Plant, Revision 0. May 21, 2021.

# Figures



LEGEND

🟧 Non-Registered Site (NRS) Boundary

▭ TVA Gallatin Fossil Plant Property Boundary (Approximate)

NOTE: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangle Map
Source - ESRI USGS Topo Layer

Document Path: M:\EnvDataViz\TVA_GAF\NRS\920 - GIS\SITE_LOCATION_MAP.mxd

AECOM

**Figure 1-1**

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT (GAF)
LOCATION MAP

| DRAWN BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | REVISION NUMBER: |
|---|---|---|---|
| CARRIE.SMITH | M.STAUFFER | M.STAUFFER | REV. B |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

| DATE: | DEPT: |
|---|---|
| 11/2/2020 | FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING |

LEGEND:

● Well Screened in CCR

● Well Screened in Carters Limestone

● Well Screened in Lebanon Limestone

● Well Screened in Unconsonlidated Deposits

▭ CCR Management Units

CCR - Coal Combustion Residuals
ft bgs - feet below ground surface

N

0 200 400
Feet

**Figure 1-2**

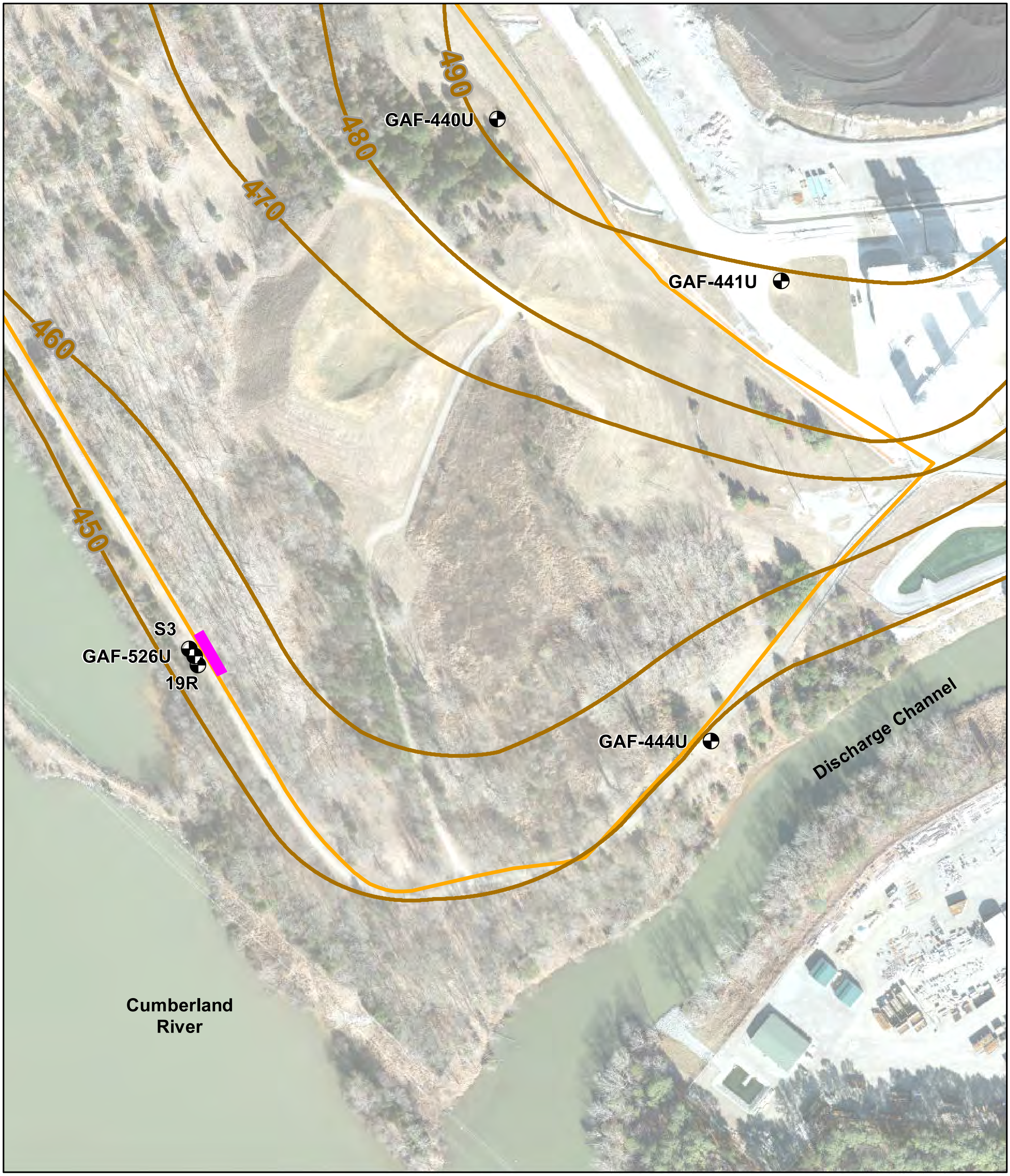
MONITORING WELL LOCATION MAP

| DRAWN BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | REVISION NUMBER: |
|---|---|---|---|
| T.ADHAM | M.FRIEDMAN | M.STAUFFER | REV. 0 |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

DATE: 3/5/2021
DEPT: FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING

Document Path: K:\TVA_GAF\NRS\920 - GIS\Figure_1_2_Monitoring_Well_Location.mxd



LEGEND

▭ CCR Management Units

— Potentiometric Contour (ft msl) in Unconsolidated Material, June 15, 2020 (AECOM, 2021a)

■ Location of Permeable Reactive Barrier (PRB) Demonstration Test

◐ Monitoring Well

Notes:
CCR - Coal Combustion Residuals
Aerial image dated February 2017

Document Path: K:\TVA_GAF\NRS\920 - GIS\Figure_2_1_PBR_Location_Vertical_2021_04.mxd

AECOM

## Figure 2-1

## LOCATION OF PROPOSED PERMEABLE REACTIVE BARRIER WALL DEMONSTRATION TEST

| DRAWN BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | REVISION NUMBER: |
|---|---|---|---|
| T.ADHAM | M.FRIEDMAN | | |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

DATE: 4/21/2021
DEPT: FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING

# Tables

# Table 2-1
# Information on Selected Wells at Candidate Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall Locations
# NRS Field Demonstration Work Plan
# TVA Gallatin Fossil Plant, Gallatin, Tennessee

| Parameter | 19R | S-3 (near 19R) | GAF-444U |
|---|---|---|---|
| Be (µg/L) GWPS = 4 | 10.7-14 | 4.08-6.34 | 7.4-12.8 |
| Cd (µg/L) GWPS = 5 | 4.10-6.07 | 7.64-8.51 | 8.17-10.1 |
| Li (µg/L) GWPS = 40 | 125-140 | 28-33.6 | 30.2-37.4 |
| Ni (µg/L) GWPS = 100 | 135-197 | 136-155 | 508-660 |
| pH (S.U.) | 3.4-5.2 | 3.6-4.1 | 3.7-4.5 |
| Approximate Depth to Groundwater (January to October 2020) | 21-26 ft bgs | 19-24 ft bgs | 31-34 ft bgs |
| Well Screen Interval | 39.5-49.5 ft bgs<br>(426.8-436.8 ft msl) | 48.7-58.7 ft bgs<br>(417.3-427.3 ft msl) | 50-60 ft bgs<br>(423-433 ft msl) |
| Unsaturated material with soil pH <5 | Based on NRS007: 0-10 ft bgs | | Based on NRS052 to NRS056: 0-20 ft bgs |
| Saturated material with soil pH < 5 | Based on NRS007: 30-55 ft bgs | | Based on NRS053 and NRS054, NRS055: ~35-65 |
| Saturated material with soil pH > 5 | Based on NRS007: 59-60 ft bgs (deepest sample) | | Based on NRS052, NRS055, NRS056: 30-refusal<br>Based on NRS053-055: ~65- refusal |
| Sand Stringer Observations – thickness and depth intervals | 22-30 Sandy silty clay (19R)<br>30-40 Clayey sand with gravel (GAF-526L)<br>34-60 Sandy clay (fine sand), with varying amounts of sand and gravel/cobbles. 55-60 is gravel and clayey sand (NRS068)<br>46-60 Silty sand (S-3)<br>58-60 Gravelly weathered limestone (GAF-526L) | | 54-56 ft: Clayey sand (NRS070)<br>52.5-53.5, 56, 64-66: Sandy clay (GAF-444U) |
| Lower Permeability Unit Below Screen Interval? | Yes:<br>60-75 Gravelly fat clay (GAF-526L)<br>60-68 Medium to dark sandy clay (NRS068)<br>68-70 Limestone and clay (NRS068) | | Unclear, bedrock may be just below bottom of proposed PRB.<br>Rock at 64 ft bgs (NRS070)<br>Split spoon refusal at 71.5 (GAF-444U) |
| Higher groundwater pH (>6) below screen unit or less than treatment goals? | pH appears to be >6 below 60 ft bgs (GAF-526U, open interval = 61-69 ft bgs) | | No uniform results but generally higher pH and lower metals at 65 ft bgs |
| Depth to Competent Bedrock | Ranges from 60 ft bgs to 95 ft bgs | | 68 ft bgs |

**Notes:**
ft bgs – Feet below ground surface
ft msl – Feet mean sea level
µg/L – Micrograms per liter
S.U. – Standard units
GWPS = Groundwater protection standard
Analytical results and pH represent the range of values reported in the total fraction from January 2020 to October 2020. The August 2020 pH reading at GAF-444U is excluded due to being anomalously high (6.5 S.U.).
Analytical results, groundwater pH, depth to groundwater and soil pH values reported in the NRS Field Investigation Report (AECOM, 2021).

# Table 2-2a
# Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall Longevity Calculations - 19R Location
# NRS Field Demonstraion Work Plan
# TVA Gallatin Fossil Plant, Gallatin, Tennessee

| Barrier Width (feet) | Length (feet) | Saturated Thickness (feet)[1] | Volume of Sand (CF) | Weight of Sand (kg) [2] | Weight of DoloFines @0.2% (g) | Treatment ratio (L GW/g DoloFines)[3] | Volume of Water Treated Before Breakthrough (L) | Maximum Anticipated Localized Groundwater Flow[4] | | Average Groundwater Flow[4] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Annual Flow (L/yr) [5] | Barrier Wall Longevity (yr) | Annual Flow (L/yr) [5] | Barrier Wall Longevity (yr) |
| 6 | 40 | 35 | 8,400 | 388,987 | 777,974 | 0.45 | 350,088 | 145,000 | 2.4 | 85,000 | 4.1 |
| 9 | 40 | 35 | 12,600 | 583,481 | 1,166,962 | 0.45 | 525,133 | 145,000 | 3.6 | 85,000 | 6.2 |
| **12** | **40** | **35** | **16,800** | **777,974** | **1,555,949** | **0.45** | **700,177** | **145,000** | **4.8** | **85,000** | **8.2** |
| 18 | 40 | 35 | 25,200 | 1,166,962 | 2,333,923 | 0.45 | 1,050,265 | 145,000 | 7.2 | 85,000 | 12.4 |
| 24 | 40 | 35 | 33,600 | 1,555,949 | 3,111,898 | 0.45 | 1,400,354 | 145,000 | 9.7 | 85,000 | 16.5 |
| 30 | 40 | 35 | 42,000 | 1,944,936 | 3,889,872 | 0.45 | 1,750,442 | 145,000 | 12.1 | 85,000 | 20.6 |
| 60 | 40 | 35 | 84,000 | 3,889,872 | 7,779,744 | 0.45 | 3,500,885 | 145,000 | 24.1 | 85,000 | 41.2 |
| 90 | 40 | 35 | 126,000 | 5,834,808 | 11,669,616 | 0.45 | 5,251,327 | 145,000 | 36.2 | 85,000 | 61.8 |

**Notes:**

*Calculations assume a linear relationship between barrier wall width and longevity*

CF = Cubic feet

DoloFines = Dolomitic fines, a magnesium-rich form of quick lime

kg = kilograms

g = grams

GW = groundwater

L = liter

yr = years

1. See Table 2-1 for details on saturated thickness
2. Weight of sand 102 pounds per cubic foot (lbs/cf)
3. In column study, 0.2% dose of dolofines (8.62 grams) treated 3.85 liters of water before breakthrough, treatment ratio is 3.85 liters/8.62 grams = 0.45 liters/gram
4. See Appendix B for details on flow calculations for maximum and realistically-anticipated groundwater flow. Average flow assumes 18.5 feet of material with higher hydraulic conductivity (K = 0.20 feet/day), which was observed at wells 19R and S3, and 16.5 feet of material with lower hydraulic conductivity (K = 0.023 feet/day), which is typical for the alluvium at the NRS. Maximum flow assumes full saturated thickness is high K material.
5. The volume of water expected to flow through the barrier wall in one year.

# Table 2-2b
# Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall Longevity Calculations - GAF-444U Location
# NRS Field Demonstraion Work Plan
# TVA Gallatin Fossil Plant, Gallatin, Tennessee

| Barrier Width (feet) | Length (feet) | Saturated Thickness (feet)[1] | Volume of Sand (CF) | Weight of Sand (kg) [2] | Weight of DoloFines @0.2% (g) | Treatment ratio (L GW/g DoloFines)[3] | Volume of Water Treated Before Breakthrough (L) | Maximum-Anticipated Groundwater Flow [4] | | Realistically-Anticipated Groundwater Flow [4] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Annual Flow (L/yr) [5] | Barrier Wall Longevity (yr) | Annual Flow (L/yr) [5] | Barrier Wall Longevity (yr) |
| 6 | 40 | 35 | 8,400 | 388,987 | 777,974 | 0.6 | 466,785 | 194,000 | 2.4 | 37,000 | 12.6 |
| 9 | 40 | 35 | 12,600 | 583,481 | 1,166,962 | 0.6 | 700,177 | 194,000 | 3.6 | 37,000 | 18.9 |
| 12 | 40 | 35 | 16,800 | 777,974 | 1,555,949 | 0.6 | 933,569 | 194,000 | 4.8 | 37,000 | 25.2 |
| 18 | 40 | 35 | 25,200 | 1,166,962 | 2,333,923 | 0.6 | 1,400,354 | 194,000 | 7.2 | 37,000 | 37.8 |
| 24 | 40 | 35 | 33,600 | 1,555,949 | 3,111,898 | 0.6 | 1,867,139 | 194,000 | 9.6 | 37,000 | 50.5 |
| 30 | 40 | 35 | 42,000 | 1,944,936 | 3,889,872 | 0.6 | 2,333,923 | 194,000 | 12.0 | 37,000 | 63.1 |
| 60 | 40 | 35 | 84,000 | 3,889,872 | 7,779,744 | 0.6 | 4,667,846 | 194,000 | 24.1 | 37,000 | 126.2 |
| 90 | 40 | 35 | 126,000 | 5,834,808 | 11,669,616 | 0.6 | 7,001,770 | 194,000 | 36.1 | 37,000 | 189.2 |

**Notes:**

*Calculations assume a linear relationship between barrier wall width and longevity*

CF = Cubic feet

DoloFines = Dolomitic fines, a magnesium-rich form of quick lime

kg = kilograms

g = grams

GW = groundwater

L = liter

yr = years

1. See Table 2-1 for details on saturated thickness
2. Weight of sand 102 pounds per cubic foot (lbs/cf)
3. In microcosm studies treatment ratio for DoloFines and 444U water was 1.16 liter/gram, a 50% safety factor assumed for flow through conditions
4. See Appendix B for details on flow calculations for maximum and realistically-anticipated groundwater flow. Average flow assumes 3 feet of material with higher hydraulic conductivity (K = 0.20 feet/day), which was observed at wells 19R and S3, and 29 feet of material with lower hydraulic conductivity (K = 0.023 feet/day), which is typical for the alluvium at the NRS. Maximum flow assumes full saturated thickness is high K material.
5. The volume of water expected to flow through the barrier wall in one year.

# Table 5-1 PRB Material Sample Analytes
# NRS Field Demonstration Work Plan
# TVA Gallatin Fossil Plant

| Target Metals | Analytical Method |
|---|---|
| Beryllium | Analytical lab |
| Cadmium | Analytical lab |
| Lithium | Analytical lab |
| Nickel | Analytical lab |
| **Other Metals and Metalloids** | |
| Aluminum | Analytical lab |
| Antimony | Analytical lab |
| Arsenic | Analytical lab |
| Barium | Analytical lab |
| Boron | Analytical lab |
| Calcium | Analytical lab |
| Chromium | Analytical lab |
| Cobalt | Analytical lab |
| Copper | Analytical lab |
| Iron | Analytical lab |
| Lead | Analytical lab |
| Magnesium | Analytical lab |
| Manganese | Analytical lab |
| Mercury | Analytical lab |
| Molybdenum | Analytical lab |
| Phosphate | Analytical lab |
| Potassium | Analytical lab |
| Selenium | Analytical lab |
| Silver | Analytical lab |
| Sodium | Analytical lab |
| Thallium | Analytical lab |
| Vanadium | Analytical lab |
| Zinc | Analytical lab |
| **Other Parameters** | |
| Chloride | Analytical lab |
| Fluoride | Analytical lab |
| pH | Analytical lab and field test kit |
| Sulfate | Analytical lab |

## Table 7-1
## Anticipated Schedule for PRB Construction, Monitoring, and Reporting
## NRS Field Demonstration Work Plan
## TVA Gallatin Fossil Plant, Gallatin, Tennessee

| Activity | Start | Complete |
|---|---|---|
| Baseline Sampling of Three Existing Monitoring Wells | | September 2021 |
| Construction of PRB | December 2021 | January 2022 |
| Install Performance Monitoring Wells | | January 2022 |
| Baseline Sampling of New Performance Monitoring Wells | | January 2022 |
| Q1 Sampling | | March 2022 |
| Construction Completion and Baseline Monitoring Report | | April 2022 |
| Q2 Sampling | | June 2022 |
| 1st Semi-Annual Report | | August 2022 |
| Q3 Sampling | | September 2022 |
| Q4 Sampling | | December 2022 |
| 2nd Semi-Annual Report | | February 2023 |
| Q5 Sampling | | March 2023 |
| Q6 Sampling | | June 2023 |
| 3rd Semi-Annual Report | | August 2023 |
| Q7 Sampling | | September2023 |
| Q8 Sampling | | December 2023 |
| 4th Semi-Annual Report | | February 2024 |
| Q9 Sampling | | March 2024 |
| Q10 Sampling | | June 2024 |
| 5th Semi-Annual Report | | August 2024 |
| Final Report | | November 2024 |

Notes:

Schedule is dependent upon timing of TDEC approval of this workplan.

The final report will be issued in November 2024, independent of the number of rounds of monitoring conducted before that time.

# Appendix A
# NRS Field Demonstration Performance Monitoring Plan

# Field Demonstration Performance Monitoring Plan Non-Registered Site

## Tennessee Valley Authority
## Gallatin Fossil Plant

Revision 1

September 3, 2021

Prepared for:

TVA TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

1101 Market Street
Chattanooga, TN 37402-2801

Prepared by:

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

5438 Wade Park Boulevard
Suite 200
Raleigh, NC 27607

## Quality Information

| Prepared by | Prepared by | Reviewed by | Reviewed by |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chris Garlington, P.G. | A. Elizabeth Perry, P.G. | Scott Veenstra | David E. Skeggs, P.E. |

## Revision History

| Revision | Revision Date | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 5/25/2021 | Initial Version |
| 1 | 9/3/2021 | Revised in Response to TDEC Comments dated 7/20/21 |
| | | |
| | | |

# Table of Contents

## Tables

## Figures

## Attachments

# 1.0 Introduction

The Non-Registered Site #83-1324 (NRS) at the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) Gallatin Fossil Plant (GAF) is a closed surface impoundment formerly used to manage coal combustion residuals (CCR) from the coal-fired power plant (**Figure 1**). On June 13, 2019, TDEC issued a Commissioner's Order Number OGC19-0004 (Order) for the NRS. The Order requires TVA to conduct a laboratory-based treatability test and subsequent field demonstration to assess methods to meet Groundwater Protection Standards (GWPS) in groundwater at the NRS boundary adjacent to the Cumberland River. As part of the field demonstration, and consistent with Section VII.B.4 of the Order, TVA is required to prepare a plan for groundwater monitoring. As required by the Order, samples will be analyzed for CCR constituents listed in 40 CFR Part 257, Appendices III and IV along with additional constituents required by the state groundwater monitoring program (copper, nickel, silver, vanadium, and zinc). Samples will also be analyzed for pH and constituents that may help indicate PRB performance or might be mobilized by the treatment process.

In accordance with the Order, TVA is submitting to TDEC a Field Demonstration Work Plan for the NRS which includes this Field Demonstration Performance Monitoring Plan (PMP). This PMP specifies methods and procedures for the monitoring to be performed during the NRS field demonstration, as required under Section VII.B.4 of the Order.

Both during and after the field demonstration, on-going State Compliance Assessment Monitoring will continue.

## 1.1 Monitoring Objectives

The monitoring under this plan has been designed to meet the following objectives:

- Perform field demonstration performance monitoring at the NRS; and
- Comply with Section VII.B.4 of the Order.

## 1.2 Report Organization

This PMP has been organized into the following Sections:

**Section 2** provides information about the locations to be monitored under this plan.

**Section 3** describes the monitoring frequency, constituents, water level measurements, and data evaluation methods for the monitoring program.

**Section 4** summarizes the field sampling and laboratory quality procedures to be used to generate representative data under this plan.

**Section 5** presents a list of the references cited in this PMP.

Additional supporting documents are provided in **Attachments A** through **C**.

# 2.0 Field Demonstration Performance Monitoring Wells

The following section provides a discussion of the locations that are to be monitored under this plan. The groundwater system at the NRS and in the vicinity of the planned field demonstration is described in more detail in the NRS Field Investigation Report (AECOM, 2021).

The NRS field demonstration performance monitoring is intended to assess whether a pilot-scale field demonstration of a permeable reactive barrier (PRB) in the vicinity of well 19R can adjust pH and geochemical conditions in the groundwater in the overburden to achieve specific GWPS goals at the NRS boundary adjacent to the Cumberland River.

The performance monitoring network for the field demonstration will consist of a series of yet-to-be-constructed monitoring wells: PUP-series wells installed upgradient of the PRB, PIN-series wells constructed within the PRB, and PDN-series wells located downgradient of the PRB. The S, M, and D at the end of the well IDs (see **Table 1**) designate the relative depths of the monitoring wells, indicating shallow, intermediate, and deep depths, respectively. All PRB wells will be installed after construction of the PRB has been completed. Three existing monitoring wells (19R, GAF-526U, and S-3) will also be monitored. The proposed field demonstration performance monitoring locations are shown on **Figure 2**; available well construction information is provided in **Table 1**. Additional details about the PRB and field demonstration, including more detailed descriptions of the proposed performance monitoring wells are provided in Section 5 of the Field Demonstration Work Plan, to which this PMP is attached.

This PMP will be resubmitted under separate cover with an updated well specification summary table (**Table 1**) and Boring/Construction logs for the PRB wells (**Attachment A**) once PRB construction and well installations have been completed.

# 3.0 Field Demonstration Performance Monitoring

The following section discusses the field demonstration performance monitoring for the NRS in accordance with the Order.

Because the purpose of the field demonstration monitoring is to assess performance of the PRB, substantive monitoring cannot begin until after the PRB and new monitoring wells are installed. However, once TDEC approves this monitoring plan, and prior to installation of the PRB, pre-construction monitoring will be performed. Specifically, immediately prior to PRB construction (i.e., during contractor mobilization), the three-existing field demonstration wells (19R, S3, and GAF-526U; see **Table 1**) will be sampled and analyzed for the constituents on **Table 2**.

Once the PRB and additional monitoring wells are installed, performance monitoring for the PRB will commence with an initial gauging and sampling event approximately one month after the PRB is constructed and the wells have been installed and developed, followed by quarterly sampling thereafter. Samples will be analyzed for different constituents at different frequencies, as detailed below and on **Table 2**:

- During the initial sampling event and on a quarterly basis thereafter, samples will be collected from most of the wells and analyzed for total and dissolved target metals (i.e., the constituents that exceed GWPS: beryllium, cadmium, lithium, and nickel), plus field pH, alkalinity, and cobalt; see **Table 2**). Well locations are shown on **Figure 2**, and sampling frequency at each well is provided on **Table 2**.
- During the initial sampling event and on an annual basis thereafter, samples will be collected from all wells shown on **Figure 2** and analyzed for a longer constituent list including additional metals, selected anions, etc. (see **Table 2** for specific constituents). This list includes constituents that may be created or mobilized by the treatment process (e.g., alkalinity, metals that may be mobilized under alkaline conditions).

**Table 1** provides the sampling frequency for each well, and **Table 2** summarizes the analytical constituents, and frequency of analysis.

Based on observed geologic conditions in the vicinity, the two deeper wells (one each in the PUP- and PDN-series) may not recharge fast enough to provide meaningful water chemistry samples. Therefore, these wells will be sampled only if sufficient well recharge occurs. If the well is purged dry, a sample will be collected only if at least 10 feet of water has recharged the well within the 24-hour period following the well purge. If less than 10 ft of water has recharged in that period, no sample will be collected. In addition, there may be insufficient water to fill all sample bottles. Therefore, the measurement of field pH and filling bottles for filtered and unfiltered target metals (beryllium, cadmium, lithium, and nickel; see **Table 2**) will be completed first. Additional bottles will then be filled if there is sufficient water in the well.

Groundwater elevation monitoring will be conducted monthly for the first six months following PRB and monitoring well installation. After six months, gauging will be conducted quarterly as part of each sampling event , unless more frequent gauging is deemed appropriate. The quarterly elevation monitoring will occur immediately before each groundwater monitoring event. Water levels will be measured at all wells shown on **Figure 2**.

As described in the Field Demonstration Work Plan, the results of the initial sampling event for the PRB PUP- and PDN-series wells will be used to establish baseline conditions for evaluating effectiveness of the PRB. During the field demonstration, data from the PDN-series wells will be compared to both baseline (initial) conditions in the PDN-series wells and data from the PUP-series wells to evaluate the effectiveness of the PRB in adjusting pH and geochemical conditions in the groundwater in the overburden to achieve specific GWPS goals. In addition, data from well 19R, located directly downgradient from the PRB, will be compared to pre-construction sample results from the well. Details on evaluating the PRB performance and reporting results are provided in the Field Demonstration Work Plan.

The details of the field demonstration monitoring may change over time depending on the performance of the PRB. Changes to the monitoring will be reviewed and approved by TDEC.

The field demonstration monitoring will continue until the field demonstration is complete, as described in the Field Demonstration Work Plan. Following completion of the field demonstration, TVA will prepare and submit to TDEC a Corrective Action/Risk Assessment (CARA) Plan as required by the Order. The CARA Plan will present the proposed corrective action for groundwater as well as associated groundwater monitoring.

# 4.0 Field Sampling and Laboratory Procedures

The following section details the sample collection, quality control, and laboratory analytical procedures to be used for the NRS field demonstration groundwater monitoring.

TVA has developed a series of Technical Instructions (TIs) which provide standardized and consistent procedures for many tasks related to groundwater monitoring. The TIs are updated periodically, as deemed appropriate by TVA. Personnel conducting sampling activities will consult the most up-to-date TIs for additional details on sampling procedures. TVA will be responsible for providing the most up-to-date and applicable TIs to personnel involved in the sampling conducted under this plan.

## 4.1 Groundwater Level Gauging and Well Inspections

Prior to each sampling event, groundwater levels will be gauged in the wells to evaluate hydraulic gradients (locations provided on **Table 1** and **Figure 2**).

The depth to water surface from the top of the reference point (e.g., top of PVC well casing) will be measured in each well to the nearest 0.01 foot with an electronic water level indicator. Depth to water measurements are to be collected from the monitoring wells within an 8-hour period and will conclude prior to the collection of any groundwater samples.

Consistent with the current TVA TI, the well integrity will be assessed as part of the well preparation for sampling. If identified, the following issues are to be noted: damage to monitoring well pads, compromised above-ground casing integrity, issues with locking cap and/or well locks. If any of these conditions are noted, they are to be corrected.

## 4.2 Well Purging and Sampling

Additional details on procedures for well purging and sampling are provided in the applicable TIs, which shall be consulted by the personnel performing sampling activities.

Wells will be purged prior to sampling to obtain a representative groundwater sample from the well. Wells will typically be equipped with dedicated bladder pumps and tubing.

Generally, purging and sampling will be conducted using low-flow (low-stress) sampling methods. These methods are based on pumping at low rates with minimal drawdown in order obtain a representative groundwater sample with minimal stress to the groundwater system. Low-flow sampling methods will be performed in general accordance with USEPA published protocols (USEPA, 1996; USEPA, 2010). Due to the low permeability of unconsolidated clay materials and weathered bedrock, the NRS well generally have low yield. As a result, there may be wells which do not support low-flow sampling methods; the TIs provide appropriate alternate sampling methods.

During purging, field parameters will be monitored at periodic intervals using a calibrated, in-line, multi-parameter water quality monitor with a flow-through cell. Field parameters include temperature, pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen (DO), oxidation-reduction potential (ORP), and turbidity. The field instruments used to collect water quality data will be appropriately calibrated each day in accordance with the relevant TIs and the manufacturer's instructions. Water levels (to assess drawdown) will also be measured during purging, and the purge rates adjusted to minimize drawdown as specified in the appropriate TI.

Time, purge rate, depth to groundwater, and field parameters will be recorded throughout the purging operation on the groundwater sampling form, or equivalent (**Attachment B**). Well purge water will be handled in accordance with applicable investigation derived waste (IDW) protocols as described in the appropriate TI.

Purging will be considered complete when the measured values of selected field parameter readings have stabilized. Parameter stability criteria are specified in the TIs. Because samples are to be analyzed for metals, it is important for the turbidity to be low at the conclusion of purging to minimize bias due to the presence of particulates in the samples. The TIs provide additional details and instructions for instances where parameters do not stabilize, or turbidity is not sufficiently reduced.

Sample collection will begin after stabilization of the field parameters, or in accordance with the TIs if stability is not achieved.

The TIs also provide guidance in the case of low-yield wells, where drawdown cannot be minimized and/or stabilized. In the case of the two deeper wells (one each in the PUP- and PDN-series), these may not recharge fast enough to provide meaningful water chemistry samples. Therefore, these wells will be sampled only if sufficient well recharge occurs. If the well is purged dry, a sample will be collected only if at least 10 feet of water has recharged the well within the 24-hour period following the well purge. If less than 10 ft of water has recharged in that period, no sample will be collected.

## 4.3 Sample Collection and Preservation

Samples will be collected directly from the pump discharge line in new sample containers containing the appropriate preservatives (if applicable). When filling sample bottles, care will be taken to minimize sample aeration and overfilling. Samples will be placed on ice for preservation after collection in accordance with the appropriate TI.

Samples to be analyzed for dissolved metals will be filtered in the field using an in-line filter, in accordance with the appropriate TI.

All sample containers will be labeled with a permanent sample identification (ID). This sample ID will be unique for each sample collected and will be cross referenced on appropriate field documents and on the sample chain of custody (COC) form.

## 4.4 Field Test Kits

The NRS field demonstration requires collection of certain parameters (dissolved carbon dioxide, and ferrous iron [Fe(II)]) through use of colorimetric field-testing kits. The concentrations of these parameters in a sample can be affected by atmospheric interactions that may change the concentration of an analyte directly or may result in changes in an analyte concentration due to changing redox conditions. As a result, they can be subject to increasing error with increasing time that passes between sample collection and analysis. Where such considerations are the primary potential source of error, field test kits will be employed to manage that potential for error:

- Groundwater samples from monitoring wells will be field-analyzed for ferrous iron using the Hach® Ferrous Iron [Fe(II)] Color Disk Test Kit, model IR-18C, 0.2-7 mg/L.
- Groundwater carbon dioxide concentrations will be measured using the Hach® Carbon Dioxide Test Kit, Model CA-23 or equivalent. Water samples will not be filtered prior to using the carbon dioxide field test kit.

Detailed instructions for the Hach® kits are included in **Attachment C**.

## 4.5 Field Procedures Quality Control

Problems observed during sampling that might affect the quality of the samples will be identified and recorded on the sampling form (e.g., see **Attachment B)** in an appropriate location (i.e. the general comments/observations section). Problems that might affect sample quality include clogged sampling tubes, highly turbid samples, defective material and/or equipment, inability to comply with quality procedures, and atmospheric/ambient conditions.

## 4.6 Quality Control (QC) Samples

Generally, the following types of QC samples will be collected as part of the sampling process: field blanks, equipment (rinsate) blanks, field duplicate samples, and matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate samples (MS/MSD). Additional information on the various QC samples and the required sampling frequency is provided in the applicable TI.

## 4.7 Chain of Custody Procedures and Sample Shipment

All samples collected will be maintained under legal sample custody by using COC records. All sample coolers transported by shipment must be accompanied by a COC record placed inside the sealed cooler. Additional information on COC procedures are provided in the applicable TI.

## 4.8 Laboratory Analysis

Samples will be analyzed by a commercial laboratory accredited by the NELAC Institute (TNI) under contract to TVA or one of its consultants.

The field demonstration monitoring samples will be analyzed for the inorganic constituents in **Table 2** including: CCR Rule Appendix III and IV, along with the additional constituents required by the Order: copper, nickel, silver, vanadium, zinc, and potential PRB by-products.

In accordance with the TDEC solid waste policy manual guidance (TDEC, 2020) unless otherwise approved, analytical methods will be USEPA methods from USEPA Publication SW-846. The SW-846 method used will have laboratory reporting limits of the lowest practical quantitation limits (PQL) (i.e., laboratory reporting limits) that can be reliably achieved within specified limits of precision and accuracy.

## 4.9 Recordkeeping

Field records will be maintained in the project file by TVA or their representative. The field records to be maintained include records of equipment standardization and calibration (if applicable), field sampling forms, and daily record of events and/or field logbook notes. These records will be used to record pertinent data and observations for each sampling event in accordance with the applicable TVA TI. Data may be collected electronically and/or on paper forms/field logbooks. Blank copies of the current field forms are presented in **Attachment B**, these forms are subject to change in the future.

## 4.10 Data Evaluation and Reporting

The evaluation of monitoring data collected during the field demonstration and reporting are detailed in the Field Demonstration Work Plan, to which this PMP is attached.

# 5.0 References

AECOM, 2021. 2020 Non-Registered Site Field Investigation Report, Rev. 1. TVA Gallatin Fossil Plant, Sumner County, Tennessee. May 2021.

TDEC, 2020. Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Solid Waste Management, Solid Waste Program, Policy and Guidance Manual. May 2020.

USEPA, 1996. Office of Research and Development, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. Ground Water Issue, Low-Flow (Minimal Drawdown Sampling Procedures), Document Number EPA/540/S-95/504. April 1996.

USEPA, 2010. Region I, Low Stress (Low Flow) Purging and Sampling Procedure for the Collection of Groundwater Samples from Monitoring Wells. January 2010.

# TABLES

# Table 1
# Field Demonstration Performance Monitoring - Well Specification Summary
# Field Demonstration Performance Monitoring Plan
# Non-Registered Site

| Well ID | Position Relative to Permeable Reactive Barrier | Geologic Strata Screened | Northing (GAF-PLG) | Easting (GAF-PLG) | Ground Surface Elevation (ft NGVD29) | Top of Casing Elevation (ft NGVD29) | Well Pipe Size and Type | Screen Interval (ft bgs) | Screen Elevation (ft NGVD29) | Sampling Frequency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **19R** | Downgradient | Unconsolidated | 699761.39* | 1879355.76* | 476.28* | 478.90* | 2" PVC | 39.5 - 49.5 | 426.78 - 436.78 | Quarterly |
| **GAF-526U** | Downgradient | Unconsolidated | 699778.34* | 1879350.33* | 476.03* | 478.88* | 2" PVC | 63 - 68 | 408.03 - 413.03 | Annually |
| **S3** | Downgradient | Unconsolidated | 699791.33* | 1879339.47* | 476.03* | 480.04* | 2" PVC | 48.7 - 58.7 | 417.33 - 427.33 | Quarterly |
| **PUP1S (a)** | Upgradient | Unconsolidated | 699792.21 | 1879381.05 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |
| **PUP1M (a)** | Upgradient | Unconsolidated | 699789.64 | 1879376.76 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |
| **PUP2M (a)** | Upgradient | Unconsolidated | 699778.05 | 1879383.70 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |
| **PUP2D (a)** | Upgradient | Unconsolidated | 699780.62 | 1879387.99 | TBD | TBD | 2" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Annually |
| **PUP3S (a)** | Upgradient | Unconsolidated | 699769.03 | 1879394.93 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |
| **PUP3M (a)** | Upgradient | Unconsolidated | 699766.46 | 1879390.64 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |
| **PIN1A (a)** | Within | PRB | 699788.93 | 1879366.47 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |
| **PIN1B (a)** | Within | PRB | 699784.31 | 1879364.57 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |
| **PIN1C (a)** | Within | PRB | 699779.69 | 1879362.67 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |
| **PIN2A (a)** | Within | PRB | 699775.90 | 1879374.26 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |
| **PIN2B (a)** | Within | PRB | 699771.26 | 1879372.38 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |
| **PIN2C (a)** | Within | PRB | 699766.64 | 1879370.48 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |
| **PIN3A (a)** | Within | PRB | 699757.69 | 1879385.13 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |
| **PIN3B (a)** | Within | PRB | 699758.22 | 1879380.17 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |
| **PIN3C (a)** | Within | PRB | 699758.75 | 1879375.21 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |
| **PDN1S (a)** | Downgradient | Unconsolidated | 699774.61 | 1879353.83 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |
| **PDN1M (a)** | Downgradient | Unconsolidated | 699776.15 | 1879356.40 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |
| **PDN2M (a)** | Downgradient | Unconsolidated | 699765.52 | 1879362.76 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |
| **PDN2D (a)** | Downgradient | Unconsolidated | 699757.46 | 1879364.09 | TBD | TBD | 2" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Annually |
| **PDN3S (a)** | Downgradient | Unconsolidated | 699752.39 | 1879367.13 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |
| **PDN3M (a)** | Downgradient | Unconsolidated | 699753.93 | 1879369.70 | TBD | TBD | 4" PVC | TBD - TBD | TBD | Quarterly |

**Notes:**

* = As currently surveyed, data may have changed over time or over different surveys.

(a) = Proposed Well, not yet installed. All construction information provided is approximate and subject to change.

Well IDs that end in an S indicate shallow well depths
Well IDs that end in an M indicate intermediate well depths
Well IDs that end in an D indicate deep well depths

bgs = Below ground surface
GAF-PLG = Gallatin Fossil Plant - Plant Local Grid
GWPS = Groundwater Protection Standard
NGVD29 = National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929
TBD = To be determined

## Table 2
## Field Demonstration Analytical Constituents and Sampling Frequency
## Field Demonstration Performance Monitoring Plan
## Non-Registered Site

| Groundwater Constituent | CCR Rule Appendix III | CCR Rule Appendix IV | Tennessee Appendix I | Target Metals (Total & Dissolved) | Other Laboratory Analytes | Field Parameters | Sampling Frequency (b) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acidity, Total | | | | | X | | Annually |
| Alkalinity (a) | | | | | X | | Quarterly |
| Aluminum | | | | | X | | Annually |
| Antimony | | X | X | | | | Annually |
| Arsenic | | X | X | | | | Annually |
| Barium | | X | X | | | | Annually |
| Beryllium | | X | X | X | | | Quarterly |
| Boron | X | | | | | | Annually |
| Cadmium | | X | X | X | | | Quarterly |
| Calcium | X | | | | | | Annually |
| Carbon Dioxide (Dissolved) (c) | | | | | | X | Annually |
| Chloride | X | | | | | | Annually |
| Chromium (Total) | | X | X | | | | Annually |
| Cobalt | | X | X | | | | Quarterly |
| Copper | | | X | | | | Annually |
| Dissolved Oxygen | | | | | | X | Quarterly |
| Ferrous Iron [Fe(II)] (c) | | | | | | X | Annually |
| Fluoride | X | X | X | | | | Annually |
| Iron | | | | | X | | Annually |
| Lead | | X | X | | | | Annually |
| Lithium | | X | | X | | | Quarterly |
| Magnesium | | | | | X | | Annually |
| Manganese | | | | | X | | Annually |
| Mercury | | X | X | | | | Annually |
| Molybdenum | | X | | | | | Annually |
| Nickel | | | X | X | | | Quarterly |
| Oxidation Reduction Potential | | | | | | X | Quarterly |
| pH (field) | X | | | | | X | Quarterly |
| Potassium | | | | | | | Annually |
| Radium 226 and 228 | | X | | | | | Annually |
| Selenium | | X | X | | | | Annually |
| Silver | | | X | | | | Annually |
| Sodium | | | | | X | | Annually |
| Specific Conductance | | | | | | X | Quarterly |
| Strontium | | | | | X | | Annually |
| Sulfate | X | | | | | | Annually |
| Sulfide | | | | | X | | Annually |
| Temperature | | | | | | X | Quarterly |
| Thallium | | X | X | | | | Annually |
| Total Dissolved Solids | X | | | | | | Annually |
| Total Organic Carbon | | | | | X | | Annually |
| Total Suspended Solids | | | | | X | | Annually |
| Turbidity | | | | | | X | Quarterly |
| Vanadium | | | X | | | | Annually |
| Zinc | | | X | | | | Annually |

Notes:

(a) - Alkalinity = Total as $CaCO_3$, Hydroxide as $CaCO_3$, Bicarbonate as $CaCO_3$, and Carbonate as $CaCO_3$.

(b) - All constituents will be sampled in the Initial (Pre & Post-Construction) Sampling events, and thereafter at the frequency specified.

(c) - Paramater will be analyzed using an appropriate field test kit.

# FIGURES

LEGEND

▭ Non-Registered Site (NRS)

⬚ TVA Gallatin Fossil Plant Property Boundary (Approximate)

Service Layer Credits: Source: Esri, Maxar, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community

AECOM

**Figure 1**

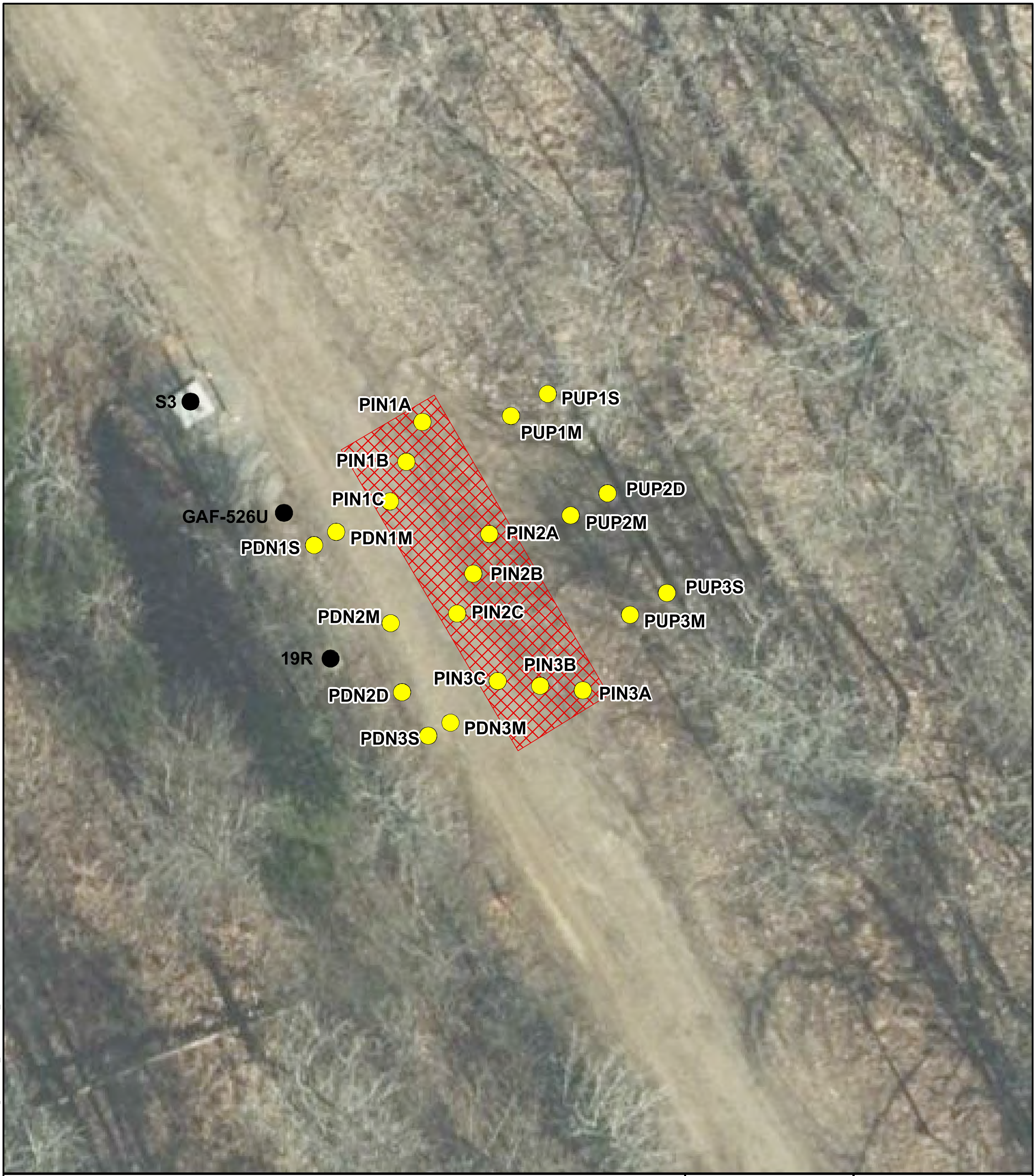
SITE MAP

| DRAWN BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | REVISION NUMBER: |
|---|---|---|---|
| C.SMITH | C.GARLINGTON | E.PERRY | REV. 0 |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

| DATE: | DEPT: |
|---|---|
| APRIL 2021 | FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING |

Document Path: M:\EnvDataViz\TVA_GAF\11.0_GIS\928_GWMP\1_GAF_SiteMapv2.mxd



LEGEND

- 🟡 Proposed PRB Monitoring Well
- ● Existing Monitoring Well
- ▨ Proposed PRB Wall

NOTE: Aerial image dated February 2017

AECOM

**Figure 2**

NRS FIELD DEMONSTRATION
PERFORMANCE MONITORING
LOCATIONS

| DRAWN BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | REVISION NUMBER: |
|---|---|---|---|
| CARRIE.SMITH | C.GARLINGTON | E.PERRY | REV. 0 |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

| DATE: | DEPT: |
|---|---|
| 5/12/2021 | FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING |

Document Path: M:\EnvDataViz\TVA_GAF\11.0 GIS_2021 GW Monitoring Plan\PRB_RevisedLocs_v2.mxd

# ATTACHMENTS

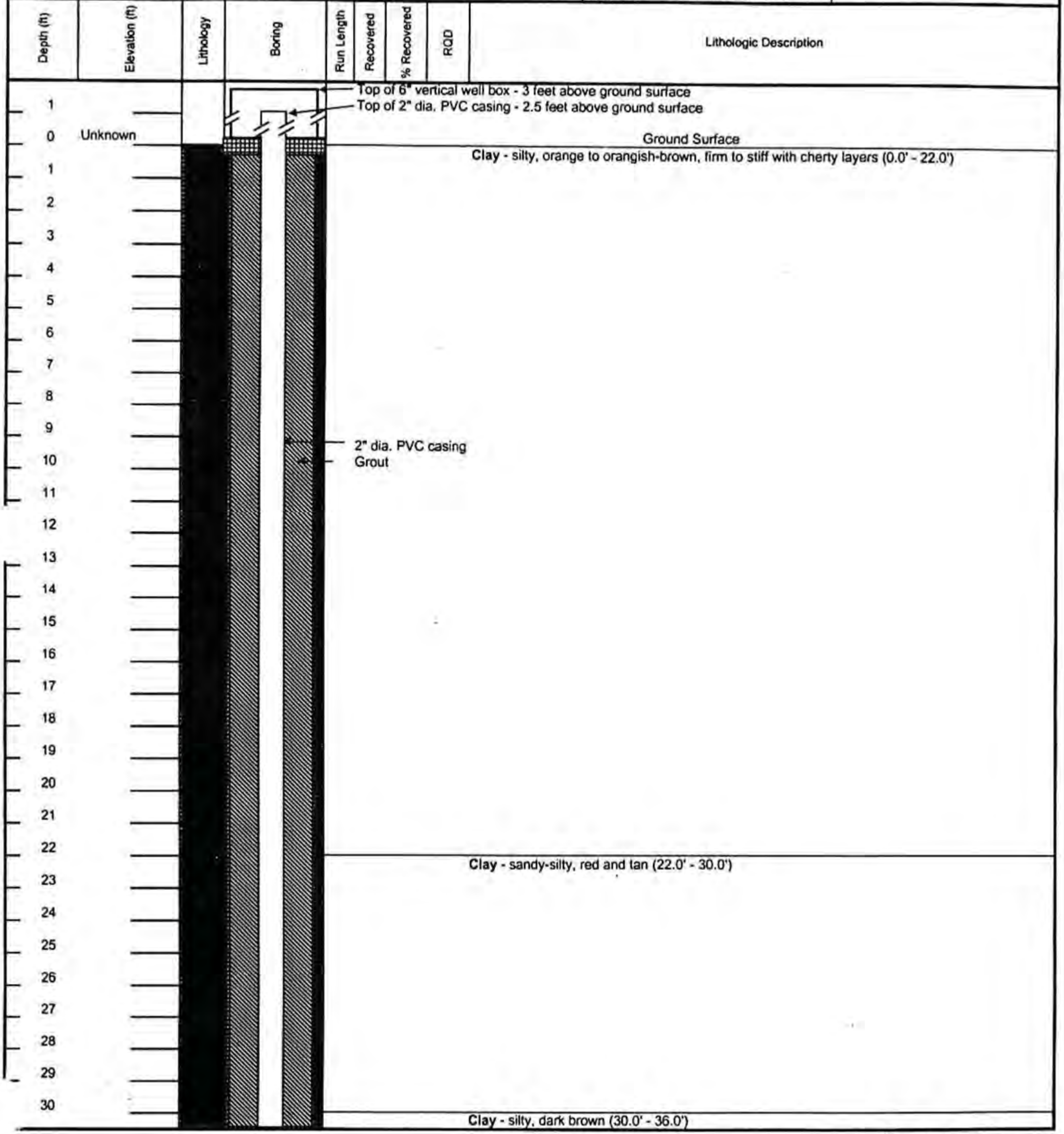
# Attachment A – Well Boring and Construction Logs

New Replacement Well

Boring Log and Monitoring Well Construction Diagram

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Project:** | **TVA's Gallatin Fossil Plant**<br>**Gallatin, Tennessee** | **BORING** | **MW-19R** |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Project No.:** | 1432-05-671 | **Elevation:** | Unknown | **Notes:** |
| **ged by:** | R.L. Russell, R.G. (TN Reg. Geo. Lic. #4979) | **Depth:** | 50' | Descriptions based on visual |
| **ws:** | S&ME, Inc. (Tim Hall - TN Driller #813) | **Start:** | September 19, 2005 | observation of obtained samples. |
| **quipment:** | CME 55 with 6 5/8" augers | **Complete:** | September 20, 2005 | |



**Clay** - silty, orange to orangish-brown, firm to stiff with cherty layers (0.0' - 22.0')

**Clay** - sandy-silty, red and tan (22.0' - 30.0')

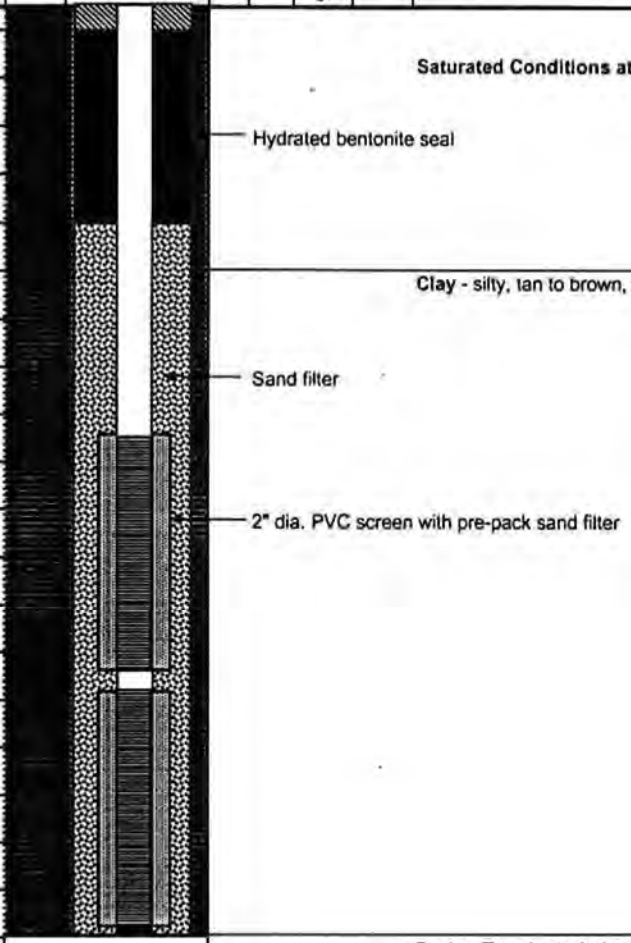
**Clay** - silty, dark brown (30.0' - 36.0')

S&ME

Boring Log and Monitoring Well Construction Diagram

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Project:** | **TVA's Gallatin Fossil Plant**<br>**Gallatin, Tennessee** | | **BORING** | **MW-19R** |
| **Project No.:** | 1432-05-671 | **Elevation:** Unknown | **Notes:**<br>Descriptions based on visual observation of obtained samples. | |
| **ged by:** | R.L. Russell, R.G. (TN Reg. Geo. Lic. #4979) | **Depth:** 50' | | |
| **ws:** | S&ME, Inc. (Tim Hall - TN Driller #813) | **Start:** September 19, 2005 | | |
| **Equipment:** | CME 55 with 6 5/8" augers | **Complete:** September 20, 2005 | | |

| Depth (ft) | Elevation (ft) | Lithology | Boring | Run Length | Recovered | % Recovered | RQD | Lithologic Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | | **Saturated Conditions at 32'** |
| 33 | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | | | | | **Clay** - silty, tan to brown, soft, saturated (36.0' - 50.0') |
| 37 | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | | **Boring Terminated** - bottom of boring at 50.0' |
| 51 | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | | | |
| 57 | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | | | | | | | | |



**Project: GAF NRS Treatablility**
**Project Location: Gallatin, TN**
**Project Number: 60621225**

# Log of Monitoring Well GAF-526U

Sheet 1 of 2

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date(s) Drilled | **3/11/20 to 3/12/20** | Logged By | **E. House** | Checked By | **N. Demers** |
| Drilling Method | **Rotosonic** | Drill Bit Size/Type | **Nominal 4", 6" (Sonic)** | Total Depth of Borehole | **95.0 feet** |
| Drill Rig Type | **Geoprobe 8420** | Drilling Contractor | **Cascade** | Surface Elevation | **476.03 ft above msl** |
| Borehole Backfill | **Monitoring Well - Installed 3/13/20 (Formerly NRS068)** | Sampling Method(s) | **6-inch sonic** | Hammer Data | **N/A** |
| Coordinate Location | **N 699,778.3 E 1,879,350.3** | Groundwater Level(s) | **N/A** | | |

| Elevation, feet | Depth, feet | SAMPLES Type | Number | Sampling Resist. Blows/6" OR CORE% RQD | Recovery, % | Pocket Penetrometer (tsf) | MATERIAL DESCRIPTION | Water Content % | REMARKS AND OTHER DETAILS<br>Top of Casing 478.88 msl |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 476.0 | 0.0 | | | | | | FILL: Brownish orange silty CLAY, Trace oragnics, Trace dark brown soils, Low to moderate plasticity, Stiff, Friable, Damp | | |
| 473.8 | 2.2 | | | | | | Orange silty CLAY, Trace fine grained silt, Moderate plasticity, Firm, Moist | | **Portland Grout (0'-5' bgs)** |
| | 5 | | SONIC 1 | | 68 | 3.5 | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | @ 10' bgs Increase in silt, Lower plasticity, Stiff, Dry | | |
| | 15 | | SONIC 2 | | 74 | 4.0 | | | **2" Diameter PVC Riser (0'-63' bgs)** |
| 456.0 | 20.0 | | | | | | Dark orange CLAY SILT, Low plasticity, Soft, Friable, Dry | | |
| | 25 | | SONIC 3 | | 94 | 1.0 | | | |
| 449.0 | 27.0 | | | | | | Orangish brown silty CLAY, Trace gravel/chert, Organic matter, Black mottling, Moderate plasticity, Firm, Dry | | **Bentonite Seal (5'-61' bgs)** |
| 443.0 | 33.0 | | | | | | Orange sandy CLAY, Fine grained sand, Low to moderate plasticity, Firm, Damp | | |
| | 35 | | SONIC 4 | | 100 | 1.5 | | | |
| | 40 | | | | | | @ 40'-50' bgs Trace gravel, Firm | | |
| | 45 | | SONIC 5 | | 100 | 2.5 | | | |
| | 47 | | | | | | @ 47'-50' bgs Decrease in sands | | |
| | 50 | | | | | | @ 50'-55.5' bgs Increase in cobble stones in various sizes and increase in sand, Wet | | |
| | 55 | | SONIC 6 | | 100 | 2.0 | | | |
| | 55.5 | | | | | | @ 55.5'-59.7' bgs Mix of rounded GRAVEL and cobblestones and clayey sand, Medium to fine grained<br>@ 57.3' bgs Brownish orange maroon and gray staining<br>@ 58.1' bgs Low plasticity, Wet | | |
| | 60 | | | | | | | | |

AECOM

**Project: GAF NRS Treatablility**

**Project Location: Gallatin, TN**

**Project Number: 60621225**

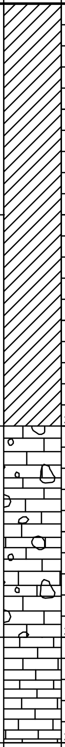
# Log of Monitoring Well GAF-526U

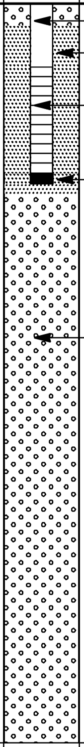
Sheet 2 of 2

| Depth, feet | Type | Number | Sampling Resist. Blows/6" OR CORE% RQD | Recovery, % | Pocket Penetrometer (tsf) | MATERIAL DESCRIPTION | Water Content % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60–70 | ▨ | SONIC 7 | | 100 | 3.5 | @ 59.7'-60' bgs Medium brown clay lense, High plasticity, Firm, Damp<br>@ 60' bgs Medium to dark in color, Moist to wet<br>@ 68'-70' bgs Layering of medium brown limestone and silty CLAY, Firm, Damp<br>pH: 4-4.5 | |
| 70–80 | ▨ | SONIC 8 | | 98 | 3.5 | @ 77.5'-80' bgs Weathered rock<br>396.0 80.0 | |
| 80–90 | ▨ | SONIC 9 | | 80 | 1.5 | Medium brown weathered ROCK/silty CLAY, Low to medium plasticity, Damp<br>pH: 5.5+<br>386.0 90.0 | |
| 90–95 | ▨ | SONIC 10 | | 88 | N/A | LIMESTONE, Microcrystalline, Fresh, Medium hard, Dry<br>381.0 95.0 | |
| | | | | | | End of Boring at 95´ bgs | |

Elevation, feet: 415, 410, 405, 400, 395, 390, 385, 380, 375, 370, 365, 360, 355, 350

Depth, feet: 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130


Graphic Log


Well Details

**REMARKS AND OTHER DETAILS**

**2" Diameter PVC Riser (0'-63' bgs)**

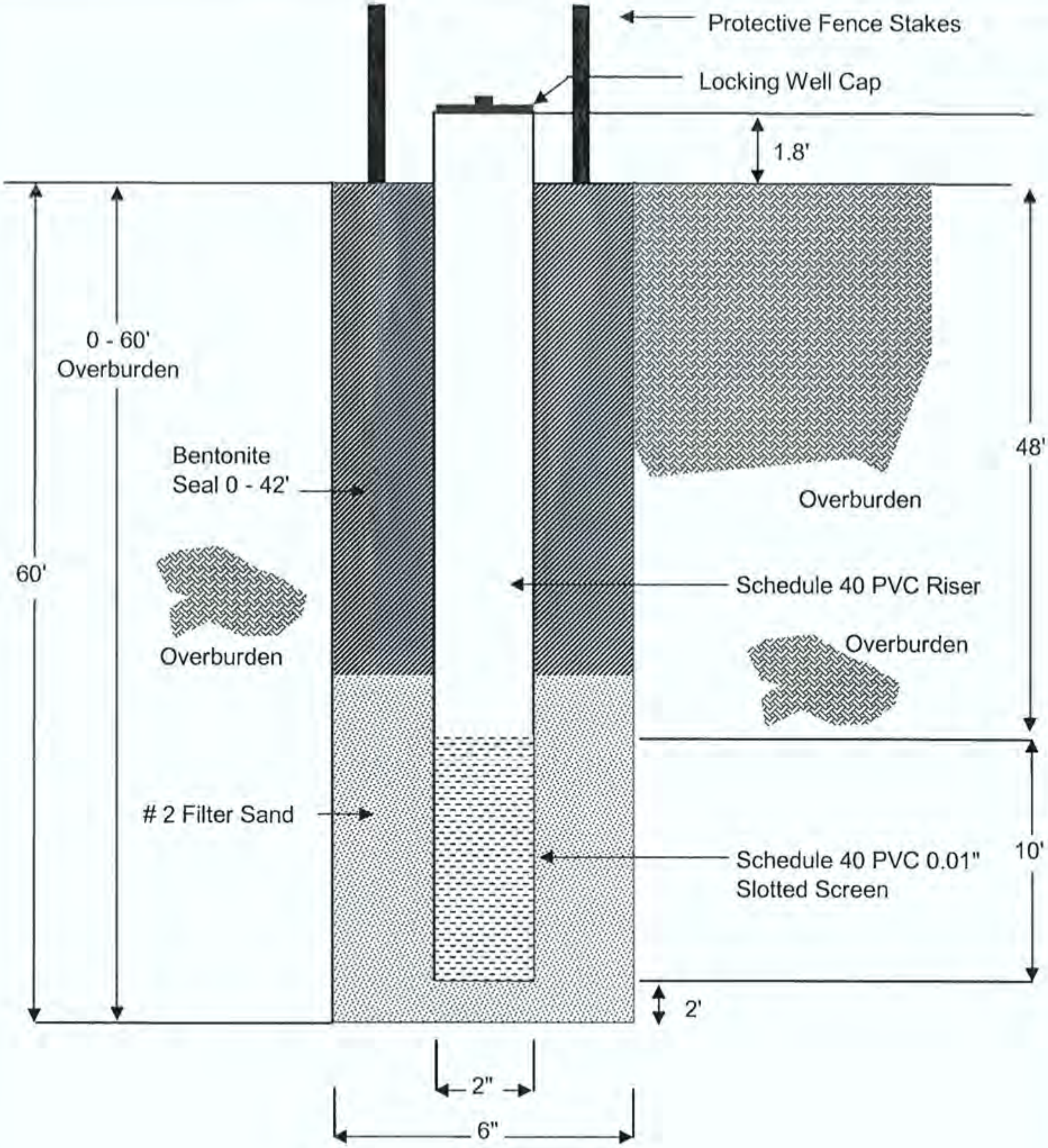
**Sand Pack #2 (61'-69' bgs)**

**0.010 Slot 2" Diameter PVC Screen (63'-68' bgs)**

**Solid PVC End Cap**

**Bentonite Backfill (69'-95' bgs)**

Report: GEO_CR_WELL; File C:\USERS\NADINE.DEMERS\DESKTOP\NRS\GAF NRS BORING LOGS- 2020.GPJ; 11/23/2020 8:48:30 AM



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Date Constructed | 9/15/2011 | Ground Surface Elev. | Not Provided |
| Boring Depth | 60' | Boring Termination Elev. | N/A |
| Bottom of Well | 58' | Total Well Depth | 58' |
| Length of Screen | 10' | Length of Riser | 49.8' |
| Top of Sand | 42' | Vol./Wt. of Sand | N/A |
| Top of Bentonite | ground surface | Vol./Wt. of Bentonite | N/A |
| Top of Grout | N/A | Vol./Wt. of Grout | N/A |

S&ME

**Well Construction Figure**

Monitoring Well I.D.: S-3

Project Name: TVA Gallatin Inactive Ash Pond | Project Number: 1431-11-240

Scale : NTS Drawn By: TMD Checked By: CTJ Date: 10-6-11

PROJECT: **TVA Gallatin**
**Gallatin, Tennessee**
**S&ME Project No. 1431-11-240**

BORING LOG: **S-3**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE DRILLED: **9/15/11** | ELEVATION: FEET | NOTES: **Soil descriptions based on visual observation of obtained samples. Environmental samples collected from 36 to 38 ft and 58 to 60 ft.** |
| DRILLING METHOD: **CME 55, 3¼" H.S.A.** | BORING DEPTH: **60.0** FEET | |
| LOGGED BY: **TMD** | WATER LEVEL @ TOB: **50 feet** | |
| DRILLER: **D. Lowe** | WATER LEVEL @ 24 hrs: **Not Recorded** | |

| DEPTH (feet) | GRAPHIC LOG | MATERIAL DESCRIPTION | WATER LEVEL | ELEVATION (feet) | SAMPLE NO. SAMPLE TYPE | STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (SPT) DATA (blows/ft) | SPT INTERVALS (blows/6 inches) | | | | N VALUE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | 5 15 30 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Note - TVA decided to collect additional samples near location R-3 and construct an overburden monitoring well designated as S-3. Began sampling at 33.5 feet. | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |

***NOTES:***

1. *BORING, SAMPLING AND PENETRATION TEST DATA IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D-1586.*
2. *STRATIFICATION AND GROUNDWATER DEPTHS ARE NOT EXACT.*
3. *WATER LEVEL IS AT TIME OF EXPLORATION AND WILL VARY.*

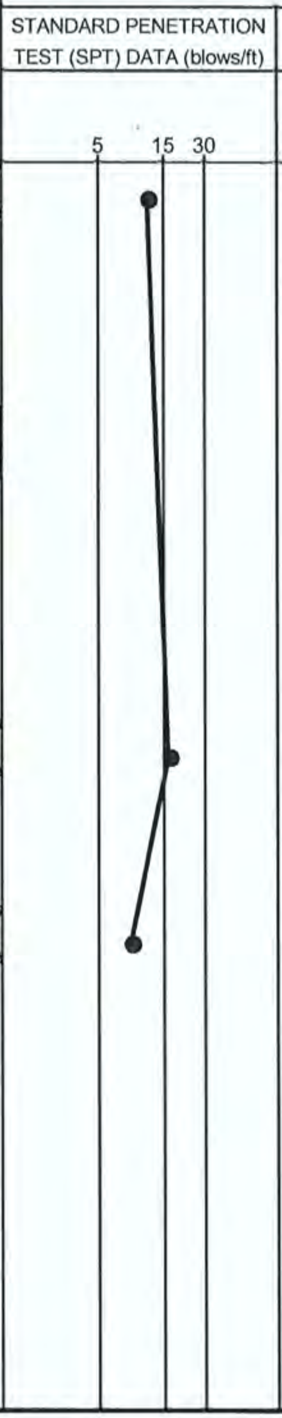
S&ME

PROJECT: **TVA Gallatin**
**Gallatin, Tennessee**
**S&ME Project No. 1431-11-240**

BORING LOG:
**S-3**

DATE DRILLED: **9/15/11**
ELEVATION: FEET
DRILLING METHOD: **CME 55, 3¼" H.S.A.**
BORING DEPTH: **60.0** FEET
LOGGED BY: **TMD**
WATER LEVEL @ TOB: **50 feet**
DRILLER: **D. Lowe**
WATER LEVEL @ 24 hrs: **Not Recorded**

NOTES: **Soil descriptions based on visual observation of obtained samples. Environmental samples collected from 36 to 38 ft and 58 to 60 ft.**



| DEPTH (feet) | GRAPHIC LOG | MATERIAL DESCRIPTION | WATER LEVEL | ELEVATION (feet) | SAMPLE NO. | SAMPLE TYPE | SPT INTERVALS (blows/6 inches) 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | N VALUE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | ▨ | | | | 1 | ☒ | 3 | 6 | 6 | | 12 |
| 40 | ▨ | **SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL)**- yellowish brown; moist; stiff - ALLUVIUM | | | UD-1<br>REC<br>88% | ■ | | | | | |
| 45 | ▨ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | ⁘ | | ▽ | | 2 | ☒ | 6 | 7 | 10 | | 17 |
| 55 | ⁘ | **SILTY SAND (SM)**- red and orange brown; moist to wet; medium dense to loose - ALLUVIUM | | | 3 | ☒ | 2 | 4 | 5 | | 9 |
| 60 | | Boring Terminated at a depth of 60 feet. | | | | | | | | | |

BORING LOG - TVA 11-240S.GPJ 11/10/11

***NOTES:***

1. ***BORING, SAMPLING AND PENETRATION TEST DATA IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D-1586.***
2. ***STRATIFICATION AND GROUNDWATER DEPTHS ARE NOT EXACT.***
3. ***WATER LEVEL IS AT TIME OF EXPLORATION AND WILL VARY.***

S&ME

# Attachment B – Example Field Forms

NOTE: Select "Site ID:" followed by "Program" before selecting other fields.

**Tennessee Valley Authority**

Clear All Values | Print | Submit

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| COOLER No.: | | of | |
| COC No: | | | |
| of | Pages | | |
| Task Desc: | | | |

# Chain-of-Custody / Analytical Request Document

Chain-of-Custody is a LEGAL DOCUMENT. All relevant fields must be completed and accurate

## Program

| Required Ship to Lab: | | Required Project Information: | | Required Sampler Information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lab Name: | | Site ID #: | | Sampler: | |
| Lab Address: | | Project #: | | Sampling Company: | |
| | | Site Address | | Address | |
| | | City | State, Zip | City/State | Phone No: |
| Lab Manager Contact Information | | Site PM Name: | | | |
| Lab PM: | | Phone/Fax: | | Sampling Team Number: | |
| Phone/Fax: | | | | Send EDD/Hard Copy to: | tva_deliverables@envstd.com |
| Lab Email: | | Site PM Email: | | | |
| Lab PO | | | | | |

**Analysis Turnaround Time**

Calendar Days    Working Days

TAT if different from Below

☐ 24 Hours

☐ 3 Business Days

☐ 5 Business Days

☐ 10 Business Days (Standard)

Filtered

Preserve

Analysis

| ITEMS # | SAMPLE ID Samples IDs MUST BE UNIQUE | SAMPLE LOCATION | MATRIX CODE | G= GRAB C=COMP | SAMPLE TYPE | SAMPLE DATE | SAMPLE TIME | # OF CONTAINERS | Comments/Lab Sample I.D. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |

Additional Comments/Special Instructions:

Additional volume collected should be used for MS/MSDs.

Dissolved samples field filtered.

| RELINQISHED BY / AFFILIATION | DATE | TIME | ACCEPTED BY / AFFILIATION | DATE | TIME |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Sample Receipt Conditions

| Temperature in °C | Sample on Ice? | Sample Intact? | Trip Blank? |
|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ Yes<br>☐ No | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No |
| ☐ Yes<br>☐ No | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No |
| ☐ Yes<br>☐ No | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No |
| ☐ Yes<br>☐ No | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No |

| SHIPPING METHOD: (Select Appropriate) | SAMPLER NAME AND SIGNATURE |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

Template Version: 06/23/2021

Template Version:
07/02/2021

**TVA**

# Mock Purge Form

**Program:**
**Facility Name:**
**Well ID:**
**Initial Depth to Water (feet):**
**Total Depth of Well (feet):**
**Method of Purging:**
**Measuring Point (toc, tor, etc.):** Top of Casing

**Project Number:**
**Well Type:** Monitoring Well
**Date:**
**Well Inner Diameter (inches):**
**Total Water Column (feet):** 0.00
**Pump Start Time(hhmm):**
**Pump Intake Depth (feet):**

* If water column is < Sample Set Volume contact TVA Project Manager

Clear All Values

Print

Submit

| **Time** | **Water Level (feet)** | **Flow Rate** | **Temp. (°C)** | **pH (SU)** | **Specific Conductance** | **DO (mg/L)** | **DO (%)** | **ORP (mV)** | **Turbidity (NTU)** | **Comments/Observations During Purging (color, sediment, odor, etc.)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stabilization Criteria | | | NA | ± 0.1 | ± 3% | < 0.5 mg/L or ± 10% | NA | NA | ± 10% or < 5 NTU | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **Controller Mode/Setting ID:** |
| | | | | | | | | | | **Controller Pressure (PSI):** |
| | | | | | | | | | | **Discharge Interval (seconds):** |
| | | | | | | | | | | **Refill Interval (seconds):** |
| **Final Stabilization Values:** | | 0 | | | | | | | | Ambient Air (°C) |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stability Reached (Y/N): | | Drawdown Stabilized ≤ 0.3 ft: | |
| Top of Screen (ft. btoc): | | Bottom of Screen (ft. btoc): | |

**Depth to Water Meter Manufacturer:** **Model:** **Serial No:**

**Pump Controller Manufacturer:** **Model:** **Serial No:**

**Lead Sampler Name:** **Date:** **Signature:**

**Sampler Name:** **Date:** **Signature:**

**Reviewed by:** **Date:** **Signature:**

Clear All Values

Print

Submit

TVA

## TVA Well Redevelopment Form

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Site Name:** | | **Team Members:** | |
| **Well ID:** | | | |
| Total Well Depth Before Redevelopment (ft) (btoc) (Measured): | | Total Well Depth (ft) (btoc) (Well Inventory): | |
| Depth to Water (ft): | | Length of Water Column (ft) x Volume Per Foot (gal/ft) x 3 Volumes: | 0 |
| Length of Water Column(ft): | 0.00 | | |
| Screened Interval (ft) (btoc) (Well Inventory): | | | |
| Well Inner Diameter (in): | | | |
| Well Volume (ft)(of water): | 0 | Well Inner Diameter | Volume/ft (gal/ft) |
| Total Purge Volume (gal): | | 1 in. | 0.041 |
| Development Method: | | 2 in. | 0.163 |
| Development Start Date: | | 4 in. | 0.653 |
| Development Start Time: | | 6 in. | 1.469 |
| Development End Date: | | Water Input? | |
| Development End Time: | | | |
| Total Well Depth After Redevelopment (ft) (btoc) (Measured): | | Source of Water Needed? | |

| **Time** | **Pump Intake Depth (ft) (btoc)** | **Purge Volume (gal)** | **Purge Rate (gal/min)** | **Water Level (ft) (btoc)** | **Temp. (°C)** | **pH (SU)** | **Specific Conductance** | **Turbidity (NTU)** | **Comments** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Development Stabilization Criteria | | | | | ± 10% | ± 0.1 | ± 10% | < 5 NTU | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

### Equipment Information

| Equipment | Model | Serial Number |
|---|---|---|
| Water Level Meter | | |
| Water Quality Meter | | |
| Turbidity Meter | | |
| Pumps Used | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Field Team Lead** | | **Signature:** | | **Date:** | |
| **QC'd By:** | | **Signature:** | | **Date:** | |

Note: Well redevelopment completed in accordance with ENV-TI-05.80.21

Template Version: 07/02/2021

Print Submit Clear All Values

# TVA Subsurface Inspection Form

**Project Name:**

**Field Team Lead:**

**Team Members:**

**Facility Name:**

**Date:** **Time:**

**Weather Conditions:**

**Well ID:** **Stick-up or flush-mount well?**

| Equipment Condition | Yes or No | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| Is dedicated sampling equipment present? | | |
| Is the tubing damaged? (cracks, holes, etc.) | | |
| Is the tubing and/or pump stained? | | |
| Is the pump intake obstructed? | | |
| Are obstructions present in the well? | | |
| Is equipment maintenance needed? | | |

| Subsurface Conditions: | | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| Well Inner Diameter (inches): | | |
| Total Depth (ft) (btoc) (Well Inventory): | | |
| Total Depth (ft) (btoc) (Measured): | | |
| Sediment Accumulated (ft): | | |
| Contact the TVA Program manager immediately if sediment accumulation is great or equal to the following criteria: 2-inch well - 1 foot of sediment, 4-inch well - 0.5 foot of sediment, 6-inch well - 0.5 foot of sediment | | |
| Is redevelopment required due to sediment accumulation? (Yes or No) | | |
| If redevelopment is not required, is it recommended? (Yes or No) | | |

**Photos:**

Photo ID: Photo Direction

Photo Subject:

Photo ID: Photo Direction

Photo Subject:

Photo ID: Photo Direction

Photo Subject:

Photo ID: Photo Direction

Photo Subject

**If maintenance/redevelopment is needed on any of the above - was TVA notified? (Yes or No):**

**Does maintenance/redevelopment need to be expedited? (Yes or No):**

**Field Team Lead (print):**

**Field Team Lead Signature:**

QA/QC Date:

QA/QC'd By:

Note: Well inspection completed in accordance with ENV-TI-05.80.21

Template Version: 07/02/2021

Print Clear All Values Submit

TVA

# TVA Subsurface Repair Completion Form

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Project Name:** | | **Facility Name:** | |
| **Field Team Lead:** | | | |
| **Team Members:** | | **Date:** | **Time:** |
| **Weather Conditions:** | | **Well ID:** | **Stick-up or flush-mount well?** |

The maintenance performed on the ____________ Subsurface Repair Form is complete.

Monitoring well ____________ is in good condition, and is ready for

groundwater sampling activities.

Photos:

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Photo ID:<br>Photo Subject:<br>Photo Direction: | Photo ID:<br>Photo Subject:<br>Photo Direction: | Photo ID:<br>Photo Subject:<br>Photo Direction: | Photo ID:<br>Photo Subject:<br>Photo Direction: | Photo ID:<br>Photo Subject:<br>Photo Direction |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Field Team Lead (print):** | | **Field Team Lead Signature:** | |
| QA/QC Date: | | QA/QC'd By: | |

Note: Well inspection completed in accordance with ENV-TI-05.80.21

Template Version: 07/02/2021

Clear All Values Print Submit

# TVA Subsurface Repair Form

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Project Name:** | | **Facility Name:** | |
| **Field Team Lead:** | | | |
| **Team Members:** | | **Date:** | **Time:** |
| **Weather Conditions:** | | **Well ID:** | **Stick-up or flush-mount well?** |

**Maintenance Performed:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Was Redevelopment performed? (Yes or No):** | | *Please record redevelopment information on Well Development Form* |
| **Was Downhole Camera work performed? (Yes or No). If "Yes" please complete the next section.** | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Is the camera connected to the monitor? (Yes or No)** | | **Is the camera connected to a power source? (Yes or No)** | | **Is the monitor showing the video feed? (Yes or No)** | |
| **Is the depth counter working? (Yes or No)** | | **Is the depth counter at 0.0' when at the top of casing? (Yes or No)** | | **File Name:** | |
| **Top of Screen (ft) (btoc) (Well Inventory):** | | **Bottom of Screen (ft) (btoc) (Well Inventory):** | | **Total Depth (ft) (btoc) (Well Inventory):** | |
| **Top of Screen (ft) (btoc) (Measured):** | | **Bottom of Screen (ft) (btoc) (Measured):** | | **Total Depth (ft) (btoc) (Measured):** | |
| **Video Start Time:** | | **Video Completion Time:** | | | |
| **Notes:** | | | | | |

**Photos:**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Photo ID: | Photo ID: | Photo ID: | Photo ID: | Photo ID: |
| Photo Subject | Photo Subject | Photo Subject: | Photo Subject: | Photo Subject: |
| Photo Direction: | Photo Direction | Photo Direction | Photo Direction: | Photo Direction |

**Other Maintenance Performed:**

1)

2)

3)

4)

5)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Field Team Lead (print):** | | **Field Team Lead:** | |
| QA/QC Date: | | QA/QC'd By: | |

Template Version: 07/02/2021

Note: Well inspection completed in accordance with ENV-TI-05.80.21

Print Submit Clear All Values

TVA

# TVA Surface Inspection Form (Flush Mount Wells)

**Project Name:**

**Field Team Lead:**

**Facility Name:**

**Team Members:**

**Date:** Time:

**Weather Conditions:**

**Well ID:**

## Well Deficiency Observations

| | Yes or No | Comments | | Yes/No/NA | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Is a deficiency observed at the well? | | | Is a deficiency observed with a transducer? | | |

**If "No" is checked, the form is complete; sign below. If Yes is checked, please continue below and complete the full form**

| Well Identification | |
|---|---|
| Well ID clearly marked? (Yes or No): | |
| Is this a monitoring well or an observation well?: | |
| In Need of Maintenance? (Yes or No): | |

| Well Vault | Yes or No | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| Present? | | |
| Damaged? | | |
| Is the vault leaking? (water in the vault) | | |
| Are bolts missing/stripped? | | |
| Are gaskets damaged or missing? | | |
| In Need of Maintenance? | | |

| Well Pad: | Yes or No | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| Present? | | |
| Damaged? | | |
| Cracked? | | |
| Separating from well? | | |
| Below surrounding grade? | | |
| Covered with soil/debris from run off? | | |
| Covered with soil/debris from a flood event? | | |
| Contact the TVA Program Manager immediately if the Well Pad is covered with debris for direction | | |
| In Need of Maintenance? | | |

| Well Interior | Yes or No | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| Is sealing plug present? | | |
| Is sealing plug locked? | | |
| Is the PVC damaged? | | |
| Is the water level measurement mark clearly indicated? | | |
| In Need of Maintenance? | | |

| Well Exterior | Yes or No | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| Is erosion evident near well? | | |
| Is ponded water present? | | |
| Is well access limited by vegetation, soil, debris, etc.? | | |
| Is biological activity present? (bees, ants, etc.) | | |
| In Need of Maintenance? | | |

**Photos:**

Photo ID: Photo Direction

Photo Subject

Photo ID: Photo Direction

Photo Subject:

Photo ID: Photo Direction

Photo Subject

| | |
|---|---|
| **If maintenance is needed on any of the above - was TVA notified? (Yes or No):** | |
| **Does maintenance need to be expedited? (Yes or No):** | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Field Team Lead (print):** | | **Field Team Lead Signature:** | |
| QA/QC Date: | | QA/QC'd By: | |

Note: Well inspection completed in accordance with ENV-TI-05.80.21

Template Version: 07/01/2021

Print Submit Clear All Values

# TVA Surface Inspection Form (Stick-Up Wells)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Project Name:** | | **Facility Name:** |
| **Field Team Lead:** | | |
| **Team Members:** | | **Date:** **Time:** |
| **Weather Conditions:** | **Well ID:** | |

**Well Deficiency Observations**

| | Yes or No | Comments | | Yes/No/NA | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Is a deficiency observed at the well?** | | | **Is a deficiency observed with a transducer?** | | |

**If "No" is checked, the form is complete; sign below. If Yes is checked, please continue below and complete the full form**

| Well Identification | |
|---|---|
| Well ID clearly marked? (Yes or No): | |
| Is this a monitoring well or an observation well?: | |
| In Need of Maintenance? (Yes or No): | |

| Outer Protective Casing: | Yes or No | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| **Damaged?** | | |
| **Dented or bent?** | | |
| **Cracked?** | | |
| **Loose?** | | |
| **Is cover lockable?** | | |
| **Is cover locked?** | | |
| **Is cover/lock functional?** | | |
| **In Need of Maintenance?** | | |

| Bollards | Yes or No | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| **Present?** | | |
| **Damaged?** | | |
| **In Need of Maintenance?** | | |

**Photos:**

Photo ID: Photo Direction:

Photo Subject

Photo ID: Photo Direction

Photo Subject:

| Well Pad: | Yes or No | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| **Present?** | | |
| **Damaged?** | | |
| **Cracked?** | | |
| **Separating from well?** | | |
| **Below surrounding grade?** | | |
| **Covered with soil/debris from run off?** | | |
| **Covered with soil/debris from a flood event?** | | |

Contact the TVA Program Manager immediately if the Well Pad is covered with debris for direction

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **In Need of Maintenance?** | | |

| Well Interior | Yes or No | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| **Is cap present?** | | |
| **Is sealing plug present?** | | |
| **Is the PVC damaged?** | | |
| **Is the water level measurement mark clearly indicated?** | | |
| **In Need of Maintenance?** | | |

| Well Exterior | Yes or No | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| **Is erosion evident near well?** | | |
| **Is ponded water present?** | | |
| **Is well access limited by vegetation, soil, debris, etc.?** | | |
| **Is biological activity present? (bees, ants, etc.)** | | |
| **In Need of Maintenance?** | | |

Photo ID: Photo Direction

Photo Subject:

**If maintenance is needed on any of the above - was TVA notified? (Yes or No):**

**Does maintenance need to be expedited? (Yes or No):**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Field Team Lead (print):** | | **Field Team Lead Signature:** | |
| QA/QC Date: | | QA/QC'd By: | |

Note: Well inspection completed in accordance with ENV-TI-05.80.21

Template Version: 07/02/2021

Clear All Values Print Submit

# TVA Surface Repair Completion Form

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Project Name:** | | **Facility Name:** | |
| **Field Team Lead:** | | | |
| **Team Members:** | | **Date:** | **Time:** |
| **Weather Conditions:** | | **Well ID:** | **Stick-up or flush-mount well?** |

The maintenance performed on the ______________ Surface Repair Form is complete.

Monitoring well ______________ is in good condition, and is ready for groundwater sampling activities.

Photos:

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Photo ID: | Photo ID: | Photo ID: | Photo ID: | Photo ID: |
| Photo Subject: | Photo Subject: | Photo Subject: | Photo Subject: | Photo Subject: |
| Photo Direction | Photo Direction | Photo Direction: | Photo Direction: | Photo Direction |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Field Team Lead (print):** | | **Field Team Lead Signature:** | |
| QA/QC Date: | | QA/QC'd By: | |

Note: Well inspection completed in accordance with ENV-TI-05.80.21

Template Version: 07/02/2021

Clear All Values

Print

Submit

# TVA Surface Repair Form

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Project Name:** | | | **Facility Name:** | | |
| **Field Team Lead:** | | | | | |
| **Team Members:** | | | **Date:** | **Time:** | |
| **Weather Conditions:** | | **Well ID:** | | **Stick-up or flush-mount well?** | |

**Maintenance Performed:**

1)

2)

3)

4)

5)

**Photos:**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Photo ID: | Photo ID: | Photo ID: | Photo ID: | Photo ID: |
| Photo Subject: | Photo Subject: | Photo Subject: | Photo Subject | Photo Subject: |
| Photo Direction | Photo Direction | Photo Direction: | Photo Direction | Photo Direction: |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Field Team Lead (print):** | | **Field Team Lead Signature:** | |
| QA/QC Date: | | QA/QC'd By: | |

Note: Well inspection completed in accordance with ENV-TI-05.80.21

Template Version: 07/02/2021

TVA

# Equipment Calibration Form

**Program:**
**Date:**
**Facility Name:**
**Team Member:**
**Project**

## Morning (AM) Calibration

**Weather:**
**Time (24hr) Start:**
**Time (24hr) Finish:**

| Temperature (°C): | | |
|---|---|---|
| NIST Thermometer: | | Acceptance Criteria ± 4°C |
| Sonde: | | |

| Barometric Pressure (mbar): | |
|---|---|
| Sonde/Local Meter: | |
| BP Meter: | |

| Turbidity (NTUs): | | | | | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 NTU Standard | 100 NTU Standard | 800 NTU Standard | 10 NTU Verification | Acceptance Criteria (10 NTU Standard) ± 3 % | |
| | | | | | |

| Calibration | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Calibration Value | Post Calibration | Acceptance Criteria | Notes: |
| Specific Conductance A | | | ± 10 % | |
| Specific Conductance B Performed? ☐ | NA | NA | ± 10 % | |
| pH 7 (SU) | | | ± 0.05 (SU) | |
| pH 4 (SU) | | | ± 0.05 (SU) | |
| pH 10 (SU) | | | ± 0.05 (SU) | |
| D.O. (%) | NA | | 95-105 % | |
| ORP A (mV) | | | ± 10 mV | |
| ORP B (mV) Performed? ☐ | NA | NA | ± 10 mV | |

## Afternoon (PM) Calibration

**Weather:**
**Time (24hr) Start:**
**Time (24hr) Finish:**

| Temperature (°C): | | |
|---|---|---|
| NIST Thermometer: | | Acceptance Criteria ± 4°C |
| Sonde: | | |

| Barometric Pressure (mbar): | |
|---|---|
| Sonde/Local Meter: | |
| BP Meter: | |

| Turbidity (NTUs): | | | | | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 NTU Standard | 100 NTU Standard | 800 NTU Standard | 10 NTU Verification | Acceptance Criteria (10 NTU Standard) ± 3 % | |
| | | | | | |

| Calibration | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Calibration Value | Post Calibration | Acceptance Criteria | Notes: |
| Specific Conductance A | | | ± 10 % | |
| Specific Conductance B Performed? ☐ NA | NA | NA | ± 10 % | |
| pH 7 (SU) | | | ± 0.2 (SU) | |
| D.O. (%) | NA | | 95-105 % | |
| ORP A (mV) | | | ± 10 mV | |
| ORP B (mV) Performed? ☐ | NA | NA | ± 10 mV | |

## Required Calibration Standards Information

| Standard (@ 25°C) | Certified Value | Lot Number | Expiration Date | Date Opened | Cal. Temp. (°C) | Cal. Verif. Temp. (°C) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AM pH 4 (SU) | | | | | | NA |
| AM pH 7 (SU) | | | | | | NA |
| AM pH 10 (SU) | | | | | | NA |
| PM pH 7 (SU) | | | | | NA | |
| Specific Conductance A | | | | | | |
| Specific Conductance B Performed? ☐ | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| ORP A (mV) | | | | | | |
| ORP B (mV) Performed? ☐ | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Turbidity - 20 NTU | | | | | NA | NA |
| Turbidity - 100 NTU | | | | | NA | NA |
| Turbidity - 800 NTU | | | | | NA | NA |
| Turbidity - 10 NTU | | | | | NA | NA |

**ORP Calibration Solution Type:**

## Instruments

| | Manufacturer | Model | Serial Number | Calibrated Within AM Acceptance Criteria: |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Water Quality Meter | YSI | | | |
| Turbidity Meter | | | | |
| NIST Thermometer | | | | |

| Field Printer | Present (Y or N) | Power Source Present (Y or N) | Sufficient Paper Present (Y or N) | Ink present (Y or N) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

**Explanations:**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sampler Name (print): | | Date: | | Signature: | |
| Reviewed By (print): | | Date: | | Signature: | |

Clear All Values

Print

Submit

Template Version: 6/23/2021

Clear All Values Print Submit

TVA

# Daily Activity Log

Page of

Program:

Sampler(s) Name(s):

Personnel On-Site:

Weather:

Temperature (Deg C):

Facility Name:

Project Number

| | Date (mm/dd/yyyy) | Time (hhmm) |
|---|---|---|
| On-Site: | | |
| Off-Site: | | |

| Time (hhmm) | Technical Instruction (TI)* | Description of Daily Activities and Events (limit 500 characters): |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

List of Samples Collected:

Deviation from Plans:

Visitors On-Site:

Important Telephone Calls/Photos Taken:

Lot numbers and expiration dates for decon materials (i.e. DI, liquinox, potable source):

**Sampler Signature:**

**QA/QC Signature:**

**PM Signature:**

**Sampler Signature Date:**

**QA/QC Signature Date:**

**PM Signature Date:**

Template Version: 6/18/2021

*List of Technical Instructions (TIs) on page 2

# TVA Technical Instructions

| | |
|---|---|
| EMA-TI-05.80.40 | Surface Water Sampling |
| ENV-TI-05.40.43 | Mayfly Sampling |
| ENV-TI-05.80.01 | Planning Sampling Events |
| ENV-TI-05.80.02 | Sample Labeling and Custody |
| ENV-TI-05.80.03 | Field Record Keeping |
| ENV-TI-05.80.04 | Field Sampling Quality Control |
| ENV-TI-05.80.05 | Field Sampling Equipment Cleaning and Decontamination |
| ENV-TI-05.80.06 | Handiling and Shipping of Samples |
| ENV-TI-05.80.21 | Monitoring Well Inspection and Maintenance |
| ENV-TI-05.80.25 | Monitoring Well and Piezometer Installation and Development |
| ENV-TI-05.80.26 | Monitoring Well Closure |
| ENV-TI-05.80.40 | Surface Water Sampling |
| ENV-TI-05.80.42 | Groundwater Sampling |
| ENV-TI-05.80.43 | Water Sampling for Volatile Organic Compounds Analysis |
| ENV-TI-05.80.44 | Groundater Level and Well Depth Measurement |
| ENV-TI-05.80.46 | Field Measurement Using a MultiParameter Sonde |
| ENV-TI-05.80.47 | Potable Water Sampling |
| ENV-TI-05.80.50 | Soil and Sediment Sampling |
| ENV-TI-05.80.51 | Soil Sampling for Volatile Organic Compounds Analysis |
| ENV-TI-05.80.60 | Solid Waste Sampling |
| ENV-TI-05.80.61 | pH and Temperature Measurement |
| ENV-TI-05.80.64 | Wipe Sampling of Non-Porous Surfaces for Heavy Metals and PCBs |
| ENV-TI-05.80.68 | Low-Level Mercury Sampling |

Clear All Values　Print　Submit

TVA

# Daily Activity Log

Page 1 of 5

**Program:**

**Facility Name:**

**Sampler(s) Name(s):**

**Project Number**

**Personnel On-Site:**

**Weather:**

**Temperature** (Deg C)**:**

| | Date (mm/dd/yyyy) | Time (hhmm) |
|---|---|---|
| On-Site: | | |
| Off-Site: | | |

| Time (hhmm) | Technical Instruction (TI)* | Description of Daily Activities and Events (limit 500 characters): |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

**List of Samples Collected:**

**Deviation from Plans:**

**Visitors On-Site:**

**Important Telephone Calls/Photos Taken:**

**Lot numbers and expiration dates for decon materials (i.e. DI, liquinox, potable source):**

**Sampler Signature:**

**Sampler Signature Date:**

**QA/QC Signature:**

**QA/QC Signature Date:**

**PM Signature:**

**PM Signature Date:**

Template Version: 6/18/2021

*List of Technical Instructions (TIs) on page 6

# Daily Activity Log

**Program:** ______________________ **Facility Name:** ______________________

**Sampler(s) Name(s):** ______________________ **Project Number** ______________________

**Personnel On-Site:** ______________________

**Weather:** ______________________

**Temperature** (Deg C): ______________________

| | Date (mm/dd/yyyy) | Time (hhmm) |
|---|---|---|
| **On-Site:** | | |
| **Off-Site:** | | |

| Time (hhmm) | Technical Instruction (TI)* | Description of Daily Activities and Events (limit 500 characters): |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

**List of Samples Collected:** ______________________

**Deviation from Plans:** ______________________

**Visitors On-Site:** ______________________

**Important Telephone Calls/Photos Taken:** ______________________

**Lot numbers and expiration dates for decon materials (i.e. DI, liquinox, potable source):** ______________________

*List of Technical Instructions (TIs) on page 6

# Daily Activity Log

**Program:** ____________________ **Facility Name:** ____________________

**Sampler(s) Name(s):** ____________________ **Project Number** ____________________

**Personnel On-Site:** ____________________

**Weather:** ____________________

**Temperature** (Deg C)**:** ____________________

| | Date (mm/dd/yyyy) | Time (hhmm) |
|---|---|---|
| **On-Site:** | | |
| **Off-Site:** | | |

| Time (hhmm) | Technical Instruction (TI)* | Description of Daily Activities and Events (limit 500 characters): |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

**List of Samples Collected:** ____________________

**Deviation from Plans:** ____________________

**Visitors On-Site:** ____________________

**Important Telephone Calls/Photos Taken:** ____________________

**Lot numbers and expiration dates for decon materials (i.e. DI, liquinox, potable source):** ____________________

*List of Technical Instructions (TIs) on page 6

TVA

# Daily Activity Log

**Program:**

**Facility Name:**

**Sampler(s) Name(s):**

**Project Number**

**Personnel On-Site:**

**Weather:**

**Temperature** (Deg C)**:**

| | Date (mm/dd/yyyy) | Time (hhmm) |
|---|---|---|
| **On-Site:** | | |
| **Off-Site:** | | |

| Time (hhmm) | Technical Instruction (TI)* | Description of Daily Activities and Events (limit 500 characters): |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

**List of Samples Collected:**

**Deviation from Plans:**

**Visitors On-Site:**

**Important Telephone Calls/Photos Taken:**

**Lot numbers and expiration dates for decon materials (i.e. DI, liquinox, potable source):**

*List of Technical Instructions (TIs) on page 6

TVA

# Daily Activity Log

**Program:**

**Sampler(s) Name(s):**

**Personnel On-Site:**

**Weather:**

**Temperature** (Deg C)**:**

**Facility Name:**

**Project Number**

| | Date (mm/dd/yyyy) | Time (hhmm) |
|---|---|---|
| On-Site: | | |
| Off-Site: | | |

| Time (hhmm) | Technical Instruction (TI)* | Description of Daily Activities and Events (limit 500 characters): |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

**List of Samples Collected:**

**Deviation from Plans:**

**Visitors On-Site:**

**Important Telephone Calls/Photos Taken:**

**Lot numbers and expiration dates for decon materials (i.e. DI, liquinox, potable source):**

*List of Technical Instructions (TIs) on page 6

# TVA Technical Instructions

| | |
|---|---|
| EMA-TI-05.80.40 | Surface Water Sampling |
| ENV-TI-05.40.43 | Mayfly Sampling |
| ENV-TI-05.80.01 | Planning Sampling Events |
| ENV-TI-05.80.02 | Sample Labeling and Custody |
| ENV-TI-05.80.03 | Field Record Keeping |
| ENV-TI-05.80.04 | Field Sampling Quality Control |
| ENV-TI-05.80.05 | Field Sampling Equipment Cleaning and Decontamination |
| ENV-TI-05.80.06 | Handiling and Shipping of Samples |
| ENV-TI-05.80.21 | Monitoring Well Inspection and Maintenance |
| ENV-TI-05.80.25 | Monitoring Well and Piezometer Installation and Development |
| ENV-TI-05.80.26 | Monitoring Well Closure |
| ENV-TI-05.80.40 | Surface Water Sampling |
| ENV-TI-05.80.42 | Groundwater Sampling |
| ENV-TI-05.80.43 | Water Sampling for Volatile Organic Compounds Analysis |
| ENV-TI-05.80.44 | Groundater Level and Well Depth Measurement |
| ENV-TI-05.80.46 | Field Measurement Using a MultiParameter Sonde |
| ENV-TI-05.80.47 | Potable Water Sampling |
| ENV-TI-05.80.50 | Soil and Sediment Sampling |
| ENV-TI-05.80.51 | Soil Sampling for Volatile Organic Compounds Analysis |
| ENV-TI-05.80.60 | Solid Waste Sampling |
| ENV-TI-05.80.61 | pH and Temperature Measurement |
| ENV-TI-05.80.64 | Wipe Sampling of Non-Porous Surfaces for Heavy Metals and PCBs |
| ENV-TI-05.80.68 | Low-Level Mercury Sampling |

# Health and Safety Tailgate Form

**Program:**

**Facility Name:**

**Sampler(s):**

**Meeting Type:**

**Project Number:**

**Date(mm/dd/yyyy):** Time (hhmm):

**Health and Safety Officer (HSO):**

☐ Site History/Site Layout
☐ Scope of Work
☐ Personnel Responsibilities
☐ Medical Surveillance Requirements
☐ Training Requirements
☐ Safe Work Practices
☐ Sanitation and Illumination
☐ General Emergency Procedures (e.g., locations of air horns and what 1 or 2 blasts indicate)
☐ Air Surveillance Type and Frequency
☐ Monitoring Instruments and Personal Monitoring
☐ Action Levels
☐ Accident Reporting Procedures
☐ Site Control (visitor access, buddy system, work zones, security, communications)
☐ Discussion of previous "near misses" including work crew suggestions to correct work practices to avoid similar occurrences

☐ Engineering Controls
☐ PPE Required/PPE
☐ Define PPE Levels, Donning, Doffing Procedures
☐ Physical Hazards and Controls (e.g., overhead utility lines)
☐ Decontamination Procedures for Personnel and Equipment
☐ Logs, Reports, Recordkeeping
☐ Site/Regional Emergency Procedures (e.g. earthquake response, typhoon response, etc.)
☐ Hazardous Materials Spill Procedures
☐ Applicable SOPs (e.g., Hearing Conservation Program, Safe Driving, etc.)
☐ Injury/Illness Reporting Procedures
☐ Route to Hospital and Medical Care Provider Visit
☐ Medical Emergency Response Procedures (e.g., exposure control precautions, location of first aid
☐ Hazard Analysis of Work Tasks (chemical, physical, biological and energy health hazards and effects)

Safety suggestions by site workers:

Action taken on previous suggestions:

Injuries/accidents/personnel changes since previous meeting:

Observations of unsafe work practices/conditions that have developed since previous meeting:

Location of (or changes in the locations of) evacuation routes/safe refuge areas:

Additional comments:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Attendee Name:**<br>**Company:**<br>**Signature:** | **Attendee Name:**<br>**Company:**<br>**Signature:** | **Attendee Name:**<br>**Company:**<br>**Signature:** | **Attendee Name:**<br>**Company:**<br>**Signature:** | **Attendee Name:**<br>**Company:**<br>**Signature:** | **Attendee Name:**<br>**Company:**<br>**Signature:** |
| **Attendee Name:**<br>**Company:**<br>**Signature:** | **Attendee Name:**<br>**Company:**<br>**Signature:** | **Attendee Name:**<br>**Company:**<br>**Signature:** | **Attendee Name:**<br>**Company:**<br>**Signature:** | **Attendee Name:**<br>**Company:**<br>**Signature:** | **Attendee Name:**<br>**Company:**<br>**Signature:** |
| **Attendee Name:**<br>**Company:**<br>**Signature:** | **Attendee Name:**<br>**Company:**<br>**Signature:** | **Attendee Name:**<br>**Company:**<br>**Signature:** | **Attendee Name:**<br>**Company:**<br>**Signature:** | **Attendee Name:**<br>**Company:**<br>**Signature:** | **Attendee Name:**<br>**Company:**<br>**Signature:** |

Template Version: 6/24/2021

**Clear All Values** **Print** **Submit**

# Groundwater Sampling Form

**Program:**
**Facility:**
**Well ID:**
**Initial Depth to Water (feet):**
**Total Depth of Well (feet):**
**Method of Purging:**
**Measuring Point (toc, tor, etc.):** Top of Casing

**Project Number:**
**Well Type:** Monitoring Well
**Date:**
**Well Diameter (inches):**
**Total Water Column (feet):** 0.00
**Pump Start Time:**
**Pump Intake Depth (feet):**

*** If water column is < Sample Set Volume contact TVA Project Manager**

| **Time (hhmm)** | **Water Level (feet)** | **Flow Rate** | **Temp. (°C)** | **pH (SU)** | **Specific Conductance** | **DO (mg/L)** | **DO (%)** | **ORP (mV)** | **Turbidity (NTU)** | **Comments/Observations During Purging (color, sediment, odor, etc.)** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stabilization Criteria | | | NA | ± 0.1 | ± 3% | < 0.5 mg/L or ± 10% | NA | NA | ± 10% or < 5 NTU | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **Controller Mode/Setting ID:** | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **Controller Pressure (PSI):** | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **Discharge Interval (seconds):** | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **Refill Interval (seconds):** | |
| **Final Stabilization Values:** | | 0 | | | | | | | | | |

| | **Time** | **Water Level (feet)** | **Flow Rate ( )** | **Temp. (°C)** | **pH (SU)** | **Specific Conductance ( )** | **DO (mg/L)** | **DO (%)** | **ORP (mV)** | **Turbidity (NTU)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Post Sample Values:** | | | | | | | | | | |

**Sample ID:**

Method of Sampling:
Sample Date:
Collection Time (hhmm):
Total Volume Purged (gal.):
Sample Depth (feet):
Heavy Equipment in Area:
Post Metals Collection Turbidity (NTU):
Analysis:
Color:
Odor:
AmbientAir (°C)
Stability Reached (Y/N):
If No, Provide Explanation
Top of Screen (ft. btoc):

**QA/QC Sample Information Below:**

MS/MSD/LD Collected (Y/N?):
Field Blank ID: Time:
Field Duplicate ID: Time:
Equipment Blank ID: Time:
Filter Blank ID: Time:
Tubing Blank ID: Time:
Lab Supplied DI Water Lot #:
Tubing Lot #:
Filter Lot #:
Filter Sample Metals (Y/N?):
Filter purged for minimum of 500 mL, but no more than 750 mL prior to sample collection (Y/N?):
Sample on-Ice Time (hhmm):
Drawdown Stabilized ≤ 0.3 ft:
Bottom of Screen (ft. btoc):

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Depth to Water Meter Manufacturer: | | Model: | | Serial No: | |
| Pump Controller Manufacturer: | | Model: | | Serial No: | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Analytes:** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Method:** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Bottle Lot Number:** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Bottle Type:** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Bottle Volume:** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Number of Bottles:** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Preservative:** | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Sampler Signature:**
**QA/QC Signature:**
**PM Signature:**

**Sampler Signature Date**
**QA/QC Signature Date:**
**PM Signature Date:**

**Clear All Values**

**Print**

**Submit**

Template Version: 6/24/2021

TVA

# Groundwater Level Measurement Form

**Program:**
**Facility Name:**
**Date:**
**Project Number:**
**Sampler(s) Name(s):**

| **Well ID** | **Well Type** | **Time** | **Depth to Groundwater (btoc,ft)** | **Depth to Bottom (btoc, ft)** | **Notes/Remarks** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

**Notes:**
**Sampler Signature:**
**Sampler Signature Date:**
**QA/QC Signature:**
**QA/QAC Signature Date:**
**PM Signature:**
**PM Signature Date:**

Template Version: 6/29/2021

**Clear All Values**

**Print**

**Submit**

# Attachment C – Hach® Field Test Kit Instructions

# Iron, Ferrous, Test Kit

## IR-18C (2667200)

DOC326.97.00063

## Test preparation

***CAUTION:*** ⚠ ***Review the Safety Data Sheets (MSDS/SDS) for the chemicals that are used. Use the recommended personal protective equipment.***

- Analyze samples immediately after collection.
- Put the color disc on the center pin in the color comparator box (numbers to the front).
- Use the indoor light color disc when the light source is fluorescent light. Use the outdoor light color disc when the light source is sunlight.
- Rinse the tubes with sample before the test. Rinse the tubes with deionized water after the test.
- If the color match is between two segments, use the value that is in the middle of the two segments.
- If the color disc becomes wet internally, pull apart the flat plastic sides to open the color disc. Remove the thin inner disc. Dry all parts with a soft cloth. Assemble when fully dry.
- Undissolved reagent does not have an effect on test accuracy.
- To verify the test accuracy, use a standard solution as the sample.
- This test kit measures ferrous iron. To determine ferric iron ($Fe^{3+}$), subtract the ferrous iron result from a total iron test.

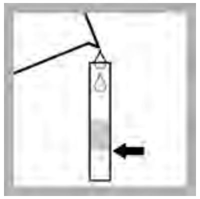
## Replacement items

| Description | Unit | Item no. |
|---|---|---|
| Ferrous Iron Reagent Powder Pillows | 100/pkg | 103769 |
| Color disc, iron, indoor light, 0–7 mg/L | each | 9261000 |
| Color disc, iron, outdoor light, 0–7 mg/L | each | 9263700 |
| Color comparator box | each | 173200 |
| Plastic viewing tubes, 18 mm, with caps | 4/pkg | 4660004 |
| Vial with 2, 5, 10, 15, 20 and 25-mL marks | each | 219300 |

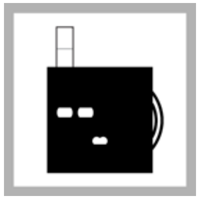
## Optional items

| Description | Unit | Item no. |
|---|---|---|
| Caps for plastic viewing tubes (4660004) | 4/pkg | 4660014 |
| Glass viewing tubes, glass, 18 mm | 6/pkg | 173006 |
| Stoppers for 18-mm glass tubes and AccuVac Ampuls | 6/pkg | 173106 |
| Water, deionized | 500 mL | 27249 |

## Test procedure—Iron, ferrous (0–7 mg/L $Fe^{2+}$)



**1.** Fill a tube to the first line (5 mL) with sample.



**2.** Put the tube into the left opening of the color comparator box.

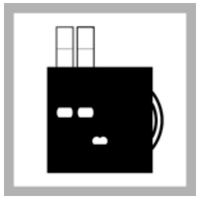
**3.** Fill the vial to the 25-mL mark with sample.

**4.** Add one Ferrous Iron Reagent Powder Pillow to the vial.

**5.** Swirl to mix. A orange color develops if ferrous iron is in the sample.

**6.** Wait 3 minutes.

**7.** Fill a second tube to the first line (5 mL) with the prepared sample.



**8.** Put the second tube into the color comparator box.

**9.** Hold the color comparator box in front of a light source. Turn the color disc to find the color match.

**10.** Read the result in mg/L in the scale window.

# Carbon Dioxide Test Kit

## 1.25 to 25 mg/L, 2 to 40 mg/L, 5 to 100 mg/L $CO_2$

**For test kit 143601 (CA-23)** DOC326.98.00004

**Additional copies available on www.hach.com**

### Test preparation

- Rinse labware with deionized water between tests.
- When titrating, count each drop of titrant. Hold the dropper vertically. Swirl after each drop is added.

***CAUTION: Handle chemical standards and reagents carefully. Review Material Safety Data Sheets for safe handling, storage and disposal information.***

### Required items

| Description | Unit | Catalog no. |
|---|---|---|
| Measuring Tube | each | 43800 |
| Mixing Bottle | 6/pkg | 232706 |
| Phenolphthalein Indicator Solution | 15 mL (½ oz) SCDB[1] | 189736 |
| Sodium Hydroxide Solution, 0.01 N | 100 mL MDB[2] | 67132 |

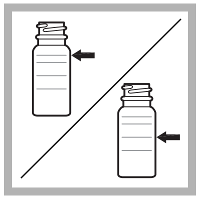
[1] Self-contained dropping bottle

[2] Marked dropping bottle

### Optional items

| Description | Unit | Catalog no. |
|---|---|---|
| Deionized Water | 500 mL | 27249 |

### Low range (1.25 to 25 mg/L) and medium range (2 to 40 mg/L) test procedure

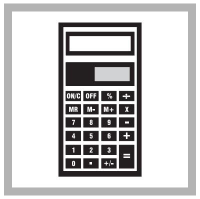


**1. Low Range**: Fill the bottle to the 23-mL mark with sample.

**Medium Range**: Fill the bottle to the 15-mL mark with sample.

**2.** Add one drop of Phenolphthalein Indicator Solution.

**3.** Add Sodium Hydroxide Solution by drops. Count the drops until the color changes to light pink and persists for 30 seconds. Swirl to mix after each drop.



**4. Low Range**: Calculate the result. Each drop of Sodium Hydroxide Solution used in step 3 equals 1.25 mg/L carbon dioxide ($CO_2$).

**Medium Range**: Calculate the result. Each drop of Sodium Hydroxide Solution used in step 3 equals 2 mg/L carbon dioxide ($CO_2$).

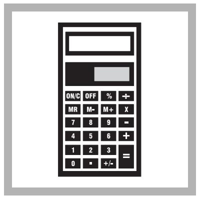
### High range (5 to 100 mg/L) test procedure

**1.** Fill the plastic tube to the top with sample.

Pour the sample into the bottle.

**2.** Add one drop of Phenolphthalein Indicator Solution.

**3.** Add Sodium Hydroxide Solution by drops. Count the drops until the color changes to light pink and persists for 30 seconds. Swirl to mix after each drop.



**4.** Calculate the result. Each drop of Sodium Hydroxide Solution used in step 3 equals 5 mg/L carbon dioxide ($CO_2$).

For technical assistance or ordering information: visit www.hach.com, call 800-227-4224 or email techhelp@hach.com Edition 1, August 2006

# Appendix B
# NRS Field Investigation Report Data Figures (For Reference)

NOTE: Aerial image dated February 2017

LEGEND:

**GP-4**
**472.14**
◐ Well Screened in CCR and Phreatic Surface Elevation (ft msl) June 15, 2020

**GAF-444U**
**451.13**
◐ Well Screened in Unconsolidated Material and Groundwater Elevation (ft msl) June 15, 2020

CCR - Coal Combustion Residuals
ft bgs - feet below ground surface

**GAF-405C**
**483.08**
◐ Well Screened in Carters Limestone and Groundwater Elevation (ft msl) June 15,2020

**GAF-441L**
**490.04**
◐ Well Screened in Lebanon Limestone and Groundwater Elevation (ft msl) June 15,2020
(L1) and (L2) indicate designated fracture zone in Lebanon Limestone
(L*) indicates a fracture deeper than the L2

<448 ■ Historic Seep Location and Ground Surface Elevation (ft msl), < indicates dry

▭ CCR Management Units

— Cross Section

— Potentiometric Contour (ft msl) in Unconsolidated Material

— Approximate Eastern Extent of Saturated Overburden near the NRS

▭ Primary Pyritic Sulfur Area - Area of NRS where pyritic sulfur exists at some of the highest mass fractions (up to 3.02%), in both the unsaturated and saturated zones, and to the greatest depth (25 ft bgs)

AECOM

**Figure 3-1**

GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS IN OVERBURDEN AND ROCK WITH POTENTIOMETRIC ELEVATION CONTOURS IN UNCONSOLIDATED MATERIAL

| DRAWN BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | REVISION NUMBER: |
|---|---|---|---|
| T.ADHAM | M.FRIEDMAN | M.STAUFFER | REV. 0 |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

DATE: 1/14/2021
DEPT: FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING

LEGEND

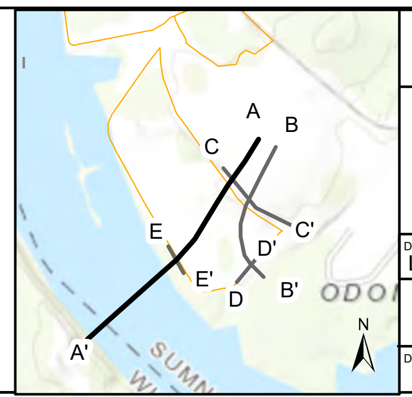
| | |
|---|---|
| ▨ | Coal Pile |
| 🟨 | Unconsolidated Material- Disturbed Native Alluvium, Fill and Mixture of Alluvium/Fill |
| 🟧 | Unconsolidated Material – Fine-Grained Alluvium, Typically Silty Clay with Varying Content of Sand and Gravel, Residuum |
| ⬜ | CCR |
| 🟪 | Upper Carters Limestone |
| 🟩 | Lower Carters Limestone |
| 🟩 | Lebanon Limestone |
| 🟩 | Ridley Limestone |

Coarser Material Encountered in Boring:

| | |
|---|---|
| 🟨 | Unconsolidated Sand and Less Frequently, Gravel; Typically Very Silty and/or Clayey |

| | |
|---|---|
| ▯ | Well Screen |
| — | Ground Surface |
| - - - | Formation Contact |
| — | 1952 Surface Topography |
| ▼ | Estimated Potentiometric Surface in Unconsolidated Material June 15, 2020; Dashed Where Inferred Due to Limited Data |
| • • • • | Estimated Phreatic Surface in CCR June 15, 2020 |
| 489U<br>461.01<br>2E-06 cm/s | Monitoring Well ID and Potentiometric Surface (ft msl) in Well on June 15, 2020<br>Hydraulic conductivity from slug tests, low yield drawdown tests, or packer tests |
| → | Groundwater Flow Direction |
| - 470 - | Potentiometric Surface Contour (ft msl), June 15, 2020 |
| - - - - | Approximate Location of Water Bearing Lebanon Ls. Fractures (L1) |
| - - - - | Approximate Location of Water Bearing Lebanon Ls. Fracture (L2) |
| ≋ | Electrical Conductivity (EC) Log in millisiemens/meter; scale varies at each location; response to right indicates increasing conductivity (e.g., clay). |

Notes:
1. Lithology and top of rock interpretations at boring locations are based on boring logs and borehole geophysical data. Top of rock interpretations between borings are based on outcrops and topography.
2. Ground surface elevations derived from the 2017 LIDAR and 2016 River Bathymetry surveys.
3. Borings and wells are projected onto the cross section.



AECOM

**Figure 3-3**

HYDROGEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION A-A'
NRS

| DRAWN BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | REVISION NUMBER: |
|---|---|---|---|
| L.GREENE | M. FRIEDMAN | M. STAUFFER | REV. 1 |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

DATE: 1/14/2021
DEPT: FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING

Document Path: M:\EnvDataViz\TVA\11.0 GIS\geologic_cross_sections\MXD\NRS_202010\N3-3_RS_AA_202004.mxd

**Well: GAF-447U Screen Elevation: 439-444**

| Date | pH | Be | Cd | Li | Ni |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/21/2020 | 6.5 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 8.1 |
| 4/23/2020 | 6.4 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 6.57 U* | 7.26 |
| 6/17/2020 | 6.5 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 9.43 |
| 8/18/2020 | 6.7 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 11.9 J |
| 10/19/2020 | 6.4 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 10.4 |

**Well: 20 Screen Elevation: 421-431**

| Date | pH | Be | Cd | Li | Ni |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/16/2020 | 6.2 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.43 J | 17.2 |
| 4/22/2020 | 6.0 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 8.22 | 20 |
| 6/17/2020 | 6.2 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 8.7 | 16.7 |
| 7/15/2020* | 6.9 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 6.78 | 16.9 |
| 8/17/2020 | 6.2 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 5.05 | 18.5 |
| 10/21/2020 | 6.2 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 6.40 | 15.1 |

**Well: GAF-441U Screen Elevation: 451-461**

| Date | pH | Be | Cd | Li | Ni |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/16/2020 | 3.5 | 18.6 | 11.8 J | 16.4 | 705 |
| 4/24/2020 | 3.3 | 17.2 | 15 | 17 U | 771 |
| 6/17/2020 | 3.3 | 14.8 | 19.9 | 17 U | 887 |
| 8/18/2020 | 2.7 | 12.4 | 13.9 | 33.9 U | 762 |
| 10/22/2020 | 3.7 | 13.1 | 8.23 | 13.4 | 612 |

**Well: GAF-440U Screen Elevation: 450-460**

| Date | pH | Be | Cd | Li | Ni |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/17/2020 | 6.7 | 0.215 J | 0.217 U | 4.79 J | 9.98 |
| 4/23/2020 | 6.5 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 6.91 U* | 5.96 |
| 6/18/2020 | 6.5 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 J | 7.31 |
| 8/19/2020 | 6.8 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 6.64 |
| 10/20/2020 | 6.7 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 5.52 |

**Well: 27 Screen Elevation: 386-396**

| Date | pH | Be | Cd | Li | Ni |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/14/2020* | 6.8 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 6.11 | 0.916 J |
| 4/22/2020 | 6.7 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 5.63 | 0.336 U |
| 7/15/2020* | 7.3 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 4.81 J | 0.336 U |
| 10/21/2020* | 6.9 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 0.336 U |

**Well: GAF-439U Screen Elevation: 438-443**

| Date | pH | Be | Cd | Li | Ni |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/21/2020 | 6.9 | 0.199 U* | 0.217 U | 3.6 J | 1.74 |
| 4/22/2020 | 6.7 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 5 | 2.21 |
| 6/19/2020 | 6.6 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.9 J | 2.29 |
| 8/20/2020 | 6.7 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 4.08 J | 2.19 |
| 10/19/2020 | 6.7 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 2.64 |

**Well: GAF-448U Screen Elevation: 423-438**

| Date | pH | Be | Cd | Li | Ni |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/20/2020 | 6.9 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 0.558 J |
| 4/23/2020 | 6.5 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 6.22 U* | 0.605 J |
| 6/17/2020 | 6.8 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 1.33 |
| 8/18/2020 | 6.1 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 0.8 J |
| 10/19/2020 | 6.6 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 0.779 J |

**Well: GAF-541U Screen Elevation: 438-443**

| Date | pH | Be | Cd | Li | Ni |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4/24/2020 | 6.0 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 34.7 | 345 |
| 6/17/2020 | 6.1 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 30.2 | 241 |
| 8/18/2020 | 5.9 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 25.2 | 225 |
| 10/22/2020* | 6.1 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 26.6 | 325 |

**Well: S3 Screen Elevation: 418-428**

| Date | pH | Be | Cd | Li | Ni |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/20/2020 | 3.8 | 5.3 | 8.41 | 31.3 | 140 |
| 4/23/2020 | 3.8 | 4.61 | 8.45 | 33.6 U* | 154 |
| 6/18/2020 | 3.7 | 4.9 | 8.46 | 32.6 | 150 |
| 8/19/2020 | 3.6 | 3.83 | 7.47 | 30 | 140 |
| 10/22/2020 | 4.1 | 4.37 | 7.90 | 29.0 | 140 |

**Well: GAF-442U Screen Elevation: 439-449**

| Date | pH | Be | Cd | Li | Ni |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/17/2020 | 6.5 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 1.42 |
| 4/22/2020 | 6.3 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 5.69 J |
| 6/18/2020 | 6.3 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 1.39 |
| 8/19/2020 | 6.9 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 1.5 |
| 10/20/2020 | 6.3 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 1.49 |

**Well: GAF-526U Screen Elevation: 408-413**

| Date | pH | Be | Cd | Li | Ni |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4/23/2020 | 6.8 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 11 U* | 3.03 |
| 6/18/2020 | 6.8 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 4.76 J | 4.57 |
| 8/19/2020 | 6.8 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 4.42 J | 3.58 |
| 10/19/2020 | 7.1 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.55 | 2.60 |

**Well: 26 Screen Elevation: 373-383**

| Date | pH | Be | Cd | Li | Ni |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/14/2020 | 7.2 | 0.427 J | 0.217 U | 4.97 J | 5.08 J |
| 4/22/2020 | 7.0 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.81 J | 0.577 J |
| 7/24/2020 | 7.1 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 0.682 J |
| 10/21/2020 | 7.7 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 0.357 J |

**Well: GAF-444U Screen Elevation: 423-433**

| Date | pH | Be | Cd | Li | Ni |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/20/2020 | 4.1 | 11.7 | 7.22 | 35.9 | 643 |
| 4/24/2020 | 4.3 | 9.2 | 9.79 | 30.7 | 520 |
| 6/16/2020 | 4.5 | 7.58 | 9.17 | 31.5 | 552 |
| 8/19/2020 | 6.5 | 7.36 | 9.6 | 31.6 | 522 |
| 10/22/2020 | 4.2 | 8.44 | 9.26 | 31.2 | 536 |

**Well: 19R Screen Elevation: 427-437**

| Date | pH | Be | Cd | Li | Ni |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/15/2020 | 3.5 | 13.3 | 4.65 | 146 | 191 |
| 4/22/2020 | 3.4 | 12.6 | 4.89 | 123 | 156 |
| 6/16/2020* | 3.8 | 12.5 | 4.4 | 130 | 159 |
| 7/14/2020 | 4.1 | 13.5 | 5.79 | 126 | 176 J |
| 8/17/2020 | 3.6 | 11.2 | 3.71 | 129 | 131 |
| 10/21/2020 | 3.6 | 12.4 | 4.54 | 131 | 140 |

**Well: GAF-489U Screen Elevation: 419-429**

| Date | pH | Be | Cd | Li | Ni |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/21/2020 | 6.1 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 3.2 J |
| 4/23/2020 | 5.8 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 6.23 U* | 1.6 |
| 6/18/2020 | 5.6 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 2.26 |
| 8/20/2020 | 5.5 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 1.21 |
| 10/22/2020 | 5.8 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 1.92 |

**Well: 22 Screen Elevation: 421-431**

| Date | pH | Be | Cd | Li | Ni |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/16/2020 | 7.4 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 0.336 U |
| 4/23/2020 | 7.1 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 6.55 U* | 0.336 U |
| 6/16/2020 | 7.4 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 0.336 U |
| 7/15/2020* | 7.7 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 0.336 U |
| 8/18/2020 | 7.1 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 0.336 U |
| 10/21/2020 | 7.0 | 0.182 U | 0.217 U | 3.39 U | 0.336 U |

NOTE: Aerial image dated February 2017

NOTES:
-Target metals are beryllium (Be), cadmium (Cd), lithium (Li), and nickel (Ni)
* Only total metals analysis was available for the well on this sampling date.
-Results are in micrograms per liter (ug/l)
-CCR - Coal Combustion Residuals
-ft bgs - feet below ground surface

-The field PH reading for well GAF-444U in August 2020 is understood to be an instrument error, as the groundwater was retested on receipt by AECOM's treatability laboratory and was found to have a typical low pH for that well.
-Red - concentration exceeds its applicable groundwater protection standard or, if pH, is ≤ 5.5
Screen elevation in feet mean sea level (msl)

Groundwater Protection Standards

| | |
|---|---|
| Be | 4 ug/L |
| Cd | 5 ug/L |
| Li | 40 ug/L |
| Ni | 100 ug/L |

J = Quantitation is approximate due to limitations identified during data validation.
U = Non detection at the concentration noted
U*= This result should be considered "not detected" because it was detected in a rinsate blank or laboratory blank at a similar level.

445-449 Groundwater sample interval elevation (ft msl)

0 200 400
Feet

LEGEND:
- ● Direct Push Boring Location
- ◑ Well Screened in Unconsolidated Material
- ◑ Well Screened in Lebanon Limestone
- ◑ Well Screened in CCR
- ◑ Well Screened in Carters Limestone
- — Approximate Eastern Extent of Saturated Overburden near the NRS
- ▭ CCR Management Units
- - - Primary Pyritic Sulfur Area - Area of NRS where pyritic sulfur exists at some of the highest mass fractions (up to 3.02%), in both the unsaturated and saturated zones, and to the greatest depth (25 ft bgs)

AECOM

**Figure 4-1a**

DISTRIBUTION OF PH AND DISSOLVED TARGET METALS IN MONITORING WELLS, 2020

| DRAWN BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | REVISION NUMBER: |
|---|---|---|---|
| T.ADHAM | M.FRIEDMAN | M.STAUFFER | REV. 0 |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

DATE: 1/14/2021
DEPT: FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING

Document Path: K:\TVA_GAF\NRS\920 - GIS\NRS_GW_ANALYTICAL_RESULTS_4_1_a.mxd

LEGEND

- ▨ Unconsolidated Material - Disturbed Native Alluvium, Fill and Mixture of Alluvium/Fill
- ▨ Unconsolidated Material – Fine-Grained Alluvium, Typically Silty Clay with Varying Content of Sand and Gravel, Residuum
- ▨ CCR
- ▨ Lower Carters Limestone
- ▨ Lebanon Limestone
- ▨ Coal Pile
- ▯ Well Screen
- — Ground Surface
- - - Formation Contact
- — 1952 Surface Topography
- ▼ Estimated Potentiometric Surface in Unconsolidated Material June 15, 2020; Dashed Where Inferred Due to Limited Data

**Soil Acid Base Accounting Net Neutralization Potential (NNP) Results**

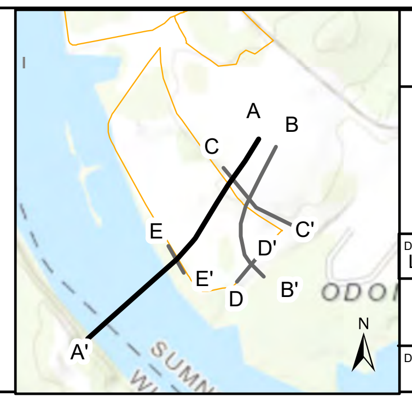
- ● Potentially acid generating NNP < -20
- ● Uncertain acid generating potential -20 ≤ NNP ≤ +20
- ● Potentially acid neutralizing NNP > 20
- • • • Estimated Phreatic Surface in CCR June 15, 2020
- 🟥 pH ≤ 5
- 🟪 5 < pH < 6
- 🟩 pH ≥ 6
- S Pyritic sulfur detected from 0.37-3.72%
- S Pyritic sulfur detected from 0.03-0.29%
- S Pyritic sulfur <0.03%
- → Groundwater Flow Direction
- - 470' - Potentiometric Surface Contour (ft msl), June 15, 2020

Dissolved Groundwater Concentrations (ug/L)

**pH**
**Beryllium (Be)**
**Cadmium (Cd)**
**Lithium (Li)**
**Nickel (Ni)**

Concentrations are shown in red if they are at or above the GWPS of 4 ug/L Be, 5 ug/L Cd, 40 ug/L Li, and 100 ug/L Ni. pH values are shown in red if value is at or below 5.5

Notes:
1. Lithology and top of rock interpretations art boring locations are based on boring logs and borehole geophysical data. Top of rock interpretations between borings are based on outcrops and topography.
2. Ground surface elevations derived from the 2017 LIDAR and 2016 River Bathymetry surveys.
3.Soil and in-situ groundwater analyses are from 2015 (NRS001 to NRS050) and 2020 (NRS051 to NRS070).
4. Well groundwater analyses from January 2020, except GAF-526U (April 2020), GAF-526L (January 2019) and GAF-440AR (January 2017).
5. Borings and wells are projected onto the cross section.
6. GWPS = groundwater protection standards
7. Filtered (dissolved) analytical results are presented on this figure for beryllium (Be), cadmium (Cd), lithium (Li) and nickel (Ni).
8. June 15, 2020 potentiometric contours and flow lines shown.
9. The primary pyritic sulfur area is the area of the NRS where pyritic sulfur exists at some of the highest mass fractions (up to 3.02%), in both the unsaturated and saturated zones, and to the greatest depth (25 ft bgs).



AECOM

**Figure 4-8**

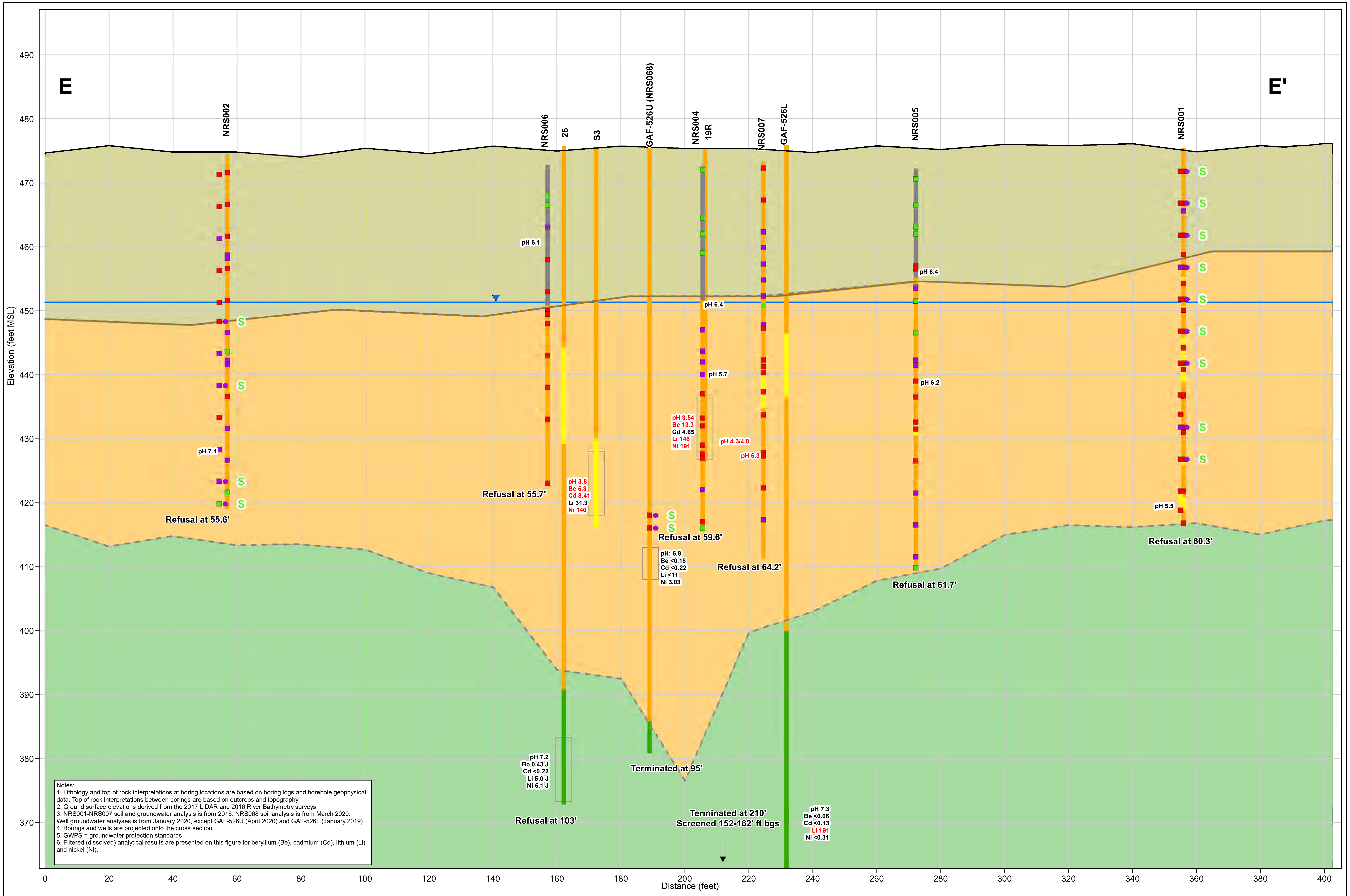
GEOCHEMICAL CROSS SECTION A-A'
NRS

| DRAWN BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | REVISION NUMBER: |
|---|---|---|---|
| L.GREENE | M. FRIEDMAN | M. STAUFFER | REV. 1 |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

DATE: 1/14/2021
DEPT: FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING

Document Path: M:\EnvDataViz\TVA\11.0 GIS\geologic_cross_sections\MXD\NRS_202010\geochem\NRS_AA_202004_geocher



Notes:
1. Lithology and top of rock interpretations at boring locations are based on boring logs and borehole geophysical data. Top of rock interpretations between borings are based on outcrops and topography.
2. Ground surface elevations derived from the 2017 LIDAR and 2016 River Bathymetry surveys.
3. NRS001-NRS007 soil and groundwater analysis is from 2015. NRS068 soil analysis is from March 2020. Well groundwater analyses is from January 2020, except GAF-526U (April 2020) and GAF-526L (January 2019).
4. Borings and wells are projected onto the cross section.
5. GWPS = groundwater protection standards
6. Filtered (dissolved) analytical results are presented on this figure for beryllium (Be), cadmium (Cd), lithium (Li) and nickel (Ni).

LEGEND

| | |
|---|---|
| ▨ | Unconsolidated Material - Disturbed Native Alluvium, Fill and Mixture of Alluvium/Fill |
| ▨ | Unconsolidated Material - Fine-Grained Alluvium Typically Silty Clay with Varying Content of Sand and Gravel, Residuum |
| ▨ | CCR |
| ▨ | Lower Carters Limestone |
| 🟩 | Lebanon Limestone |

☐ Well Screen

Well or Soil Boring Lithology

| | |
|---|---|
| ▨ | CCR |
| ▨ | Unconsolidated Sand and Less Frequently, Gravel; Typically Very Silty and/or Clayey |
| ▨ | Unconsolidated Fines, Predominantly Silt and/or Clay |
| 🟩 | Lebanon Limestone |

**Soil Acid Base Accounting Net Neutralization Potential (NNP) Results**

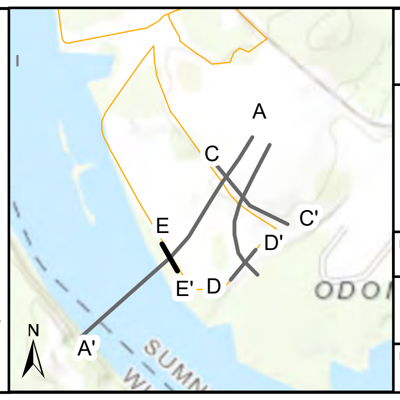
| | |
|---|---|
| ● | Potentially acid generating NNP < -20 |
| ● | Uncertain acid generating potential -20 ≤ NNP ≤ +20 |
| ● | Potentially acid neutralizing NNP > 20 |
| • • • • | Estimated Phreatic Surface in CCR June 15, 2020 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 🟥 | pH ≤ 5 |
| ■ | 5 < pH < 6 |
| 🟩 | pH ≥ 6 |
| S | Pyritic sulfur detected from 0.37-3.72% |
| S | Pyritic sulfur detected from 0.03-0.29% |
| S | Pyritic sulfur <0.03% |

| | |
|---|---|
| ── | Ground Surface |
| - - - | Formation Contact |
| ── | 1952 Surface Topography |
| ▼ | Estimated Potentiometric Surface in Unconsolidated Material June 15, 2020 |

Dissolved Groundwater Concentrations (ug/L)

| | |
|---|---|
| **pH**<br>**Beryllium (Be)**<br>**Cadmium (Cd)**<br>**Lithium (Li)**<br>**Nickel (Ni)** | Concentrations are shown in red if they are at or above the GWPS of 4 ug/L Be, 5 ug/L Cd, 40 ug/L Li, and 100 ug/L Ni. pH values are shown in red if value is at or below 5.5 |



AECOM

**Figure 4-7**

GEOCHEMICAL CROSS SECTION E-E'
NRS

| DRAWN BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | REVISION NUMBER: |
|---|---|---|---|
| L.GREENE | M. FRIEDMAN | M. STAUFFER | REV. 1 |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

DATE: 12/7/2020
DEPT: FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING

Document Path: M:\EnvDataViz\TVA\11.0 GIS\geologic_cross_sections\MXD\NRS_202010\geochem\NRS_eeV2geoChem.mxd

# Appendix C
# Groundwater Flow Calculations

# Appendix C

*Updated: April 23, 2021*

## Method for Calculating Darcy Velocity, Darcy Discharge, and Average Linear Velocity

Hydraulic parameters Darcy velocity, Darcy discharge, and average linear velocity were estimated to support the design basis for the field demonstration of a permeable reactive barrier (PRB). **Tables B1 and B2** provide the estimated values and the data sources and assumptions used in the estimates for the areas of wells 19R/S3 and well GAF-444U, respectively.

Darcy velocity, sometimes referred to as specific discharge, is the discharge of groundwater through a unit cross sectional area (e.g., 1 foot by 1 foot) of aquifer or saturated porous media. It is an apparent velocity, in units of length per time (L/T), representing the velocity at which groundwater would move through an aquifer if the aquifer were an open conduit (Fetter, 1980). This value is used to estimate the rate that groundwater discharges into a PRB oriented perpendicular to groundwater flow. Darcy velocity is multiplied by the PRB area (perpendicular to flow) to estimate the total discharge into the entire PRB, which is the Darcy discharge, in units of $L^3/T$.

A PRB in the area of wells 19R and S3 is assumed to extend to 60 feet (ft) below ground surface (bgs), which is the estimated depth of low pH groundwater, and is 40 ft long. The Darcy discharge is estimated to be 0.21 cubic feet per day ($ft^3/d$) or 0.0011 gallons per minute (gpm). For these estimates two Darcy velocity values were used, one to represent the 18.5 ft of saturated clayey sand with a higher hydraulic conductivity (K) of 0.20 feet per day (ft/d) and one to represent the 16.5 ft of the more typical predominantly fine-grained silty clay encountered with a bulk average K of 0.023 ft/d.

A PRB in the area of well GAF-444U is assumed to extend to 68 ft bgs, which is the estimated depth of low pH groundwater, and is 40 ft long. The Darcy discharge is estimated to be 0.09 $ft^3/d$ or 4.7E-04 gpm. For these estimates two Darcy velocity values were used, one to represent the 3 ft of saturated clayey sand with a higher K of 0.20 ft/d and one to represent the 32 ft of the more typical predominantly fine-grained silty clay encountered with a bulk average K of 0.023 ft/d.

Average linear velocity, sometimes referred to as seepage velocity, is the actual rate a fluid particle moves through porous media. This parameter is used to estimate the time for a particle of water to travel between two points under a natural hydraulic gradient, such as between the PRB and a performance monitoring well. In the wells 19R and S3 area, the average linear velocity is estimated to range from 2.8 feet per year (ft/yr) in the more fine-grained porous media to 24 ft/yr in the more permeable clayey sand layers. In the well GAF-444U area, the average linear velocity is estimated to range from 3.7 ft/yr in the more fine-grained porous media to 33 ft/yr in the more permeable clayey sand layers.

# Appendix C

*Updated: April 23, 2021*

## Method for Calculating Darcy Velocity, Darcy Discharge, and Average Linear Velocity

### Table C1. Parameters Used to Calculate Darcy Velocity, Darcy Discharge, and Average Linear Velocity for the Wells 19R and S3 Area

| **Parameter** | **Value** | | **Data Sources and Assumptions** |
|---|---|---|---|
| High hydraulic conductivity (K), clayey sand | 7.1E-05 cm/s | 0.20 ft/d | Average K at 19R and S3 (silty/clayey sand) from 39.5 to 58 ft bgs |
| Low hydraulic conductivity (K), bulk average | 8.1E-06 cm/s | 0.023 ft/d | Geomean of K in unconsolidated material across NRS |
| Effective porosity ($n_e$) | | 0.15 | Assumed for silty fine sand and silty clay (unitless) |
| Depth to groundwater at 19R/S3 | | 25 ft bgs | June 15, 2020 |
| Depth to PRB bottom | | 60 ft bgs | Estimated extent of low pH groundwater |
| Saturated thickness at PRB - total | | 35 ft | Water table to depth of PRB |
| Saturated thickness at PRB - clayey sand | | 18.5 ft | Length of well screen 19R + S3 |
| Saturated thickness at PRB - bulk average | | 16.5 ft | Water table to top of 19R screen (14.5 ft) + bottom S3 screen to barrier bottom (2 ft) |
| Hydraulic gradient (i) at well 19R/S3 | | 0.050 ft/ft | Gradient directly upgradient and downgradient of 19R/S3 from 460 to 450 ft msl contour, June 15, 2020 |
| High Darcy velocity (q) = Ki | 3.7 ft/yr | 0.010 ft/d | Using clayey sand K |
| Low Darcy velocity (q) = Ki | 0.42 ft/yr | 0.0011 ft/d | Using bulk average K |
| High Darcy discharge (Q) = qA | 9.7E-04 gpm | 0.19 ft$^3$/d | Per unit width of saturated unconsolidated material, sandy clay K |
| Low Darcy discharge (Q) = qA | 9.8E-05 gpm | 0.019 ft$^3$/d | Per unit width of saturated unconsolidated material, bulk average K |
| **Total Darcy discharge (Q) in well 19R area (combined clayey sand and bulk average)** | **1.1E-03 gpm** | **0.21 ft$^3$/d** | **Per unit width of saturated unconsolidated material to 60 ft bgs; 18.5 ft thickness of high K material and 16.5 ft of low K material** |
| Total Darcy discharge (Q) in well 19R area (bulk average) | 2.1E-04 gpm | 0.040 ft$^3$/d | Per unit width of saturated unconsolidated material to 60 ft bgs; 35 ft of bulk K material |
| Total Darcy discharge (Q) for 40 ft of PRB (combined clayey sand and bulk average) | 4.3E-02 gpm | 8 ft$^3$/d | Per 40 ft of PRB length to depth of 60 ft bgs; 18.5 ft thickness of higher K material and 16.5 ft of low K material |
| Total Darcy discharge (Q) for 40 ft of PRB (bulk average) | 8.4E-03 gpm | 1.6 ft$^3$/d | Per 40 ft of PRB length to depth of 60 ft bgs; 35 ft of bulk K material |
| **High average linear velocity (*v*) = Ki/$n_e$** | **24 ft/yr** | **0.067 ft/d** | **Using sandy clay K** |
| **Low average linear velocity (*v*) = Ki/$n_e$** | **2.8 ft/yr** | **0.0077 ft/d** | **Using bulk average K** |

### Table C2. Parameters Used to Calculate Darcy Velocity, Darcy Discharge, and Average Linear Velocity for the Well GAF-444U Area

| Parameter | Value | | Data Sources and Assumptions |
|---|---|---|---|
| High hydraulic conductivity (K), clayey sand | 7.1E-05 cm/s | 0.20 ft/d | Average K at 19R and S3 (silty/clayey sand) from 39.5 to 58 ft bgs |
| Low hydraulic conductivity (K), bulk average | 8.1E-06 cm/s | 0.023 ft/d | Geomean of K in unconsolidated material across NRS |
| Effective porosity ($n_e$) | | 0.15 | Assumed for silty fine sand and silty clay (unitless) |
| Depth to groundwater at well GAF-444U | | 33 ft bgs | June 15, 2020 |
| Depth to PRB bottom | | 68 ft bgs | Estimated extent of low pH groundwater |
| Saturated thickness at PRB - total | | 35 ft | Water table to depth of PRB |
| Saturated thickness at PRB - clayey sand | | 3 ft | Based on NRS052 (3 ft) and NRS070 (3 ft) |
| Saturated thickness at PRB - bulk average | | 32.0 ft | Total saturated thickness of PRB minus clayey sand layer thickness |
| Hydraulic gradient (i) at well GAF-444U | | 0.067 ft/ft | Gradient directly upgradient and downgradient of GAF-444U from 460 to 450 ft msl contour, June 15, 2020 |
| High Darcy velocity (q) = Ki | 4.9 ft/yr | 0.013 ft/d | Using clayey sand K |
| Low Darcy velocity (q) = Ki | 0.56 ft/yr | 0.0015 ft/d | Using bulk average K |
| High Darcy discharge (Q) = qA | 2.1E-04 gpm | 0.04 $ft^3$/d | Per unit width of saturated unconsolidated material, sandy clay K |
| Low Darcy discharge (Q) = qA | 2.6E-04 gpm | 0.049 $ft^3$/d | Per unit width of saturated unconsolidated material, bulk average K |
| **Total Darcy discharge (Q) in well GAF-444U area (combined clayey sand and bulk** | **4.7E-04 gpm** | **0.09 $ft^3$/d** | **Per unit width of saturated unconsolidated material to 68 ft bgs; 3 ft thickness of high K material and 32 ft of low K material** |
| Total Darcy discharge (Q) in well GAF-444U area (bulk average) | 2.8E-04 gpm | 0.054 $ft^3$/d | Per unit width of saturated unconsolidated material to 68 ft bgs; 35 ft of bulk K material |
| Total Darcy discharge (Q) for 40 ft of PRB (combined clayey sand and bulk average) | 1.9E-02 gpm | 4 $ft^3$/d | Per 40 ft of PRB length to depth of 68 ft bgs; 3 ft thickness of higher K material and 32 ft of low K material |
| Total Darcy discharge (Q) for 40 ft of PRB (bulk average) | 1.1E-02 gpm | 2.2 $ft^3$/d | Per 40 ft of PRB length to depth of 60 ft bgs; 35 ft of bulk K material |
| **High average linear velocity (*v*) = Ki/$n_e$** | **33 ft/yr** | **0.090 ft/d** | **Using sandy clay K** |
| **Low average linear velocity (*v*) = Ki/$n_e$** | **3.7 ft/yr** | **0.0103 ft/d** | **Using bulk average K** |

Reference:

Fetter, C.W. 1980. Applied Hydrogeology. Charles E, Merril Publishing Company, Columbus, Ohio.

# Appendix D
# Amendment Blending Procedure and Safety Data Sheets

# Appendix D
# Amendment Blending Procedure and Safety Data Sheets

## DoloFines and Sand

This procedure describes the process of blending dolomitic fines (DoloFines) and sand for use in a permeable reactive barrier (PRB). Field modifications are allowable but must be approved prior to implementation by the Owner and CQA Manager.

### 1. Health and Safety

The Contractor shall develop a Safety Work Package including a Task Hazard Analysis (THA) prior to the start of work. The Work Package must be approved by the Owner. The Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for DoloFines and sand are provided as Attachment I. The SDSs will be available on-site at all times and review of the SDSs by all site workers is required. Both DoloFines and sand have the potential to generate dust. Proper handling and protective equipment to prevent issues related to dust must be specified in the Work Package.

### 2. Raw Materials Quality Assurance and Storage

The CQA Manager will coordinate sand and DoloFines purchases and review quality assurance data supplied by the vendors for each lot of material. Testing requirements for sand and DoloFines are provided in Attachment II.

An on-site CQA Representative will visually inspect each shipment. Dolofines will arrive in plastic sacks. Material in torn sacks will not be used. Upon receipt on-site, sacks of DoloFines will be further covered in plastic sheeting or stored under cover. Sand will arrive in bulk shipments. Sand deliveries will be inspected for excess organic matter, trash, frozen clumps, or stones obviously in excess of the particle size specifications. Sand saturated with water cannot be used for blending and will be rejected by the CQA Representative. Sand will be stored on plastic sheeting and kept covered except when actively in use.

### 3. Blending Procedure and Verification Testing

Each batch will be 20 to 30 cubic yards in size (approximately 40 tons). Equipment and materials are as follows:

- **Front end loader with scale.** The Contractor will provide calibration results prior to the start of work and will conduct a verification test on a weekly basis. The scale must have an accuracy of +/- 100 pounds.
- **Excavator with bucket and rake attachments.**
- **Blending Pad.** The blending pad will be approximately 50 feet by 50 feet in size. The blending pad will be a flat area cleared of vegetation and debris that could puncture the liner. The liner will consist of 40-mil LLDPE or two sheets of fiber reinforced 20-mil sheeting. The pad will have an approximately 6-inch perimeter berm. Plastic sheeting and tiedowns will be available at all times to cover the completed batches.
- **Scale for DoloFines.** A digital scale in the range of 50 to 200 pounds will be used. The scale must have an accuracy of +/- 3 pounds.
- **pH testing kit.** This will consist of 16-ounce jars, tap or bottled water, and two pH meters (a primary and a back-up unit).
- **Plastic scoops.**
- **Personnel protective equipment as described in the Work Package.**
- **Sand.** Sand used for blending maybe be damp but cannot be saturated with water. Sand is to be stored covered until ready for use.
- **DoloFines.** DoloFines must be dry and free flowing at the time or use. Large clumps (greater than 1 inch) or paste-like consistency is unacceptable.

The exact blending procedure may be modified as work proceeds. An example process is explained here as a starting point. Table 1 provides the format for documenting each batch of blended material produced. A measured weight of sand will first be placed on the mixing pad. The pile will have a hole dug in the middle. A measure quantity of DoloFines will then be added to the hole by placing the bags, cutting the bags open and then using a rope or chain attached to the excavator bucket to remove the bags (this process reduces potential exposure to dust). The pile is then blended for a period of approximately 15 minutes using the excavator bucket. A subsequent mixing for 5 minutes using a rake attachment is required for the first few batches but may be dropped if it provides no added benefit. The CQA Representative will perform a visual inspection of the pile before mixing is terminated. Mixing will continue until streaks or swirls of DoloFines are no longer visible. Based on observations from the laboratory, thoroughly blended sand will have a lighter appearance compared to unamended sand. It is acceptable to maintain a “working layer” of up to 12 inches of amended sand within the mixing area to facilitate removal of the blended material without tearing the liner.

After blending appears to be completed by visual observation, the CQA Representative will then collect three samples from various points within the blended pile for pH testing. pH testing will be conducted by placing sand to approximately ½ full in a wide mouth 16-ounce jar, adding water to near the top and shaking the mixture for 1 minute. The sand will be allowed to settle for 5 minutes. The pH probe will then be inserted to obtain a reading. The same procedure will be conducted with unamended sand to allow a comparison. All three samples of blended sand must have a pH reading of at least 1 unit higher than the unamended sand for the blend to be considered successful. If one or more samples fail, the batch will be re-blended and retested.

Completed batches will be placed into the PRB as soon as practical (same day). Blending will be conducted on an as needed basis, getting several days ahead is not allowed. Completed batches will be covered in plastic if not used that day or if rain is occurring or predicted.

The CQA Representative and Contractor are encouraged to refine the blending methods or propose and test different methods. If the mixing area or procedure is changed, a revised mixing work package shall be submitted for approval by the CQA Manager and Owner.

**Table 1**
**CQA Tracking Sheet for DoloFines/Sand Blending**

| Batch # | Date | Weight of Sand (pounds) | Weight of DoloFines (pounds) | Percent DoloFines | Mixing Time (Minutes) | Verification Test Results (pH units) | Approx. Placement Within PRB |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |

# Attachment I

# Safety Data Sheets

Safety Data Sheet

# Dolomitic Quicklime

Revision date:
July 11, 2019

## 1. Identification

**Product Name:** Dolomitic Quicklime

**Synonyms:**

Dolime,
Dolo Fines,
Dolopel Fines,
Dolopel,
HD Dolopel
Hi Mag/Dolo Quicklime 12%MgO Blend,
Injectolime$^{TM}$,
Mini Pebble,
Pebble Lime,
Pebble Lime-Large,
Pebble Lime-Rescreened,
Pebble Lime-Small,
Pulverized Lime,
Dolo Quicklime Fines,
Dolomitic Injectolime$^{TM}$,
Dolomitic Quicklime,
Granular Dolime ,

**Recommended Uses:** Water treatment, steel flux, caustic agent, pH adjustment, acid gas absorption, construction

**Manufacturer:** Carmeuse Americas

US Office
11 Stanwix Street, 21st Floor
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
Phone: (412) 995-5500
Fax: (412) 995-5594

Canadian Office
PO Box 190
Ingersoll, ON N5C 3K5
Phone: (519) 423-6283
Fax: (519) 423-6545

**Emergency Contact:** Infotrac: (800) 535-5053 (24 hrs a day, 7 days a week)

## 2. Hazards Identification

**GHS classification**

**Physical Hazards**

None

**Health Hazards**

| | |
|---|---|
| Skin Irritation | Category 2 |
| Eye Damage | Category 1 |
| Carcinogenicity | Category 1A |
| Specific Target Organ Toxicity – Single Exposure | Category 3 |
| Specific Target Organ Toxicity – Repeated Exposure | Category 1 |

**GHS Label Elements:**

**Signal Word:** Danger

**Hazard Statements:**

Causes skin irritation.
Causes serious eye damage.
May cause respiratory irritation.
May cause cancer through inhalation
Causes damage to lungs through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.

**Precautionary Statements:**

Obtain special instructions before use.
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
Keep container tightly closed
Do not breathe dust.
Wash thoroughly after handling.
Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
Use only outdoors or in well-ventilated area
Wear protective gloves, clothing and eye protection
Do not use water on material spills.

***Pictograms:***

## 3. Composition

| Chemical name | % by weight | CAS# |
|---|---|---|
| Calcium oxide | > 55 | 1305-78-8 |
| Magnesium oxide | > 21 | 1309-48-4 |
| Iron oxide | < 2 | 1309-37-1 |
| Silica-crystalline quartz | 0.1 - 2 | 14808-60-7 |

## 4. First Aid Measures

**Eyes:** Immediately flush eyes with generous amounts of water for at least 15 minutes. Pull back the eyelid to ensure that all lime dust has been washed out. Seek medical attention immediately. Do not rub eyes.

**Skin:** Wash exposed area with large amounts of water. Seek medical attention immediately.

**Ingestion:** Do not induce vomiting. Seek medical attention immediately. Never give anything by mouth unless instructed to do so by medical personnel.

**Inhalation:** Move victim to fresh air. Seek medical attention if necessary. If breathing has stopped, give artificial respiration

**Most Important Symptoms:** Irritation of skin, eyes, gastrointestinal tract or respiratory tract.

**Immediate medical attention / special treatment?** See first aid information above. Note to Physicians: Provide general supportive measures and treat symptomatically.

## 5. Fire Fighting Measures

| | |
|---|---|
| **Suitable (and unsuitable) fire extinguishing media:** | Use dry chemical fire extinguisher. Do not use water or halogenated compounds, except that large amounts of water may be used to deluge small quantities of this product. |
| **Specific hazards arising from the product** | Inhalation, skin or eye contact, can result in serious injury. This product is not combustible or flammable. However, this product reacts with water, and can release heat sufficient to ignite combustible materials. This product is not considered to be an explosion hazard, although reaction with water or other incompatible materials may rupture containers. When this product is wet, it can be very slippery and can result in a slip hazard. Hazardous Combustion Products: None. |
| **Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters** | Wear full fire-fighting turn-out gear (full Bunker gear), and respiratory protection (SCBA) to prevent inhalation, skin or eye contact. |

## 6. Accidental Release Measures

**Personal precautions, protective equipment, emergency procedures:**

Avoid inhalation, eye and skin contact. Avoid generating airborne dust. Wear appropriate protective clothing as described in section 8.

**Methods and materials for containment and clean up:**

Utilize cleanup methods that minimize generating dust: vacuum. Avoid dry sweeping. Do not use water on large spills, as this product reacts with water and releases heat. Residue on surfaces may be removed with copious amount of water or vinegar.

## 7. Handling & Storage

| | |
|---|---|
| **Safe Handling:** | Avoid inhalation, skin and eye contact. Avoid generating airborne dust. An eye wash station should be readily available when this product is handled. |
| **Safe Storage:** | Keep in tightly closed containers. Protect containers from physical damage. Store in a cool, dry, and well-ventilated location. Do not store near incompatible materials (see Section 10 below). Keep away from moisture. Long-term storage in aluminum containers is not recommended, as calcium oxide may corrode aluminum over long periods of time |

## 8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

**Occupational Exposure Limits**

| | OSHA PEL (mg/m$^3$) | ACGIH TLV (mg/m$^3$) | Ont. Reg. 833 TWAEV (mg/m$^3$) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calcium oxide | 5 | 2 | 2 |
| Magnesium oxide | 15 | 10 | 10 |
| Iron oxide | 5 (fume)<br>15 (total)<br>5 (respirable) | 5 | 5 (respirable) |
| Silica, crystalline quartz, cristobalite and tridymite | 0.05 (respirable) | 0.025 (respirable) | 0.1 |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Engineering Controls:** | Use with adequate general or local exhaust ventilation and to maintain exposure below occupational exposure limits. |

**Individual Protection Measures (Personal Protective Equipment):**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Specific Eye / Face Protection:** | Safety glasses with side shields. In windy conditions, or if work activity generates elevated airborne dust levels, dust proof or chemical goggles are recommended. Contact lenses should not be worn. |
| **Specific Skin Protection:** | When there is a risk of skin contact, wear appropriate clothing and gloves to prevent contact. |
| **Specific Respiratory Protection:** | If exposure limits are exceeded, an approved particulate respirator, or supplied air respirator, appropriate for the airborne concentrations, should be used. Selection and use of the respiratory protective equipment must be in accordance with applicable regulations and good industrial hygiene practices. |
| **Other:** | An emergency eye wash fountain and shower are recommended. |

## 9. Physical & Chemical Properties

| | |
|---|---|
| **Appearance:** | White or grayish white material |
| **Odor:** | Odorless |
| **Odor threshold:** | Not Applicable |
| **pH at 25 degrees C:** | 12.45 |
| **Melting Point:** | 4658 °F (2570 °C) |
| **Boiling Point and range:** | 5162 °F (2850 °C) |
| **Flash Point:** | Not Applicable |
| **Evaporation Rate:** | Not Applicable |
| **Flammability:** | Not Applicable |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits** | Not Applicable |
| **Vapor pressure/density:** | Non Volatile |
| **Relative density:** | 2.0-2.8 |
| **Solubility:** | Neglible in water but reacts with water to produce $Ca(OH)_2$ and heat Soluble in acids, glycerin, and sugar solutions |
| **Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water** | Not applicable |
| **Auto-ignition temperature:** | Not Available |
| **Decomposition temperature:** | Not available |
| **Viscosity:** | Not Applicable |

## 10. Stability & Reactivity

**Reactivity:** Reacts with water to form calcium hydroxide, releasing heat. Reacts with acids to form calcium salts, releasing heat. Reacts with carbon dioxide in air to form calcium carbonate. See also Incompatibility below.

**Chemical stability:** Stable under normal storage and handling conditions.

**Possibility of Hazardous Reactions:** See “reactivity” above.

**Conditions to avoid:** Vicinity of incompatible materials.

**Incompatibility:** This product should not be mixed or stored with the following materials, due to the potential for violent reaction and release of heat:

- water (unless in a controlled process)
- acids
- reactive fluoridated compounds
- reactive brominated compounds
- reactive powdered metals
- reactive phosphorous compounds
- aluminum powder
- organic acid anhydrides
- nitro-organic compounds
- interhalogenated compounds

**Hazardous decomposition products:** None

## 11. Toxicological Information

**Likely routes of exposure & symptoms:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Eyes:** | Contact can cause severe irritation or burning of eyes, including permanent damage. |
| **Skin:** | Contact can cause severe irritation or burning of skin, especially in the presence of moisture. |
| **Ingestion:** | This product can cause severe irritation or burning of gastrointestinal tract if swallowed. |
| **Inhalation:** | This product can cause severe irritation of the respiratory system. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Chronic health effects:** | This product contains trace amounts of crystalline silica. Prolonged or repeated inhalation of respirable crystalline silica can cause silicosis, as serious lung disease. |
| **Respiratory or skin sensitization:** | This material is not known to cause sensitization |
| **Germ cell mutagenicity:** | No data available. |
| **Carcinogenicity:** | This product is not listed as carcinogenic by OSHA, IARC, NTP, ACGIH, or the EU Directives. This product may contain trace amounts of crystalline silica quartz which is listed by IARC as “Carcinogenic to Humans” (Group 1) and “Known to be a Human Carcinogen" by NTP (National Toxicology Program). |
| **Reproductive toxicity:** | No Data Available. |
| **Numerical Measures of Toxicity** | Crystalline Silica: Oral Rate $LD_{50}$ > 22,500 mg/kg |

## 12. Ecological Information

Because of the elevated pH of this product, it might be expected to produce some ecotoxicity upon exposure to certain aquatic organisms and aquatic systems in high concentrations
This material shows no bioaccumulation effect or food chain concentration toxicity.

## 13. Disposal Considerations

Dispose of contents in accordance with federal, state, provincial and local regulations.

## 14. Transport Information

| | |
|---|---|
| **UN Number** | UN1910 |
| **UN Proper shipping name** | Calcium Oxide |
| **Transport Hazard class(es)** | When transported by air only: Hazard Class 8-Corrosive |
| **Packing group** | When transported by air only: Packing Group III |
| **Environmental hazards** | This material is alkaline and if released into water or moist soil will cause an increase in pH |

**Transport in bulk (according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/79 and the IBC Code:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Special precautions which a user needs to be aware of** | When being transported by air, quicklime is classified in the Department of Transportation (DOT) regulations as a hazardous material. (49 CFR 172.101). For aircraft transport only, Calcium Oxide is classified as Hazard Class 8-Corrosive, UN1910, Packing Group III. For passenger aircraft, the maximum net quantity allowed per container is 25 kg. For cargo aircraft, the maximum net quantity allowed per container is 100 kg. For quantities greater than 25 kg up to and including 100 kg, the container shall be labeled with CARGO AIRCRAFT ONLY. Because express carriers (i.e., Federal Express, Airborne Express, and United Parcel Service) ship by air, quicklime presented to these carriers for shipment must be packaged, marked, and labeled in accordance with IATA requirements, and must be accompanied by the appropriate shipping documentation. Only personnel trained and certified under applicable DOT Hazardous Materials Regulations (contained in Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations) may prepare any quicklime product for air transport. Quicklime is not classified as a hazardous material by DOT when transported by means other than by air. |

## 15. Regulatory Information

| | |
|---|---|
| **CERCLA Hazardous Substances** | Not listed |
| **SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65)** | Not listed |
| **SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances (40 CFR 355)** | Not listed |
| **SARA 311/312** | Not listed |
| **SARA Section 313 Toxic Chemicals reporting requirements** | None |
| **Threshold planning quantity (TPQ)** | Not listed |
| **RCRA Hazardous Waste Classification (40 CFR 261)** | Not Classified |
| **EPA Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Status** | The components of this product are each listed on the TSCA Inventory List in the "active" status. |
| **California Proposition 65** | Airborne crystalline silica particulates of respirable size are known to the State of California to cause cancer. |
| **NFPA ratings** | Health: 3 Fire: 0 Reactivity: 0 ~~W~~ |
| **HMIS Ratings** | Health: 3 Fire: 0 Reactivity: 1 Personal protection: E |
| **OSHA Specifically regulated substance (29 CFR 1910)** | Not listed |
| **OSHA Air contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1, Z-1-A)** | Listed |
| **MSHA** | Not listed |
| **Canada DSL** | Listed |
| **Canadian WHMIS Classification** | D2A, Materials Causing other toxic effects.<br>E, Corrosive Material |

**Canada CPR** This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulation of a Canada and this SDS contains all the required information.

## 16. Other Information

**List of GHS Hazard Statements:**

H315: Causes skin irritation
H318: Causes serious eye damage
H335: May cause respiratory irritation.
H350: May cause cancer through inhalation
H372: Causes damage to lungs through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.

**List of GHS Precautionary Statements:**

P201: Obtain special instructions before use.
P202: Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P233: Keep container tightly closed
P260: Do not breathe dust.
P264: Wash thoroughly after handling.
P270: Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271: Use only outdoors or in well-ventilated area
P280: Wear protective gloves, clothing and eye protection

**Abbreviations**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CERCLA | Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act | RCRA | Resource Conservation and Recovery Act |
| SARA | Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act | IARC | International Agency for Research on Cancer |
| NTP | National Toxicology Program | | |

The information contained herein is believed to be accurate and reliable as of the date hereof. However, Carmeuse makes no representation, warranty or guarantee as to results or as to the information's accuracy, reliability or completeness. Carmeuse has no liability for any loss or damage that may result from use of the information. Each user is responsible to review this information, satisfy itself as to the information's suitability and completeness, and circulate the information to its employees, customers and other appropriate third parties.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Effective Date: 04/09/2019
Replaces: 11/01/2016

# Natural Sand and Gravel

## 1. Identification

**Product name:**
Natural Sand and Gravel

**Other means of identification/Synonyms/Common Names:**
Construction Aggregate

**Recommended use:**
Natural sand and gravel is used as a construction material.
**NATURAL SAND AND GRAVEL MUST NOT BE USED AS AN ABRASIVE BLASTING AGENT.**

**Recommended restrictions:**
None Known

**Manufacturer/Contact info:**

Pine Bluff Materials Co.
1030 Visco Drive
Nashville, TN 37210

**General Phone Number:**
1-615-254-1956

**Emergency Phone Number (24 hours/day, 7 days/week):**
US & Canada: 1-800-451-8346 / Contract #16839
Outside US & Canada: +1-760-602-8703

**Website:**
www.pbmat.com

## 2. Hazard(s) Identification

**Physical hazard classifications:**
Not Classified

**Health hazard classifications:**
Carcinogenicity-Category 1A
Specific target organ toxicity, repeated exposure- Category 2

**Signal word:**

**Danger**

**Hazard statement:**
May Cause Cancer (Inhalation).
Causes damage to organs (lungs, respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure (inhalation)

**Precautionary statement:**

### Prevention

- Obtain special instructions before use.
- Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
- Do not breathe dust.
- Use personal protective equipment as required. Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, and face protection.
- Wash hands thoroughly after handling.
- Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

### Response

- If exposed or concerned get medical advice/attention.

### Disposal

- Dispose of contents/container in accordance with all local, regional, national, and international regulations.

**Hazards Not Otherwise Classified:**

None Known

**Supplemental information:**

Respirable Crystalline Silica (RCS) may cause cancer. Natural sand and gravel is a naturally occurring mineral complex that contains varying quantities of quartz (crystalline silica). Natural sand and gravel may be subjected to various natural or mechanical forces that produce small particles (dust) which may contain respirable crystalline silica (particles less than 10 micrometers in aerodynamic diameter). Repeated inhalation of respirable crystalline silica (quartz) may cause lung cancer according to IARC, NTP; ACGIH states that it is a suspected cause of cancer. Other forms of RCS (e.g., tridymite and cristobalite) may also be present or formed under certain industrial processes.

## 3. Composition/information on ingredients

| Chemical name | CAS number | % |
|---|---|---|
| Natural Sand and Gravel | None | 100 |
| Quartz (crystalline silica | 14808-60-7 | >1 |

## 4. First-aid measures

**Inhalation:**

Remove to fresh air. Dust in throat and nasal passages should clear spontaneously. Contact a physician if irritation persists or if breathing is difficult.

**Eyes:**

Immediately flush eye(s) with plenty of clean water for at least 15 minutes, while holding the eyelid(s) open. Occasionally lift the eyelid(s) to ensure thorough rinsing. Beyond flushing, do not attempt to remove material from eye(s). Contact a physician if irritation persists or later develops.

**Skin:**

Wash affected areas thoroughly with mild soap and fresh water. Contact a physician if irritation persists.

**Ingestion:**

If person is conscious do not induce vomiting. Give large quantity of water and get medical attention. Never attempt to make an unconscious person drink.

**Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed:**

Dust may irritate the eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. Breathing silica-containing dust for prolonged periods in the workplace can cause lung damage and a lung disease called silicosis. Symptoms of silicosis may include (but are not limited to) shortness of breath, difficulty breathing with or without exertion; coughing; diminished work capacity; diminished chest expansion; reduction of lung volume; right heart enlargement and/or failure.

**Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed:**

Not all individuals with silicosis will exhibit symptoms of the disease. However, silicosis can be progressive, and symptoms can appear at any time, even years after exposures have ceased. Persons with silicosis have an increased risk of pulmonary tuberculosis infection.

**For emergencies contact (24 hours/day, 7 days/week):**

US & Canada: 1-800-451-8346 / Contract #16839
Outside US & Canada: +1-760-602-8703

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

**Suitable extinguishing media:**

This product is not flammable. Use fire-extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding materials.

**Unsuitable extinguishing media:**

None known

**Specific hazards arising from the chemical:**

Contact with powerful oxidizing agents may cause fire and/or explosions (see section 10 of SDS).

**Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters:**

Use protective equipment appropriate for surrounding materials.

**Fire-fighting equipment/instructions:**

No unusual fire or explosion hazards noted. Not a combustible dust.

**Specific methods:**

The presence of this material in a fire does not hinder the use of any standard extinguishing medium. Use extinguishing medium for surrounding fire.

## 6. Accidental release measures

**Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures:**

Persons involved in cleanup processes should first observe precautions (as appropriate) identified in Section 8 of this SDS.

**For emergencies contact (24 hours/day, 7 days/week):**

US & Canada: 1-800-451-8346 / Contract #16839
Outside US & Canada: +1-760-602-8703

**Environmental precautions:**

Prevent from entering into sewers or drainage systems where it can harden and clog flow.

**Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up:**

Spilled material, where dust is generated, may overexpose cleanup personnel to respirable crystalline silica-containing dust. Do not dry sweep or use compressed air for clean-up. Wetting of spilled material and/or use of respiratory protective equipment may be necessary.

## 7. Handling and storage

**Precautions for safe handling:**

Respirable crystalline silica-containing dust may be generated during processing, handling, and storage. Use personal protection and controls identified in Section 8 of this MSDS as appropriate.

**Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities:**

Do not store near food, beverages, or smoking materials.

## 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

**Legend:**

NE = Not Established; PEL = Permissible Exposure Limit; TLV = Threshold Limit Value; REL = Recommended Exposure Limit; STEL= Short Term Exposure Limit; OSHA = Occupational Safety and Health Administration; MSHA = Mine Safety and Health Administration; NIOSH = National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; ACGIH = American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists; AL=Action Level.

| **Component** | **OSHA/MSHA PEL** | **ACGIH TLV** | **NIOSH REL** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Particulates not otherwise classified | 15 mg/m$^3$ (total dust)<br>5 mg/m$^3$ (respirable fraction) | 10 mg/m$^3$ (inhalable fraction)<br>3 mg/m$^3$ (respirable fraction) | NE |
| Respirable dust containing silica | OSHA: Use Respirable Crystalline Silica PEL<br>MSHA: 10 mg/m$^3$ ÷ (% silica + 2) | Use Respirable Silica TLV | Use Respirable Silica REL |
| Total dust containing silica | OSHA: NE<br>MSHA: 30 mg/m$^3$ ÷ (% silica + 3) | NE | NE |
| Respirable Crystalline Silica (quartz) | OSHA:0.05 mg/m$^3$ (0.025mg/m$^3$ AL)<br>MSHA 10 mg/m$^3$ ÷ (% silica + 2) | 0.025 mg/m$^3$ | 0.05 mg/m$^3$ |
| Respirable Tridymite and Cristobalite (other forms of crystalline silica) | OSHA: Use PEL for Respirable Crystalline Silica<br>MSHA: Use ½ of respirable dust containing silica PEL | 0.025 mg/m$^3$ | 0.05 mg/m$^3$ |

**Exposure Guidelines:**

Respirable dust and quartz levels should be monitored regularly to determine worker exposure levels. Exposure levels in excess of allowable exposure limits should be reduced by all feasible engineering controls, including (but not limited to) wet suppression, ventilation, process enclosure, and enclosed employee workstations.

**Engineering Controls:**

Activities that generate dust require the use of general ventilation, local exhaust and/or wet suppression methods to maintain exposures below allowable exposure limits.

**Eye Protection:**

Safety glasses with side shields should be worn as minimum protection. Dust goggles should be worn when excessively (visible) dusty conditions are present or are anticipated.

**Skin Protection (Protective Gloves/Clothing):**

Use gloves to provide hand protection from abrasion. In dusty conditions, use long sleeve shirts. Wash work clothes after each use.

**Respiratory Protection:**

All respirators must be NIOSH-approved for the exposure levels present. (See NIOSH Respirator Selection Guide).
The need for respiratory protection should be evaluated by a qualified safety and health professional. Activities that generate dust require the use of an appropriate dust respirator where dust levels exceed or are likely to exceed allowable exposure limits. For respirable silica levels that exceed or are likely to exceed an 8 hr. Time Weighted Average (TWA) of 0.25 mg/m$^3$, a high efficiency particulate filter respirator must be worn at a minimum; however, if respirable silica levels exceed or are likely to exceed an 8 hr. TWA of 1.25 mg/m$^3$ a positive pressure, full face respirator or equivalent is required. Respirator use must comply with applicable MSHA (42 CFR 84) or OSHA (29 CFR 1910.134) standards, which include provisions for a user training program, respirator inspection, repair and cleaning, respirator fit testing, medical surveillance and other requirements.

## 9. Physical and chemical properties

**Appearance:**

Gray or white solid in size from powder to boulders

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Odor:**<br>No odor. | **PH:**<br>Not applicable | **Decomposition temperature:**<br>Not applicable |
| **Melting point/freezing point:**<br>Not applicable | **Initial boiling point and boiling range:**<br>Not applicable | **Flash point:**<br>Non-combustible |
| **Evaporation rate:**<br>Not applicable | **Flammability:**<br>Not applicable | **Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits:**<br>Not applicable |
| **Vapor pressure:**<br>Not applicable | **Relative density:**<br>Not applicable | **Solubility:**<br>**0** |
| **Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water.**<br>Not applicable | **Autoignition temperature:**<br>Not applicable | |

## 10. Stability and reactivity

**Reactivity:**

Not reactive under normal use.

**Chemical stability:**

Stable under normal temperatures and pressures.

**Possibility of hazardous reactions:**

None under normal use.

**Conditions to avoid (e.g., static discharge, shock or vibration):**

Contact with incompatible materials should be avoided (see below). See Sections 5 and 7 for additional information.

**Incompatible materials:**

Silica ignites on contact with fluorine and is incompatible with acids, aluminum, ammonium salts and magnesium.
Silica reacts violently with powerful oxidizing agents such as fluorine, boron trifluoride, chlorine trifluoride, manganese trifluoride, and oxygen difluoride yielding possible fire and/or explosions. Silica dissolves readily in hydrofluoric acid producing a corrosive gas – silicon tetrafluoride.

**Hazardous decomposition products:**

Silica-containing respirable dust particles may be generated. When heated, quartz is slowly transformed into tridymite (above 860°C/1580°F) and cristobalite (above 1470°C/2678°F). Both tridymite and cristobalite are other forms of crystalline silica.

## 11. Toxicological information

**Primary Routes of Exposure:**

Inhalation and contact with the eyes and skin.

**Symptoms related to the physical, chemical, toxicological characteristics:**

**Inhalation:**

Dusts may irritate the nose, throat and respiratory tract by mechanical abrasion. Coughing sneezing and shortness of breath may occur.

Symptoms of silicosis caused by chronic exposure to dust may include (but are not limited to) shortness of breath, difficulty breathing with or without exertion; coughing; diminished work capacity; diminished chest expansion; reduction of lung volume; right heart enlargement and/or failure. Persons with silicosis have an increased risk of pulmonary tuberculosis infection.

**Eye Contact:**

Dust particles can scratch the eye causing tearing, redness, a stinging or burning feeling, or swelling of the eyes with blurred vision.

**Skin Contact:**

Dust particles can scratch and irritate the skin with redness, an itching or burning feeling, swelling of the skin, and/or rash.

**Ingestion:**

Expected to be practically non-toxic. Ingestion of large amounts may cause gastrointestinal irritation including nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, and blockage.

**Delayed and immediate effects and chronic effects from short- and long-term exposure:**

Prolonged overexposure to respirable dusts in excess of allowable exposure limits can cause inflammation of the lungs leading to possible fibrotic changes, a medical condition known as pneumoconiosis. Smoking tobacco will impair the ability of the lungs to clear themselves of dust. Prolonged and repeated inhalation of respirable crystalline silica-containing dust in excess of allowable exposure limits may cause a chronic form of silicosis, an incurable lung disease that may result in permanent lung damage or death. Chronic silicosis generally occurs after 10 years or more of overexposure; a more accelerated type of silicosis may occur between 5 and 10 years of higher levels of exposure. In early stages of silicosis, not all individuals will exhibit symptoms (signs) of the disease. However, silicosis can be progressive, and symptoms can appear at any time, even years after exposure has ceased.

Repeated overexposures to very high levels of respirable crystalline silica for periods as short as six months may cause acute silicosis. Acute silicosis is a rapidly progressive, incurable lung disease that is typically fatal. Symptoms include (but are not limited to): shortness of breath, cough, fever, weight loss, and chest pain.

Respirable dust containing newly broken silica particles has been shown to be more hazardous to animals in laboratory tests than respirable dust containing older silica particles of similar size. Respirable silica particles which had aged for sixty days or more showed less lung injury in animals than equal exposures of respirable dust containing newly broken particles of silica.

There are reports in the literature suggesting that excessive crystalline silica exposure may be associated with autoimmune disorders and other adverse health effects involving the kidney. In particular, the incidence of scleroderma (thickening of the skin caused by swelling and thickening of fibrous tissue) appears to be higher in silicotic individuals. To date, the evidence does not conclusively determine a causal relationship between silica exposure and these adverse health effects.

**Carcinogenicity:**

Epidemiology studies on the association between crystalline silica exposure and lung cancer have had both positive and negative results. There is some speculation that the source and type of crystalline silica may play a role. Studies of persons with silicosis indicate an increased risk of developing lung cancer, a risk that increases with the level and duration of exposure. It is not clear whether lung cancer develops in non-silicotic patients. Several studies of silicotics do not account for lung cancer confounders, especially smoking, which have been shown to increase the risk of developing lung disorders, including emphysema and lung cancer.

In October 1996, an IARC Working Group designated respirable crystalline silica as carcinogenic (Group 1). In 2012, an IARC Working Group re-affirmed that inhalation of crystalline silica was a known human carcinogen. The NTP's Report on Carcinogens, 9th edition, lists respirable crystalline silica as a "known human carcinogen." In the year 2000, the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) listed respirable crystalline silica (quartz) as a suspected human carcinogen (A-2). These classifications are based on sufficient evidence of carcinogenicity in certain experimental animals and on selected epidemiological studies of workers exposed to crystalline silica.

**Additional toxicological information:**

No specific data on product. Classification is based on components or similar materials.
**Acute toxicity:** Not classified
**Skin corrosion/irritation:** Not classified
**Serious eye damage/eye irritation:** Not classified
**Respiratory sensitization:** Not classified
**Skin sensitization:** Not classified
**Germ cell Mutagenicity:** Not classified
**Carcinogenicity:** May cause cancer (Inhalation).
**Reproductive toxicity:** Not classified
**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure:** Not classified
**Specific target organ- toxicity – repeated exposure:** Causes damage to organs (lungs, respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure (inhalation)
**Aspiration toxicity:** Not classified (not applicable- solid material)

## 12. Ecological information

**Ecotoxicity (aquatic and terrestrial, where available):**
Not applicable

**Persistence and degradability:**
Not applicable

**Bioaccumulative potential.**
Not applicable

**Mobility in soil.**
Not applicable

**Other adverse effects.**
Not applicable

## 13. Disposal considerations

**Safe handling and disposal of waste:**
Place contaminated materials in appropriate containers and dispose of in a manner consistent with applicable federal, state, and local regulations. Prevent from entering drainage, sewer systems, and unintended bodies of water. It is the responsibility of the user to determine, at the time of disposal, whether product meets criteria for hazardous waste. Product uses, transformations, mixture and processes, may render the resulting material hazardous.

## 14. Transport information

**UN Number:**
Not regulated

**UN Proper shipping name:**
Not regulated

**Transport Hazard class:**
Not applicable

**Packing group, if applicable:**
Not applicable

**Marine pollutant (Yes/No):**
Not applicable

## 15. Regulatory information

**Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA):**
The components in this product are listed on the TSCA Inventory or are exempt.

**Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA):**
Releases of this material to air, land, or water are not reportable to the National Response Center under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) or to state and local emergency planning committees under the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act.

**Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA), Title III:**
Section 302 extremely hazardous substances: None

Section 311/312 hazard categories:
Delayed Health
Section 313 reportable ingredients at or above de minimis concentrations: None

**California Proposition 65:**

This product contains a chemical (crystalline silica) known to the State of California to cause cancer.

**State Regulatory Lists:**

Each state may promulgate standards more stringent than the federal government. This section cannot encompass an inclusive list or all state regulations. Therefore, the user should review the components listed in Section 2 and consult state or local authorities for specific regulations that apply.

## 16. Other information

**Disclaimer**

**NO WARRANTY IS MADE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR OTHERWISE.**

Pine Bluff Materials Company and its subsidiaries and affiliates ("PBM") believe the information contained herein is accurate; however, PBM makes no guarantees with respect to such accuracy and assumes no liability whatsoever in connection with the use of any information contained herein by any party. The provision of the information contained herein is not intended to be, and should not be construed as, legal advice or as ensuring compliance with any federal, state, or local laws, rules or regulations. Any party using any information contained herein should review all applicable laws, rules and regulations prior to use.

**Issue date:**

01-November-2016

**Revision date:**

09-April-2019

**Pine Bluff Materials Co.**
**1030 Visco Drive**
**Nashville, TN 37210**

# Attachment II

## Sand Specifications

### MECHANICAL ANALYSIS DATA

| Sieve | 2015 % average passing | Concrete Material Spec | ASTM C33 Fine Aggregate Spec | SD DOT FA Spec |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3/8" | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| #4 | 98 | 95-100 | 95-100 | 95-100 |
| #8 | 86 | 80-100 | 80-100 | |
| #10 | | | 50-85 | 45-85 |
| #16 | 67 | 50-85 | 50-85 | 45-85 |
| #30 | 43 | 25-60 | 25-60 | |
| #40 | 27 | | 50-85 | 45-85 |
| #50 | 15 | 10-30 | 5-30 | 10-30 |
| #100 | 2.6 | 2-10 | 0-10 | 2-10 |
| #200 | 1.1 | 0-2 | | |
| FM | 2.99 | | | |
| SHALE | 0.1 | | | |

### PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

| | Result | ASTM C33 Fine Aggregate | SD DOT Specification Sec. 800.2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bulk Specific Gravity (ASTM C127) | 2.609 | N/A | N/A |
| Absorption (%) (ASTM C127) | 1.2 | N/A | N/A |
| Sodium Soundness Loss (SD 220Q, ASTM C 88) + #4 | 1.6 | 10% max | 10% max |
| Bulk Unit Weight (pcf) | 100.0 | N/A | N/A |
| LA Abrasion Loss (SD 221@Q, ASTM C131) Grading B | | 50% max | N/A |
| Lightweight Particles (coal & lignite) (Sp. Gr. Under 2.00, ASTM: C 123) | 0.2% | 1.0% max | 1.0% max |

## DoloFines Specifications

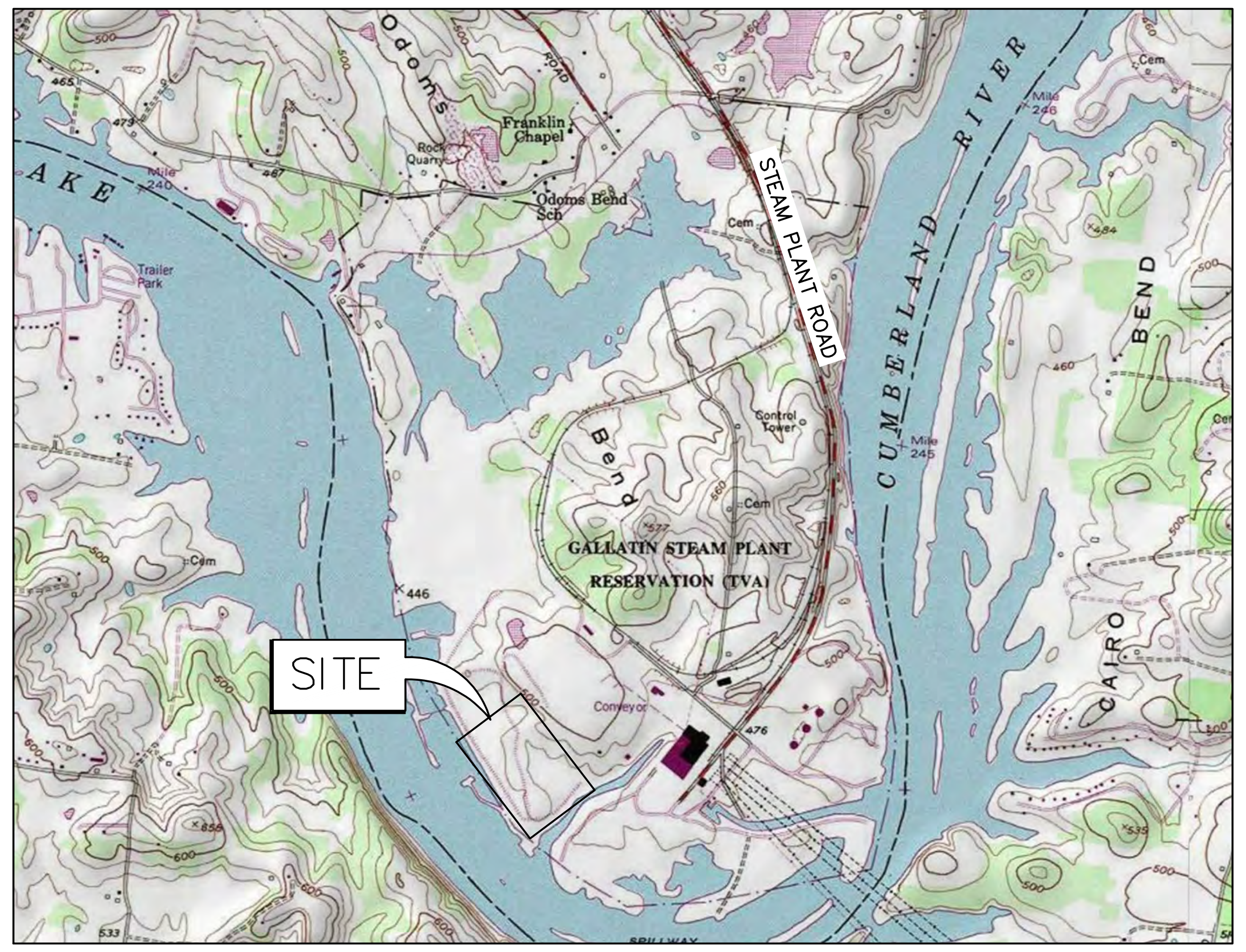
The DoloFines are to be purchased from Longview Quarry.

# Appendix E
# PRB Field Demonstration Engineering Drawings

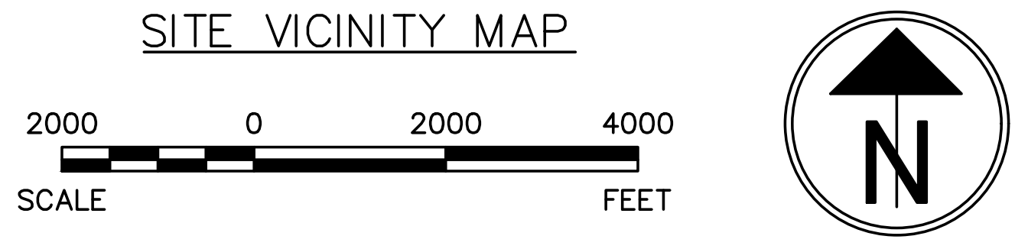
# TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY
# GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
# NRS REACTIVE BARRIER WALL
# FIELD DEMONSTRATION

## SUMNER COUNTY, TENNESSEE
## MAY 25, 2021

Tennessee811
Know what's below.
Call before you dig.
PROVIDE 3 WORKING DAYS NOTICE

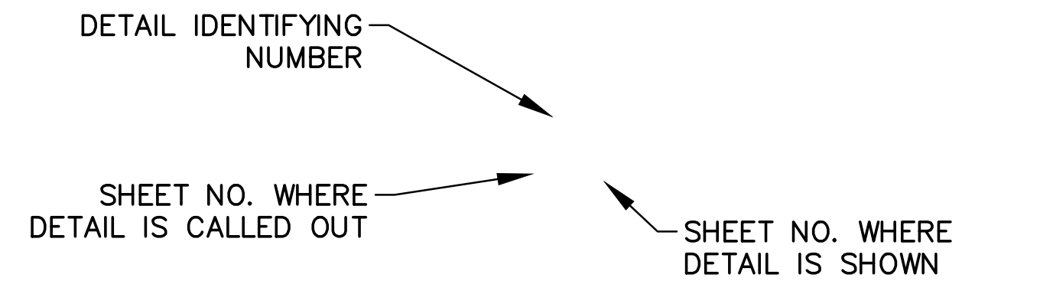


SITE VICINITY MAP

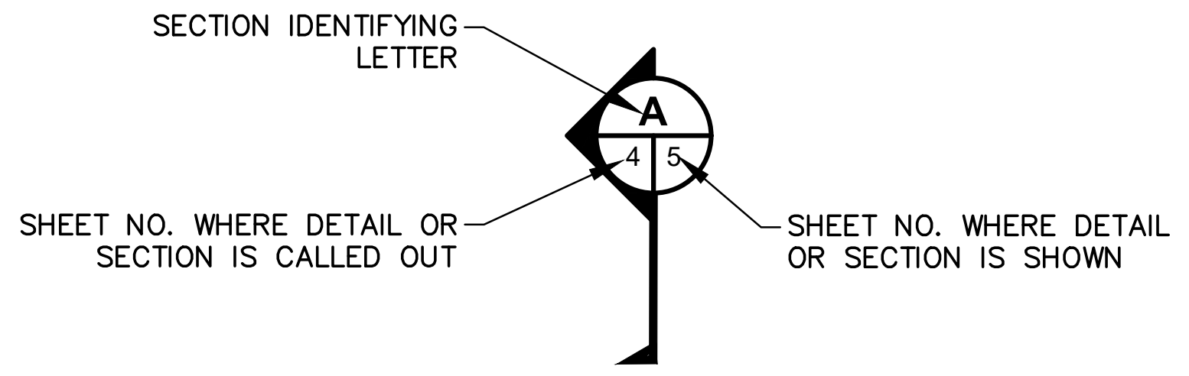


### DRAWING INDEX

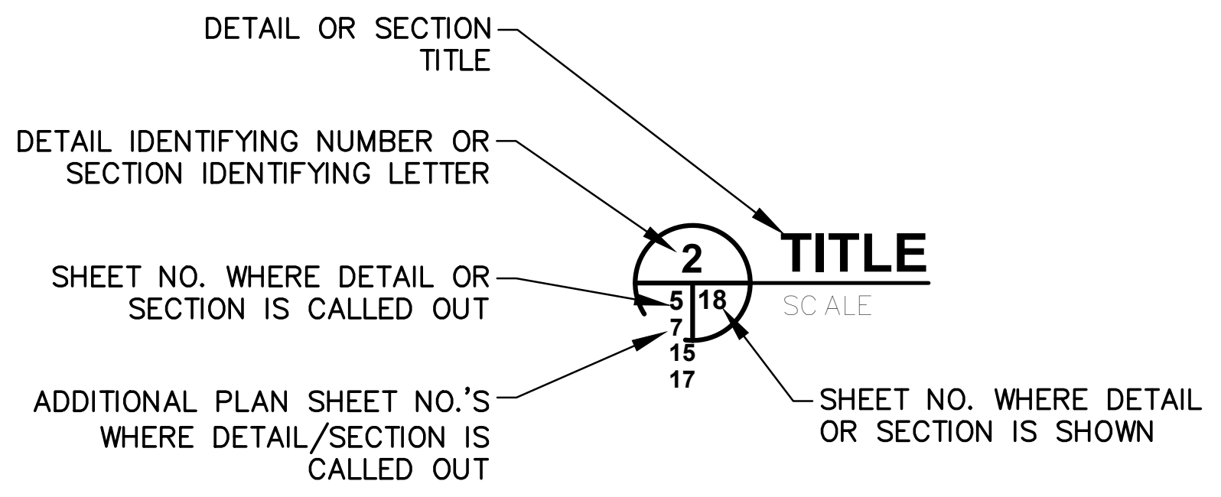
| SHEET NUMBER | SHEET TITLE |
|---|---|
| 10W361-01 | TITLE SHEET |
| 10W361-02 | EXISTING SITE PLAN |
| 10W361-03 | SITE ACCESS, MIXING, & LAYDOWN AREAS |
| 10W361-04 | PERMEABLE REACTIVE BARRIER WALL LOCATION |
| 10W361-05 | PROPOSED PERFORMANCE MONITORING WELLS |
| 10W361-06 | CROSS-SECTION A-A' |
| 10W361-07 | CROSS-SECTION B-B' |
| 10W361-08 | MONITORING WELL DETAILS |
| 10W361-09 | DETAILS |



**DETAIL REFERENCE**
**ON SHEET WHERE DETAIL IS CALLED OUT**



**SECTION REFERENCE**
**ON SHEET WHERE SECTION IS CALLED OUT**



**DETAIL OR SECTION, NUMBER OR LETTER & TITLE**
**ON SHEET WHERE DETAIL OR SECTION IS SHOWN**

**PREPARED FOR:**

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY
1101 MARKET STREET
CHATTANOOGA, TN 37402

**PREPARED BY:**

AECOM
1600 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 400
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
PHONE: (919) 461-1100

**FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY**

DAVID ERIC SKEGGS
No. 124284
5-25-21

AECOM

| REV. NO. | DATE | DSGN | DRWN | CHKD | SUPV | RVWD | APPD | ISSD | PROJECT ID | AS CONST | REV CD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R 0 | 5/25/21 | MDW | MDW | DES | GWL | – | – | TVA | XXXXXX |  | E |

FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY

DISCIPLINE INTERFACE
1
2
3
4

SCALE: AS SHOWN EXCEPT AS NOTED

TITLE SHEET

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
NRS REACTIVE BARRIER WALL
FIELD DEMONSTRATION

| DESIGNED BY: | DRAWN BY: | CHECKED BY: | SUPERVISED BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | ISSUED BY: |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MDW | MDW | DES | GWL | – | – | TVA |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY
FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING

AUTOCAD 2019 | DATE 5/25/21 | 39 | C | 10W361– 01 | R 0

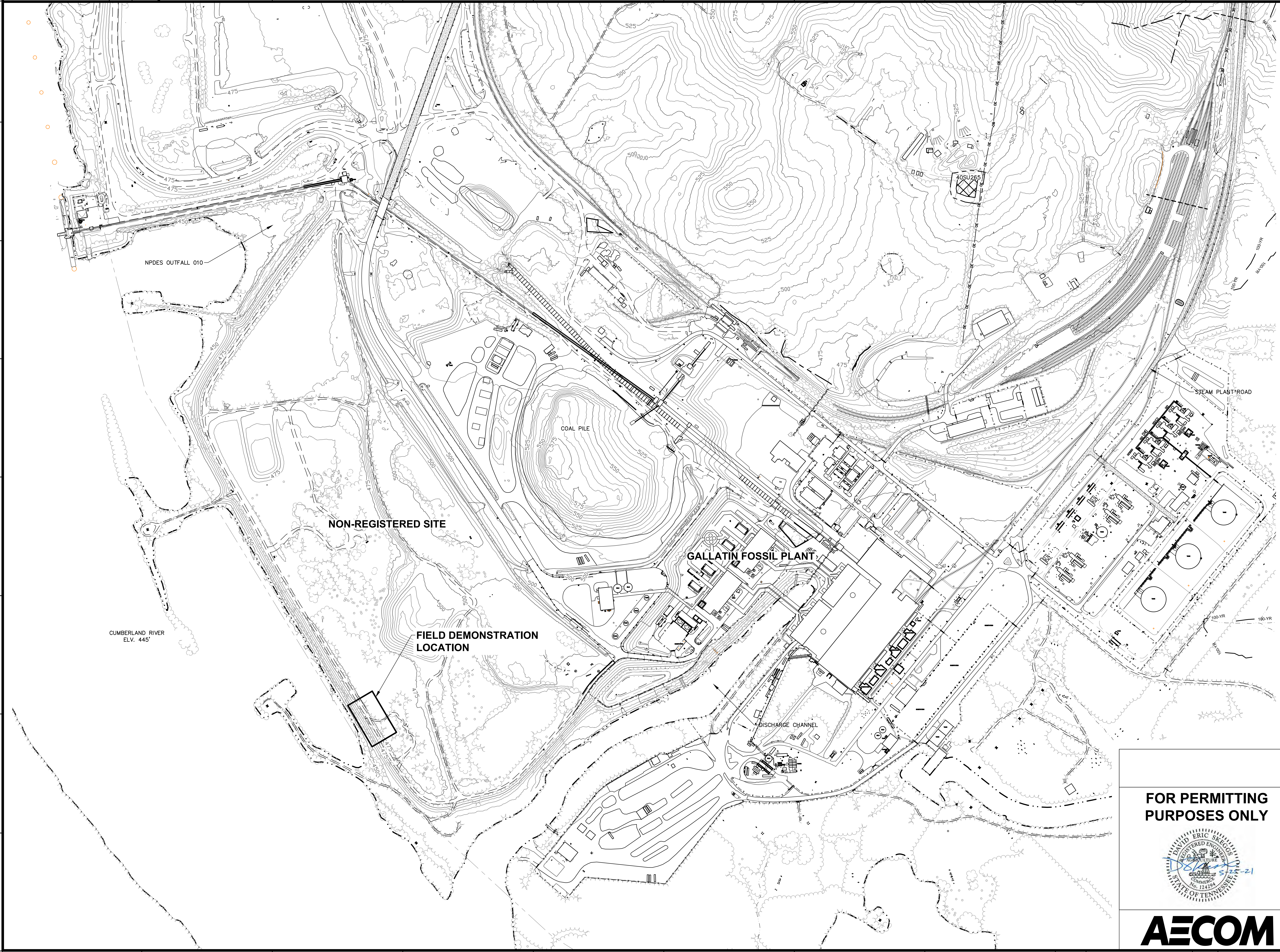
| AECOM | 0 |
|---|---|
| TASK COMPLETED BY: | REV NO. |

PLOT FACTOR:XX
W_TVA

C.A.D. DRAWING
DO NOT ALTER MANUALLY

L:\DCS\Projects\ENV\60621225_TVAGAFTREA\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\Sheets\10W361-01_Title Sheet_R0.dwg User:matt.witmore May 25, 2021 – 3:09pm

39 C 10W361-02



N

0 100 200 400
( IN FEET )

LEGEND

| | |
|---|---|
| 460 | EXISTING MAJOR |
| 462 | EXISTING MINOR |
| — · · — · · — | CUMBERLAND RIVER |
| — — — — | TVA PROPERTY LINE |
| ︶︶︶︶︶ | TREELINE |
| ═ ═ ═ ═ | GRAVEL ROAD |

NOTES:

1. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY OF THE SITE IS BASED ON DATA OBTAINED BY TVA SURVEYING ON MAY 30, 2019. HORIZONTAL DATUM IS TVA NAD27 LOCAL GRID. VERTICAL DATUM IS NGVD29.

**FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY**

DAVID ERIC SKEGGS
No. 124294
5-25-21

AECOM

| REV. NO. | DATE | DSGN | DRWN | CHKD | SUPV | RVWD | APPD | ISSD | PROJECT ID | AS CONST | REV CD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R 0 | 5/25/21 | MDW | MDW | DES | GWL | – | – | TVA | XXXXXX | | E |

FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY

DISCIPLINE INTERFACE
1
2
3
4

SCALE: AS SHOWN EXCEPT AS NOTED

EXISTING SITE PLAN

# GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
# NRS REACTIVE BARRIER WALL
# FIELD DEMONSTRATION

| DESIGNED BY: | DRAWN BY: | CHECKED BY: | SUPERVISED BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | ISSUED BY: |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MDW | MDW | DES | GWL | – | – | TVA |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY
FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING

AUTOCAD 2019 DATE 5/25/21 39 C 10W361–02 R 0

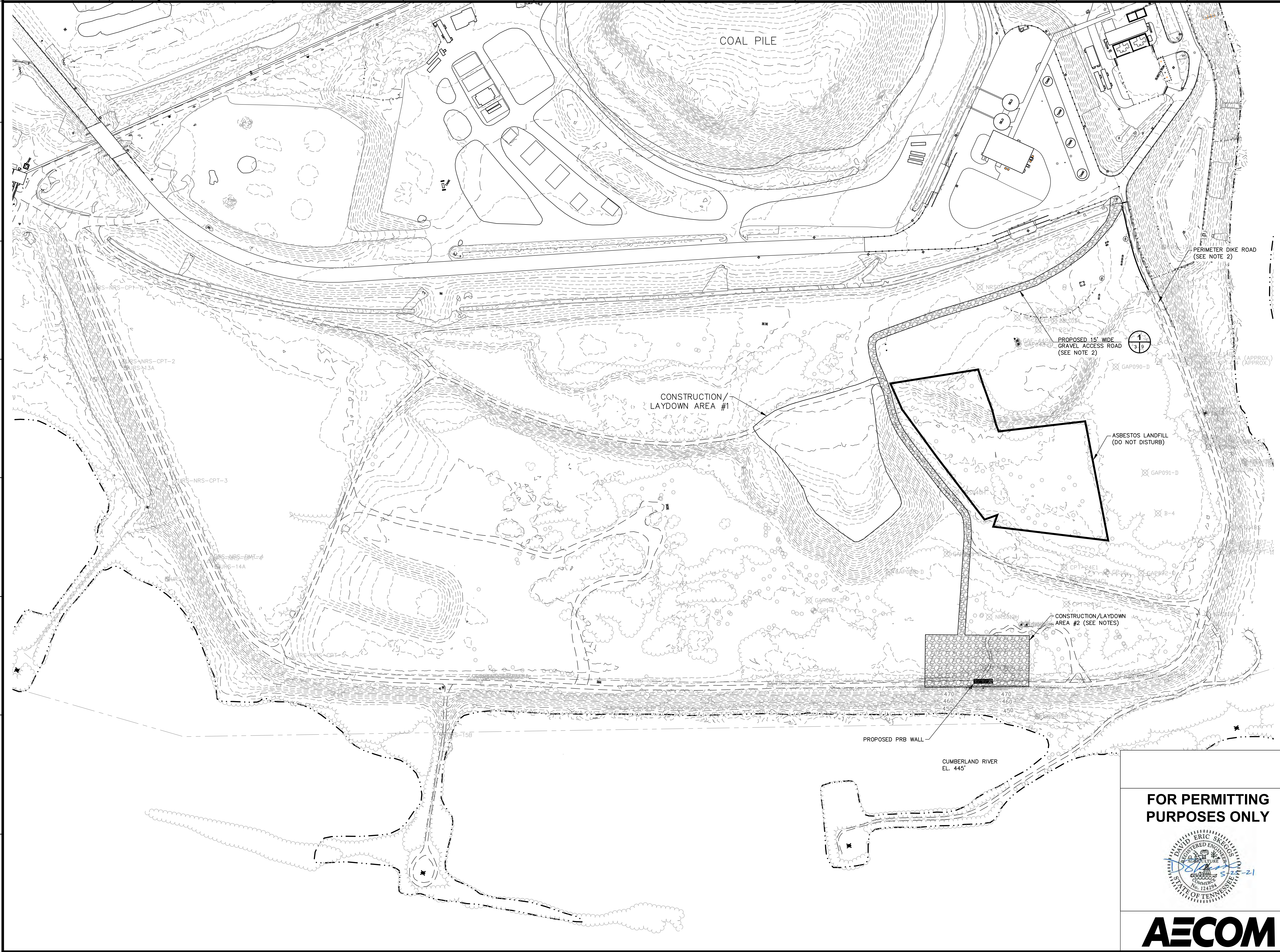
| | |
|---|---|
| AECOM | 0 |
| TASK COMPLETED BY: | REV NO. |

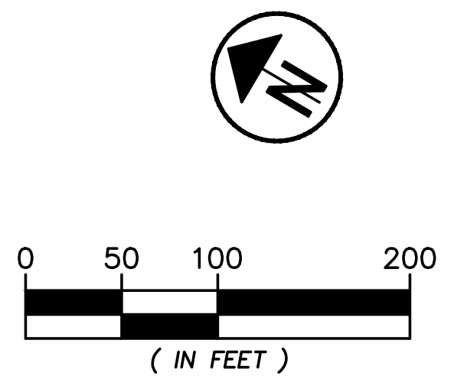
PLOT FACTOR:XX
W_TVA

C.A.D. DRAWING
DO NOT ALTER MANUALLY

L:\DCS\Projects\ENV\60621225_TVAGAFTREA\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\Sheets\10W361-02_Existing Conditions_R0.dwg User:matt.witmore May 25, 2021 – 3:09pm

39 | C | 10W361-03





## LEGEND

| | |
|---|---|
| —460— | EXISTING MAJOR |
| - - -462- - - | EXISTING MINOR |
| — · · — · · — | CUMBERLAND RIVER |
| —— — — —— | TVA PROPERTY LINE |
| ⌒⌒⌒⌒ | TREELINE |
| ═ ═ ═ ═ | GRAVEL ROAD |
| ▬ ▬ ▬ ▬ | NRS WASTE BOUNDARY |
| ◉ | EXISTING BORING LOCATIONS |
| ⊕ | EXISTING MONITORING WELL LOCATIONS |
| ⊞ | EXISTING PIEZOMETER LOCATIONS |
| ⊗ | EXISTING CPT AND DMT LOCATIONS |
| ▨ | GRAVEL ACCESS ROAD/LAYDOWN AREA |

## NOTES:

1. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY OF THE SITE IS BASED ON DATA OBTAINED BY TVA SURVEYING ON MAY 30, 2019. HORIZONTAL DATUM IS TVA NAD27 LOCAL GRID. VERTICAL DATUM IS NGVD29.
2. EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT TRAVERSE THE PERIMETER DIKE OF THE NRS. THEREFORE, THE GRAVEL ACCESS ROAD SHOWN IS PROPOSED TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT ACCESS TO THE CONSTRUCTION AREA.
3. CONSTRUCTION/LAYDOWN AREA #1 IS A SOIL STOCKPILE. THIS AREA MAY BE USED FOR SAND MIXING AND/OR STAGING OF MATERIALS. SOIL FROM THIS AREA MAY BE USED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN LESS THAN 1-ACRE OF SOIL DISTURBANCE DURING CONSTRUCTION AT ALL TIMES.
4. CONSTRUCTION/LAYDOWN AREA #2 CONTAINS A CCR SUBGRADE WITH 1-FOOT OF SOIL COVER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROPOSE IMPROVEMENTS TO THIS AREA TO PROVIDE AN ADEQUATE SUBGRADE FOR EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS AS NEEDED. TREE CLEARING HAS BEEN PERFORMED WITHIN THIS AREA PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF THE PRB. MULCH REMAINING FROM TREE CLEARING MUST REMAIN WITHIN THE AREA.

| REV. NO. | DATE | DSGN | DRWN | CHKD | SUPV | RVWD | APPD | ISSD | PROJECT ID | AS CONST | REV CD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R 0 | 5/25/21 | MDW | MDW | DES | GWL | – | – | TVA | XXXXXX | | E |
| FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY | | | | | | | | | | | |

DISCIPLINE INTERFACE
1
2
3
4

SCALE: AS SHOWN EXCEPT AS NOTED

**FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY**

No. 124294
DAVID ERIC SKEGGS
5-25-21

AECOM

SITE ACCESS, MIXING, & LAYDOWN AREAS

# GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
# NRS REACTIVE BARRIER WALL
# FIELD DEMONSTRATION

| DESIGNED BY: | DRAWN BY: | CHECKED BY: | SUPERVISED BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | ISSUED BY: |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MDW | MDW | DES | GWL | – | – | TVA |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY
FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AUTOCAD 2019 | DATE 5/25/21 | 39 | C | 10W361-03 | R 0 |

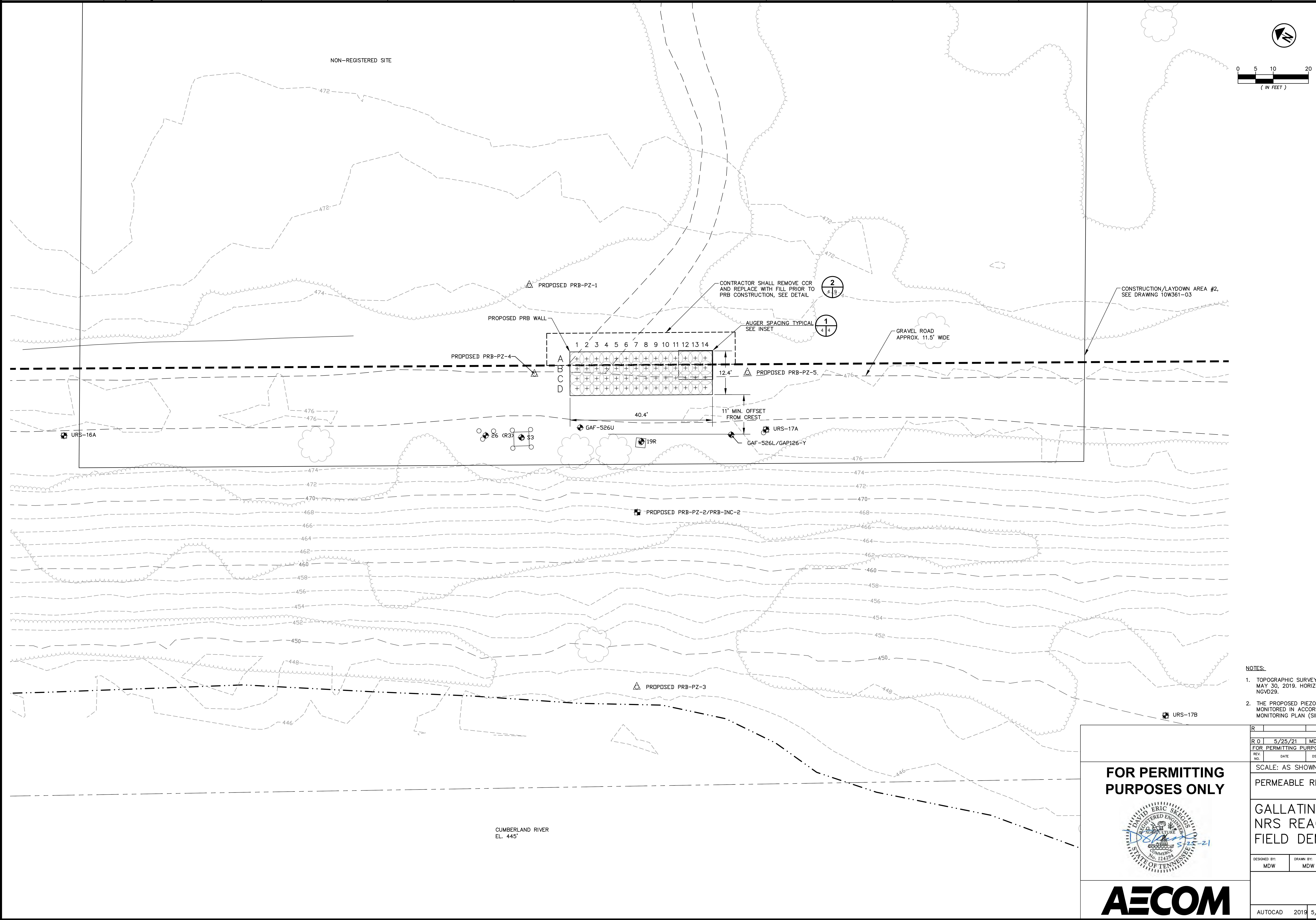
| | |
|---|---|
| AECOM | 0 |
| TASK COMPLETED BY: | REV NO. |

PLOT FACTOR:XX
W_TVA

C.A.D. DRAWING
DO NOT ALTER MANUALLY

L:\DCS\Projects\ENV\60621225_TVAGAFTREA\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\Sheets\10W361-03_Site Access and Laydown Areas.dwg User:matt.witmore May 25, 2021 - 3:10pm

39 C 10W361-04

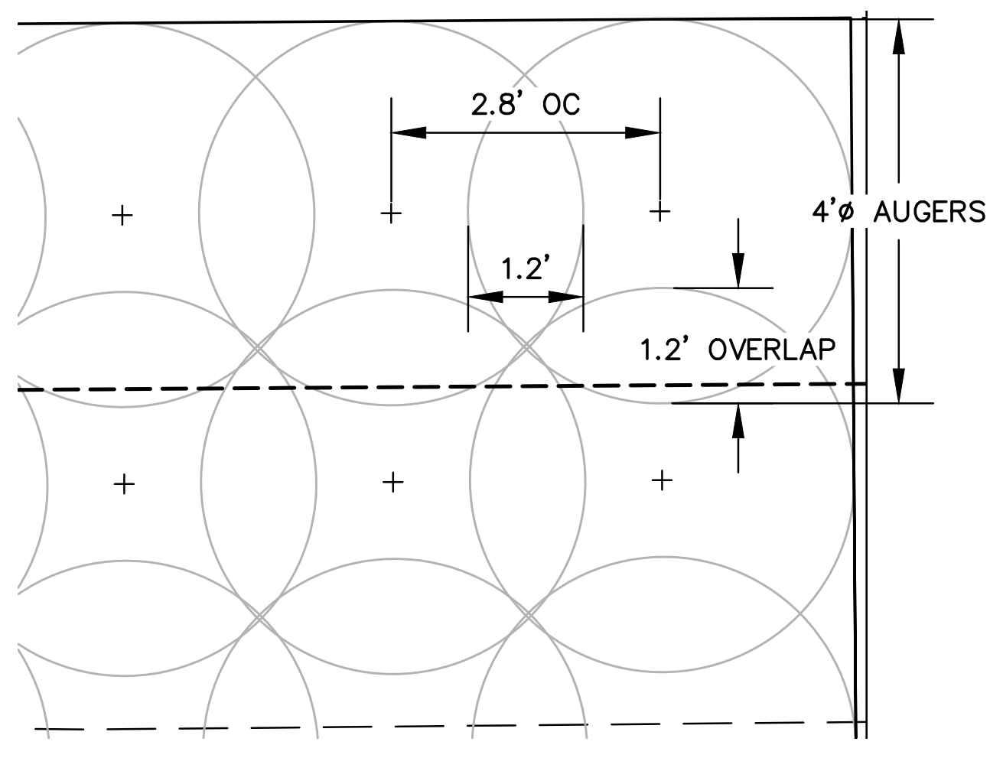


## LEGEND

| | |
|---|---|
| —460— | EXISTING MAJOR |
| ---462--- | EXISTING MINOR |
| — · · — | CUMBERLAND RIVER |
| — - - — | TVA PROPERTY LINE |
| ︵︵︵ | TREELINE |
| ═ ═ ═ | GRAVEL ROAD |
| ▬ ▬ ▬ | NRS WASTE BOUNDARY |
| ⊕ | 4' DIA. AUGER LOCATION |
| ◉ | MONITORING WELL LOCATIONS |
| ▣ | EXISTING PIEZOMETER LOCATIONS |
| △ | PROPOSED PIEZOMETER LOCATIONS |
| ▚ | PROPOSED PIEZOMETER/INCLINOMETER LOCATIONS |
| ⬚ | CCR REMOVAL AREA |

**AUGER LOCATIONS**

| POINT # | NORTHING | EASTING | POINT # | NORTHING | EASTING |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A1 | 699789.042 | 1879366.630 | C1 | 699786.166 | 1879361.825 |
| A2 | 699786.640 | 1879368.068 | C2 | 699783.763 | 1879363.263 |
| A3 | 699784.237 | 1879369.506 | C3 | 699781.361 | 1879364.701 |
| A4 | 699781.835 | 1879370.944 | C4 | 699778.958 | 1879366.139 |
| A5 | 699779.432 | 1879372.382 | C5 | 699776.556 | 1879367.578 |
| A6 | 699777.030 | 1879373.821 | C6 | 699774.154 | 1879369.016 |
| A7 | 699774.628 | 1879375.259 | C7 | 699771.751 | 1879370.454 |
| A8 | 699772.225 | 1879376.697 | C8 | 699769.349 | 1879371.892 |
| A9 | 699767.420 | 1879379.573 | C9 | 699766.946 | 1879373.330 |
| A10 | 699765.018 | 1879381.012 | C10 | 699764.544 | 1879374.769 |
| A11 | 699769.823 | 1879378.135 | C11 | 699762.142 | 1879376.207 |
| A12 | 699762.616 | 1879382.450 | C12 | 699759.739 | 1879377.645 |
| A13 | 699760.213 | 1879383.888 | C13 | 699757.337 | 1879379.083 |
| A14 | 699757.811 | 1879385.326 | C14 | 699754.934 | 1879380.522 |
| B1 | 699787.560 | 1879364.253 | D1 | 699784.727 | 1879359.422 |
| B2 | 699785.201 | 1879365.665 | D2 | 699782.325 | 1879360.861 |
| B3 | 699782.799 | 1879367.104 | D3 | 699779.923 | 1879362.299 |
| B4 | 699780.397 | 1879368.542 | D4 | 699777.520 | 1879363.737 |
| B5 | 699777.994 | 1879369.980 | D5 | 699775.118 | 1879365.175 |
| B6 | 699775.592 | 1879371.418 | D6 | 699772.715 | 1879366.613 |
| B7 | 699773.189 | 1879372.856 | D7 | 699770.313 | 1879368.052 |
| B8 | 699770.787 | 1879374.295 | D8 | 699767.911 | 1879369.490 |
| B9 | 699768.385 | 1879375.733 | D9 | 699765.508 | 1879370.928 |
| B10 | 699765.982 | 1879377.171 | D10 | 699763.106 | 1879372.366 |
| B11 | 699763.580 | 1879378.609 | D11 | 699760.703 | 1879373.804 |
| B12 | 699761.177 | 1879380.048 | D12 | 699758.301 | 1879375.243 |
| B13 | 699758.775 | 1879381.486 | D13 | 699755.899 | 1879376.681 |
| B14 | 699756.373 | 1879382.924 | D14 | 699753.496 | 1879378.119 |



1
4 4
**AUGER SPACING (TYP)**
SCALE: 1"=2'

NOTES:

1. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY OF THE SITE IS BASED ON DATA OBTAINED BY TVA SURVEYING ON MAY 30, 2019. HORIZONTAL DATUM IS TVA NAD27 LOCAL GRID. VERTICAL DATUM IS NGVD29.
2. THE PROPOSED PIEZOMETERS SHOWN ARE TO BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND MONITORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROJECT SURVEILLANCE AND INSTRUMENTATION MONITORING PLAN (SIMP) DURING CONSTRUCTION.

**FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY**

DAVID ERIC SKEGGS
No. 124384
5-25-21

AECOM

| REV. NO. | DATE | DSGN | DRWN | CHKD | SUPV | RVWD | APPD | ISSD | PROJECT ID | AS CONST | REV CD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R 0 | 5/25/21 | MDW | MDW | DES | GWL | – | – | TVA | XXXXXX | | E |

FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY

DISCIPLINE INTERFACE
1
2
3
4

SCALE: AS SHOWN EXCEPT AS NOTED

PERMEABLE REACTIVE BARRIER WALL LOCATION

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
NRS REACTIVE BARRIER WALL
FIELD DEMONSTRATION

| DESIGNED BY: | DRAWN BY: | CHECKED BY: | SUPERVISED BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | ISSUED BY: |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MDW | MDW | DES | GWL | – | – | TVA |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY
FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING

AUTOCAD 2019 DATE 5/25/21 39 C 10W361–04 R 0

AECOM 0
TASK COMPLETED BY: REV NO.

PLOT FACTOR:XX
W_TVA

C.A.D. DRAWING
DO NOT ALTER MANUALLY

L:\DCS\Projects\ENV\60621225_TVAGAFTREA\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\Sheets\10W361-04_Proposed Reactive Barrier Wall_R0.dwg User:matt.witmore May 25, 2021 - 3:11pm

39 C 10W361–05

LEGEND

| | |
|---|---|
| ——460—— | EXISTING MAJOR |
| ---462--- | EXISTING MINOR |
| —··—··— | CUMBERLAND RIVER |
| — – – — | TVA PROPERTY LINE |
| ⌒⌒⌒⌒ | TREELINE |
| ═ ═ ═ | GRAVEL ROAD |
| ▬ ▬ ▬ | NRS WASTE BOUNDARY |
| ⊕ | EXISTING MONITORING WELL LOCATIONS |
| ⊞ | EXISTING PIEZOMETER LOCATIONS |
| △ | PROPOSED MONITORING WELLS |
| ☒ | PROPOSED PIEZOMETERS |

NOTES:

1. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY OF THE SITE IS BASED ON DATA OBTAINED BY TVA SURVEYING ON MAY 30, 2019. HORIZONTAL DATUM IS TVA NAD27 LOCAL GRID. VERTICAL DATUM IS NGVD29.

| R | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R 0 | 5/25/21 | MDW | MDW | DES | GWL | – | – | TVA | XXXXXX | | E | DISCIPLINE INTERFACE |
| FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REV. NO. | DATE | DSGN | DRWN | CHKD | SUPV | RVWD | APPD | ISSD | PROJECT ID | AS CONST | REV CD | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4 |

SCALE: AS SHOWN EXCEPT AS NOTED

**FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY**

DAVID ERIC SKEGGS
No. 124294
D Skeggs 5-25-21

AECOM

PROPOSED PERFORMANCE MONITORING WELLS

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
NRS REACTIVE BARRIER WALL
FIELD DEMONSTRATION

| DESIGNED BY: | DRAWN BY: | CHECKED BY: | SUPERVISED BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | ISSUED BY: |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MDW | MDW | DES | GWL | – | – | TVA |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY
FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING

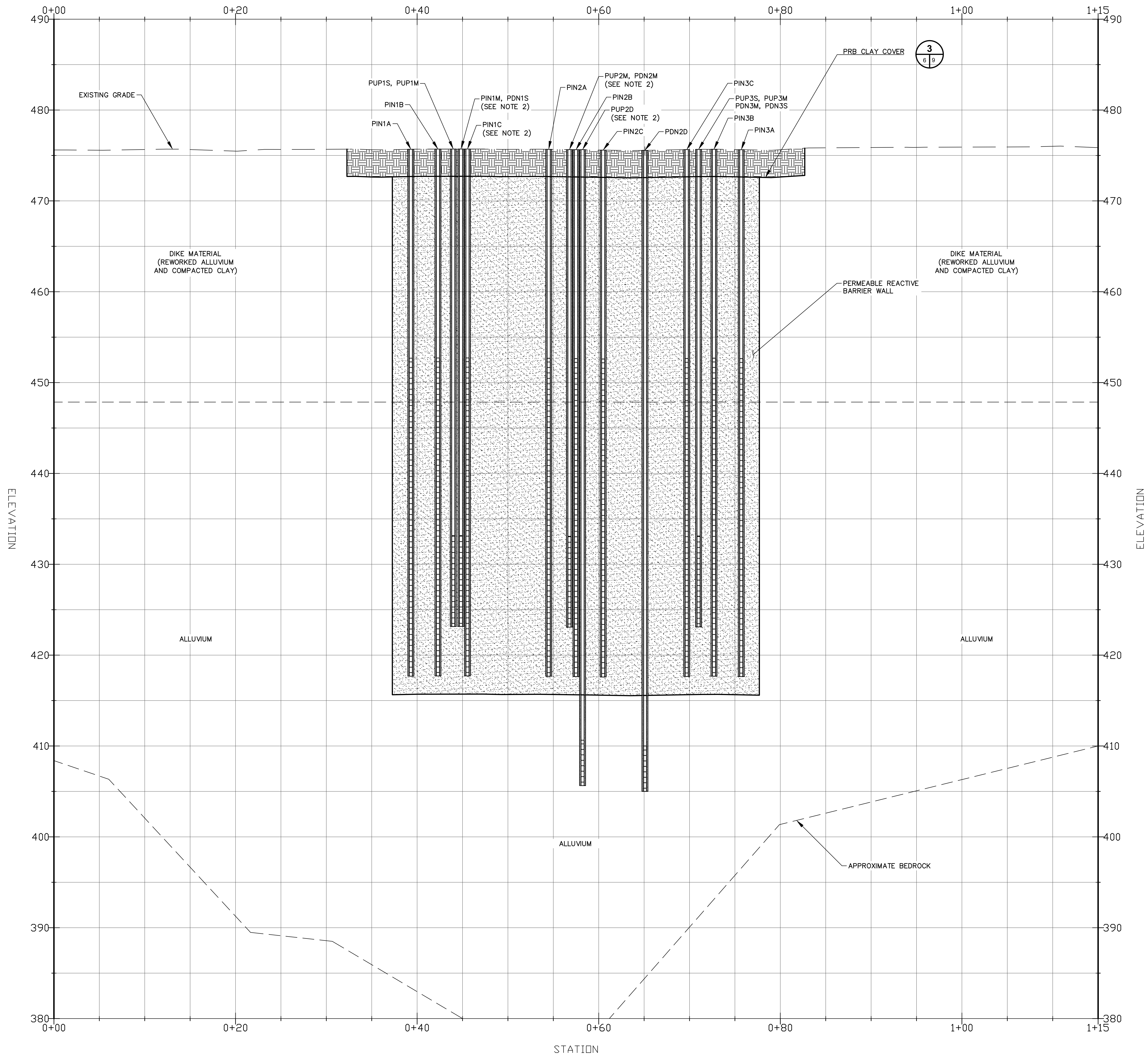
AUTOCAD 2019 | DATE 5/25/21 | 39 | C | 10W361–05 | R 0

| AECOM | 0 |
|---|---|
| TASK COMPLETED BY: | REV NO. |

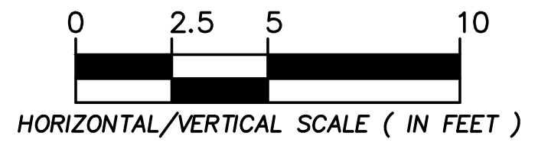
PLOT FACTOR:XX
W_TVA

C.A.D. DRAWING
DO NOT ALTER MANUALLY

L:\DCS\Projects\ENV\60621225_TVAGAFTREA\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\Sheets\10W361–05–07_Proposed Monitoring Wells_R0.dwg User:matt.witmore May 25, 2021 – 3:12pm



## CROSS-SECTION A-A'



NOTES:

1. FOR MONIOTRING WELL CONSTRUCTION AND GROUND FINISH DETAILS, SEE DRAWING 10W361–08.
2. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT OF WELLS IS OFFSET FOR DISPLAY PURPOSES ONLY.

**FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY**

No. 124284

5-25-21

AECOM

| REV. NO. | DATE | DSGN | DRWN | CHKD | SUPV | RVWD | APPD | ISSD | PROJECT ID | AS CONST | REV CD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R 0 | 5/25/21 | MDW | MDW | DES | GWL | – | – | TVA | XXXXXX | | E |
| FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY | | | | | | | | | | | |

DISCIPLINE INTERFACE
1
2
3
4

SCALE: AS SHOWN EXCEPT AS NOTED

CROSS–SECTION A–A'

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
NRS REACTIVE BARRIER WALL
FIELD DEMONSTRATION

| DESIGNED BY: | DRAWN BY: | CHECKED BY: | SUPERVISED BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | ISSUED BY: |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MDW | MDW | DES | GWL | – | – | TVA |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY
FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING

AUTOCAD 2019 DATE 5/25/21 39 C 10W361–06 R 0

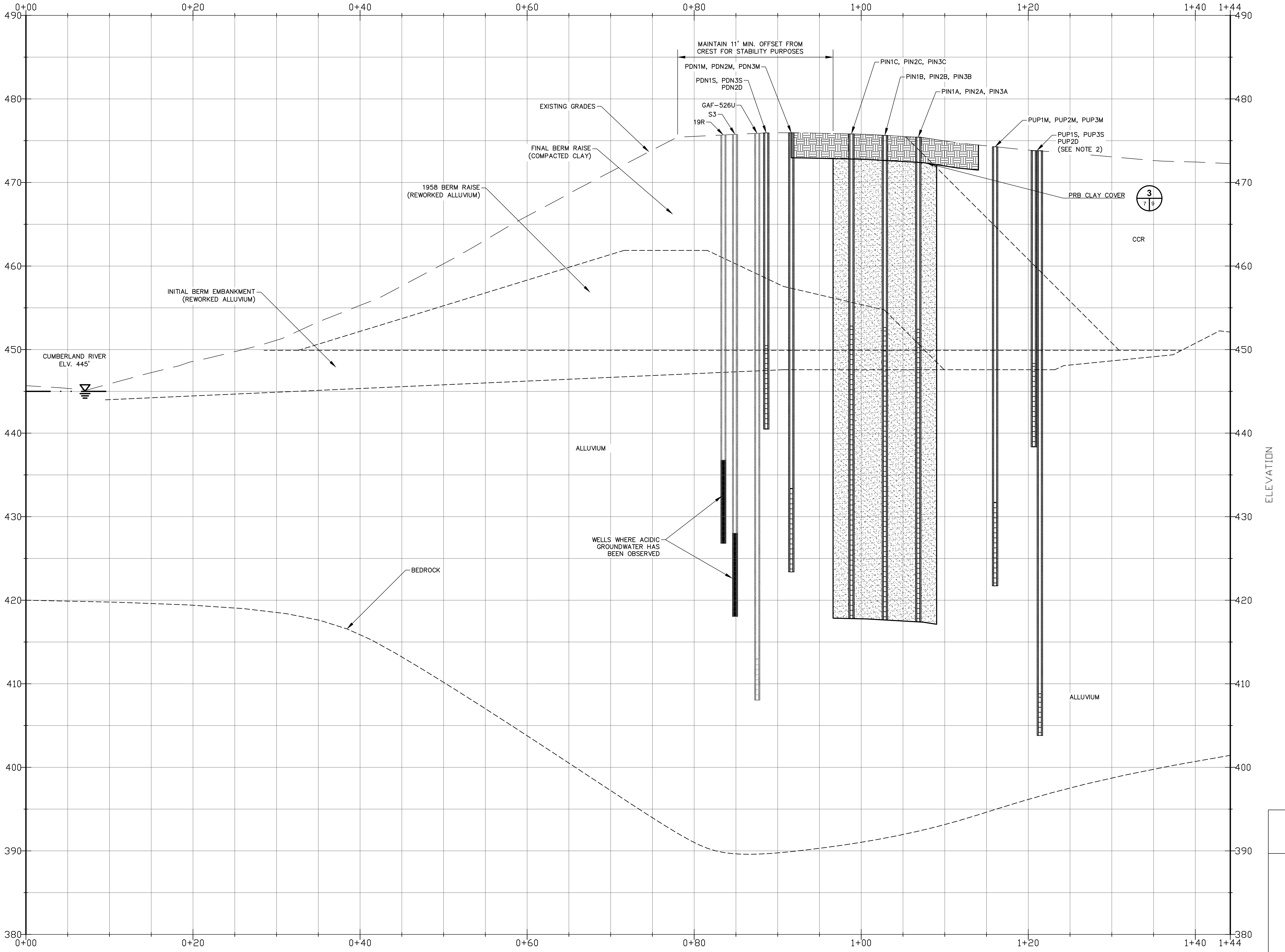
| AECOM | 0 |
|---|---|
| TASK COMPLETED BY: | REV NO. |

PLOT FACTOR:XX
W_TVA

C.A.D. DRAWING
DO NOT ALTER MANUALLY

39 C 10W361–06

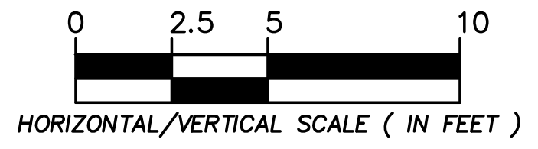
L: \DCS\Projects\ENV\60621225_TVAGAFTREA\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\Sheets\10W361-05-07_Proposed Monitoring Wells_R0.dwg User:matt.witmore May 25, 2021 - 3:12pm



**CROSS-SECTION B-B'**

NOTES:

1. FOR MONIOTRING WELL CONSTRUCTION AND GROUND FINISH DETAILS, SEE DRAWING 10W361-08.
2. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT OF WELLS IS OFFSET FOR DISPLAY PURPOSES ONLY.



HORIZONTAL/VERTICAL SCALE ( IN FEET )

| REV. NO. | DATE | DSGN | DRWN | CHKD | SUPV | RVWD | APPD | ISSD | PROJECT ID | AS CONST | REV CD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R 0 | 5/25/21 | MDW | MDW | DES | GWL | – | – | TVA | XXXXXX |  | E |
| FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

DISCIPLINE INTERFACE
1
2
3
4

SCALE: AS SHOWN EXCEPT AS NOTED

**FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY**

DAVID ERIC SKEGGS
No. 124294
5-25-21

CROSS-SECTION B-B'

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
NRS REACTIVE BARRIER WALL
FIELD DEMONSTRATION

| DESIGNED BY: | DRAWN BY: | CHECKED BY: | SUPERVISED BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | ISSUED BY: |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MDW | MDW | DES | GWL | – | – | TVA |

AECOM

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY
FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING

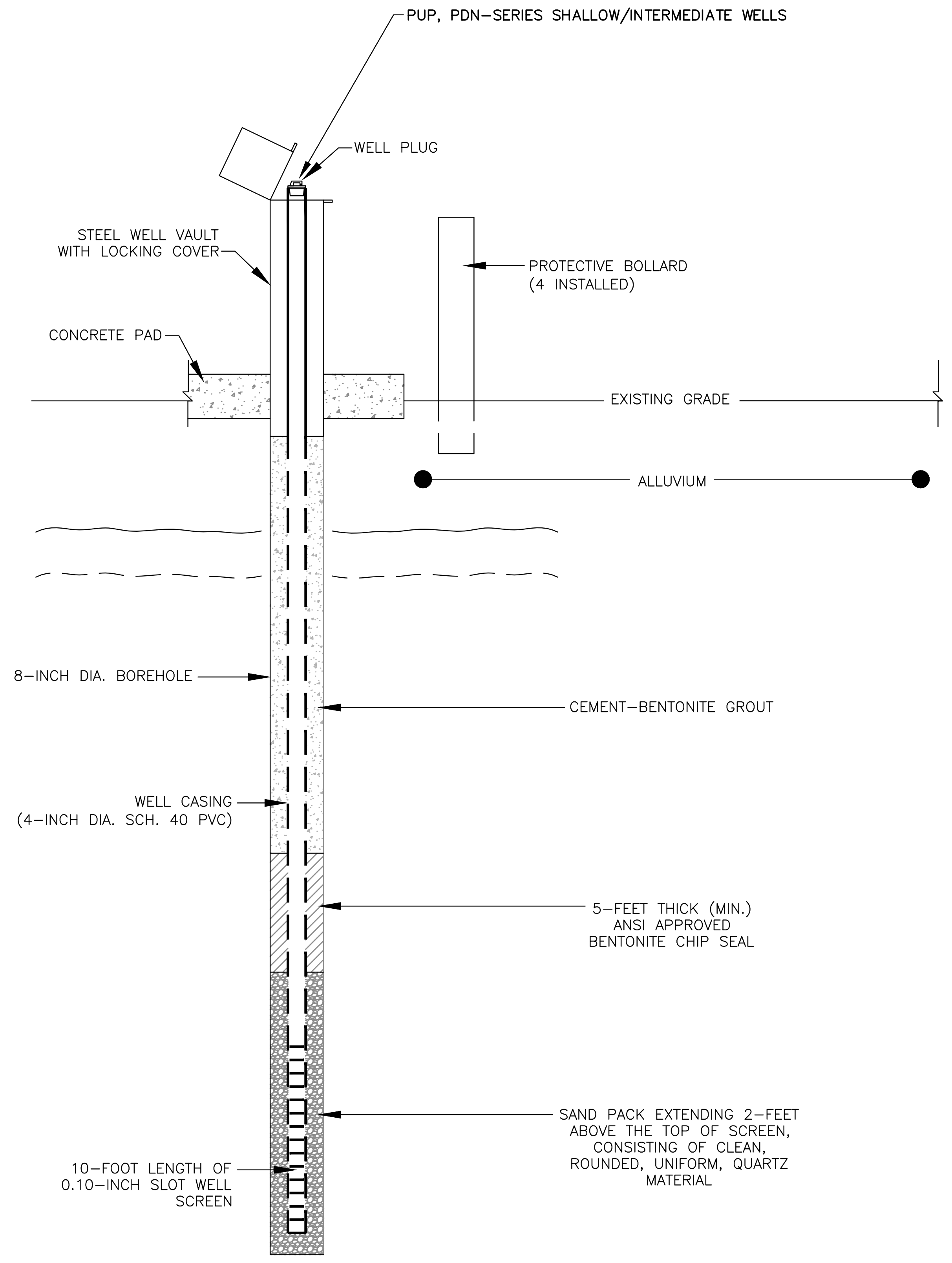
AUTOCAD 2019 DATE 5/25/21 39 C 10W361-07 R 0

| AECOM | 0 |
|---|---|
| TASK COMPLETED BY: | REV NO. |

PLOT FACTOR:XX
W_TVA

C.A.D. DRAWING
DO NOT ALTER MANUALLY

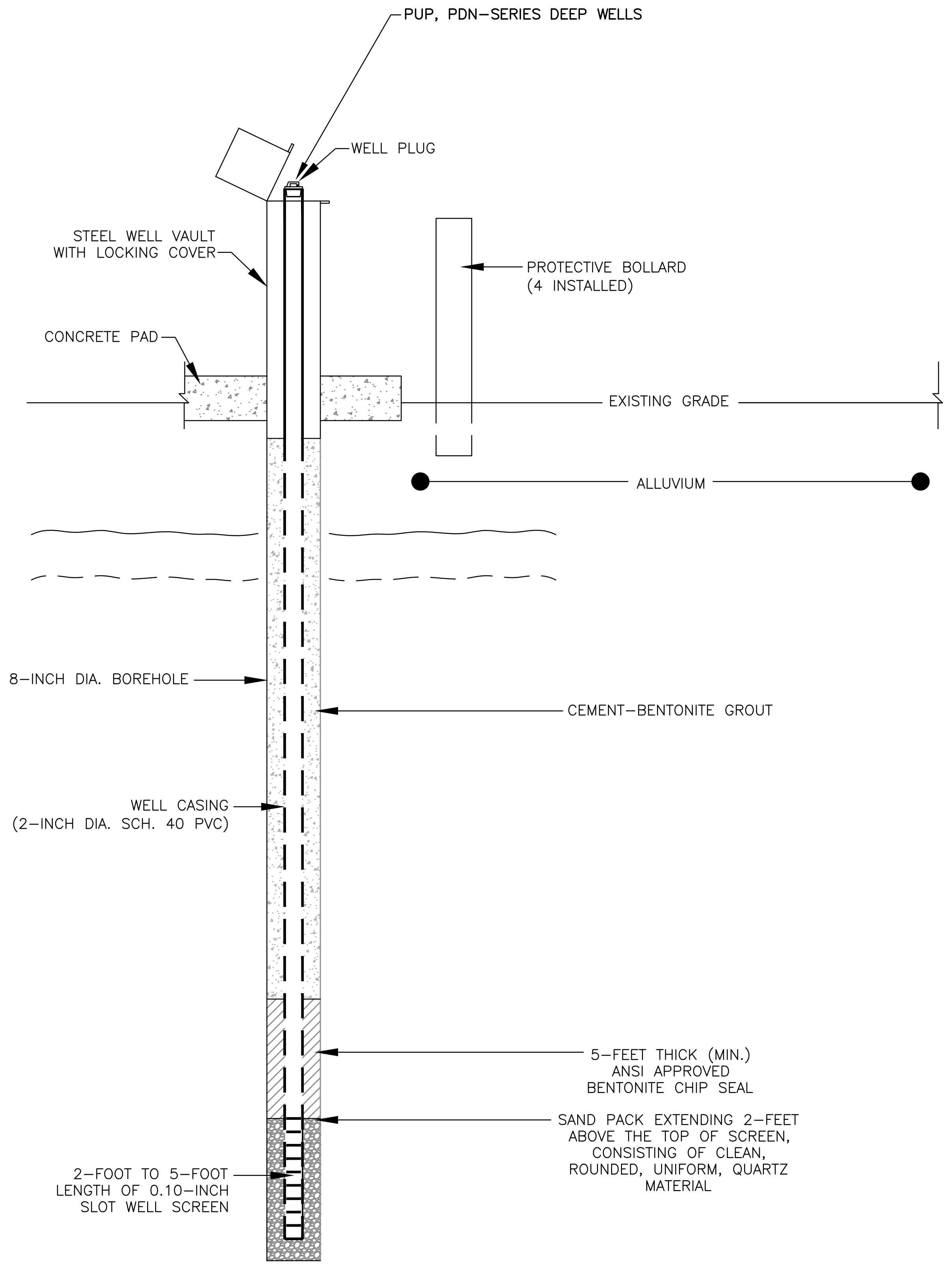
L:\DCS\Projects\ENV\60621225_TVAGAFTREA\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\Sheets\10W361-05-07_Proposed Monitoring Wells_R0.dwg User:matt.witmore May 25, 2021 - 3:12pm



TYPICAL MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION DIAGRAM
(NOT TO SCALE)

## 1/5|8 SHALLOW/INTERMEDIATE MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAIL

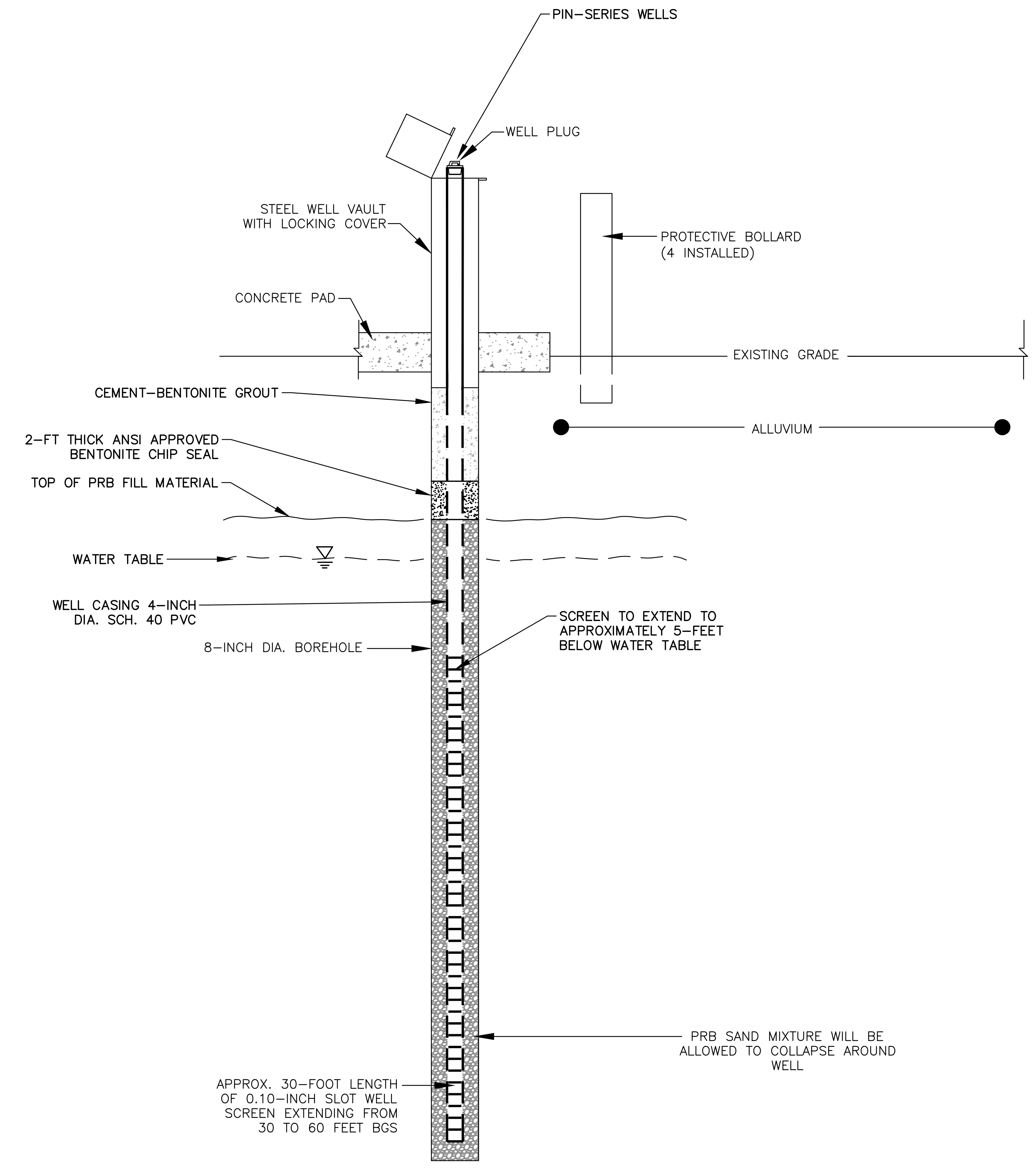
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



TYPICAL MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION DIAGRAM
(NOT TO SCALE)

## 2/5|8 DEEP MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAIL

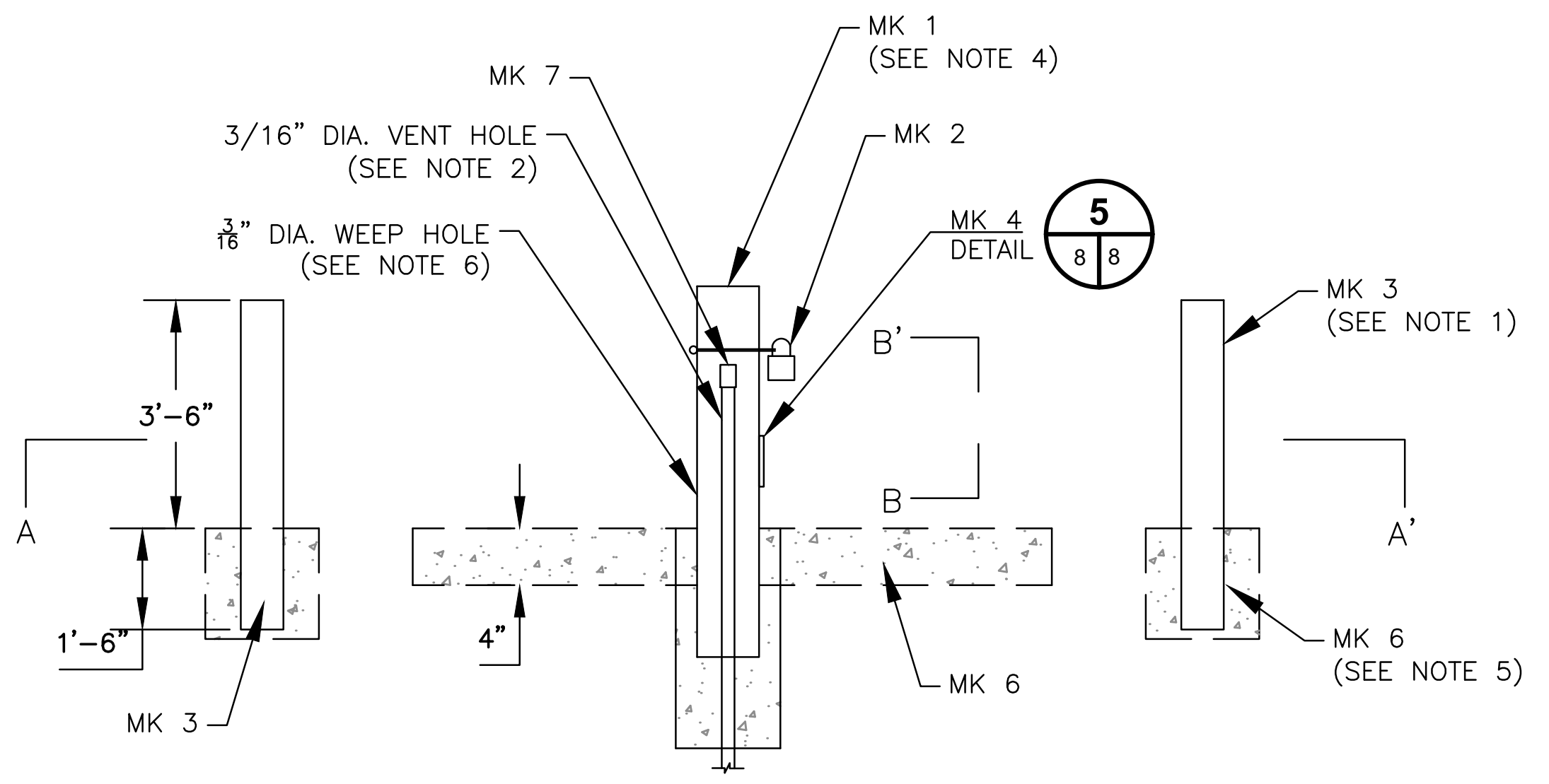
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

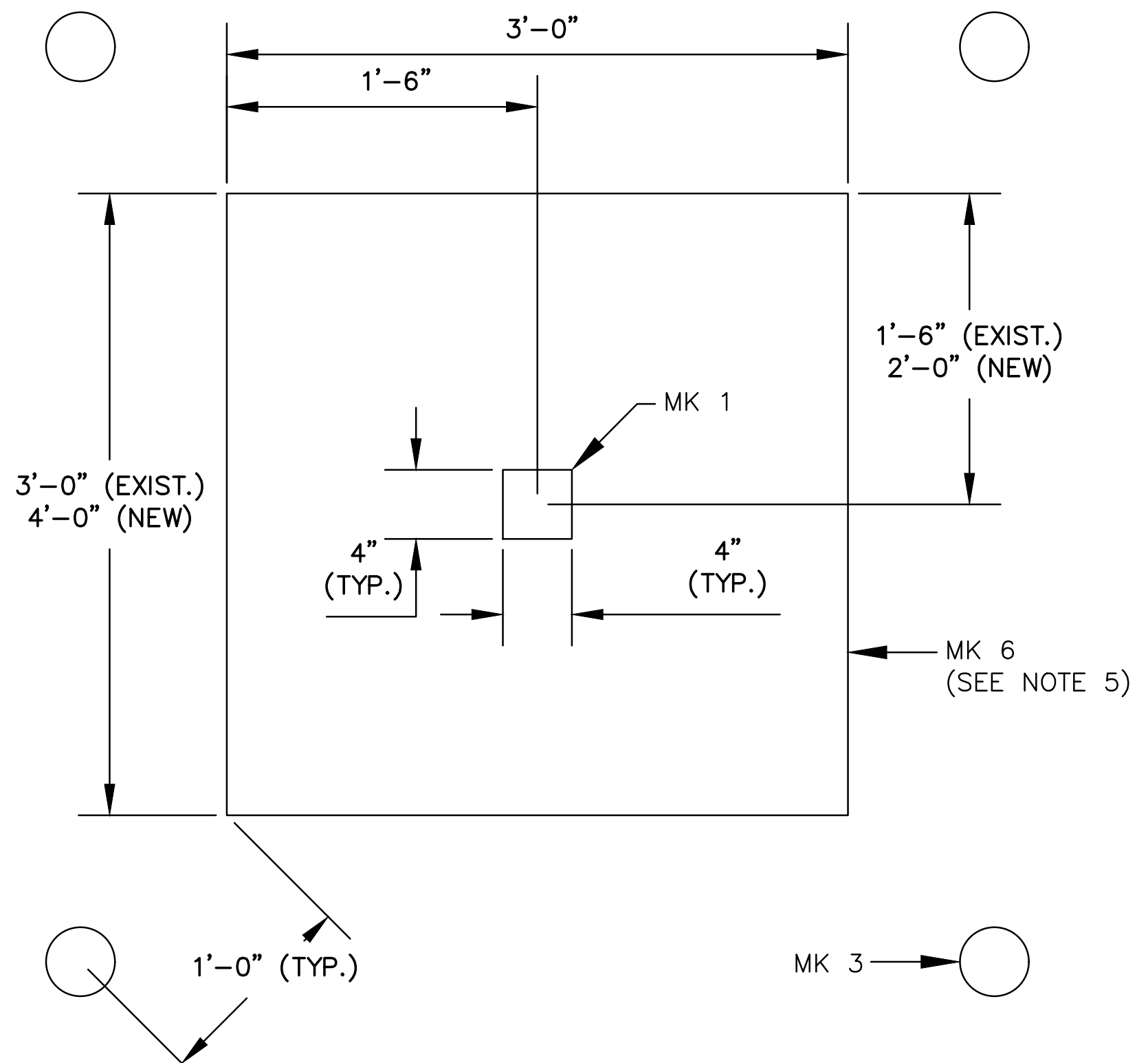


TYPICAL MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION DIAGRAM
(NOT TO SCALE)

## 3/5|8 PIN MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

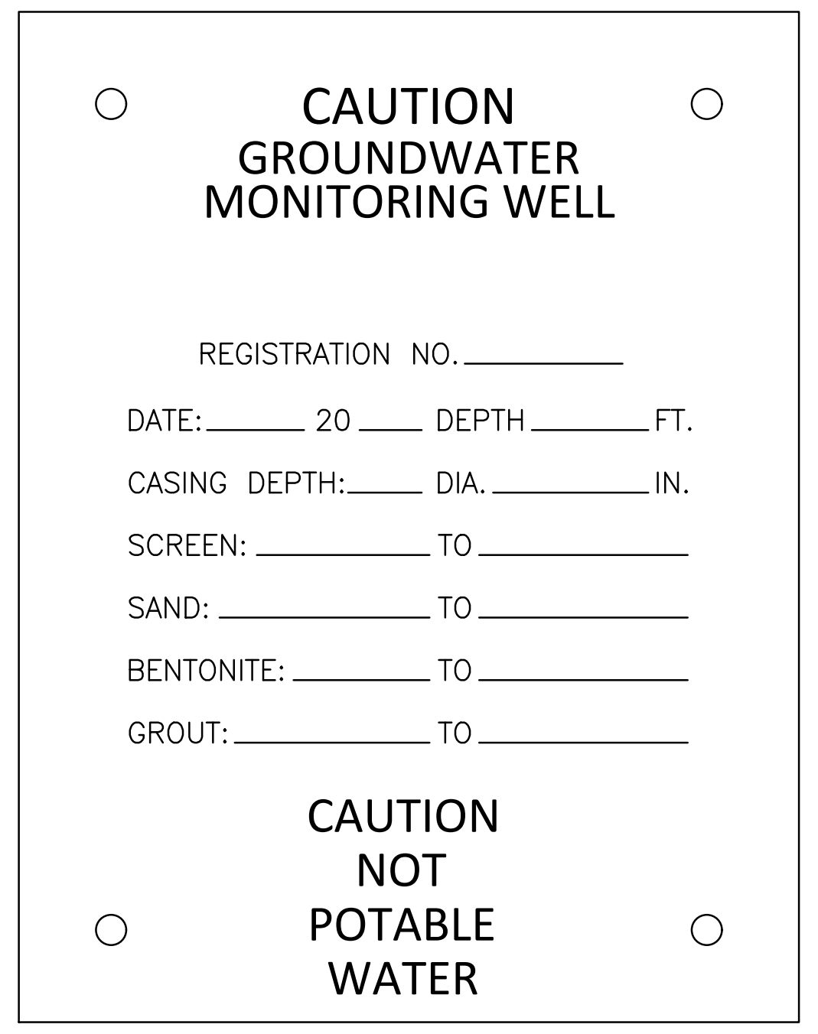




SECTION - A-A'
(NOT TO SCALE)

## 4/5|8 SURFACE COMPLETION DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE


CAUTION
GROUNDWATER
MONITORING WELL

REGISTRATION NO.________

DATE:______ 20____ DEPTH______FT.

CASING DEPTH:______ DIA.______IN.

SCREEN:__________ TO__________

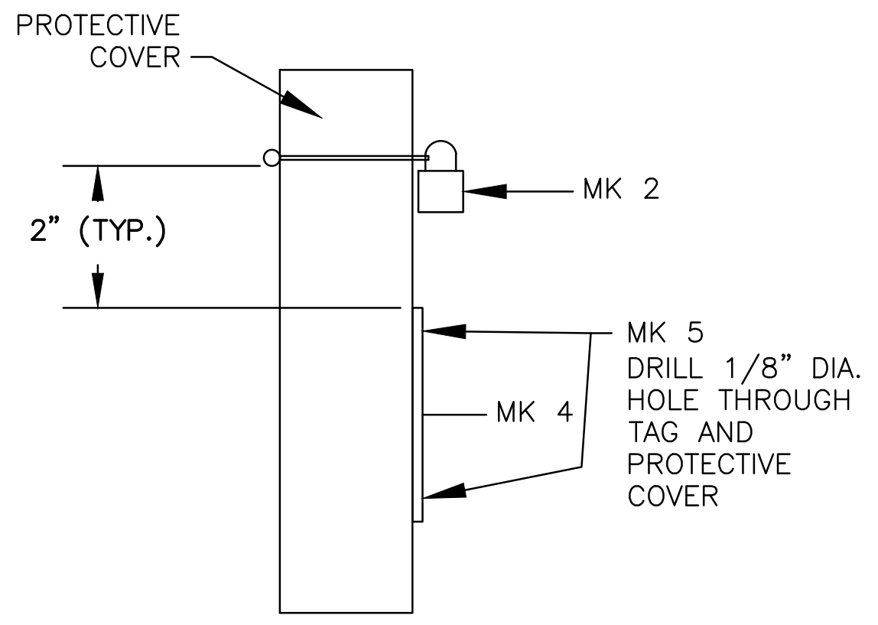
SAND:__________ TO__________

BENTONITE:__________ TO__________

GROUT:__________ TO__________

CAUTION
NOT
POTABLE
WATER

2/02 DETAIL - WELL ID TAG (MK4)
(NOT TO SCALE)



SECTION - B-B'
WELL ID MOUNTING
(NOT TO SCALE)

## 5/8|8 WELL ID TAG (MK4) DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

**FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY**

DAVID ERIC SKEGGS
No. 124294
5-25-21

AECOM

| R | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R 0 | 5/25/21 | MDW | MDW | DES | GWL | – | – | TVA | XXXXXX | | E |
| FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REV. NO. | DATE | DSGN | DRWN | CHKD | SUPV | RVWD | APPD | ISSD | PROJECT ID | AS CONST | REV CD |

| DISCIPLINE INTERFACE |
|---|
| 1 |
| 2 |
| 3 |
| 4 |

SCALE: AS SHOWN EXCEPT AS NOTED

MONITORING WELL DETAILS

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
NRS REACTIVE BARRIER WALL
FIELD DEMONSTRATION

| DESIGNED BY: | DRAWN BY: | CHECKED BY: | SUPERVISED BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | ISSUED BY: |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MDW | MDW | DES | GWL | – | – | TVA |

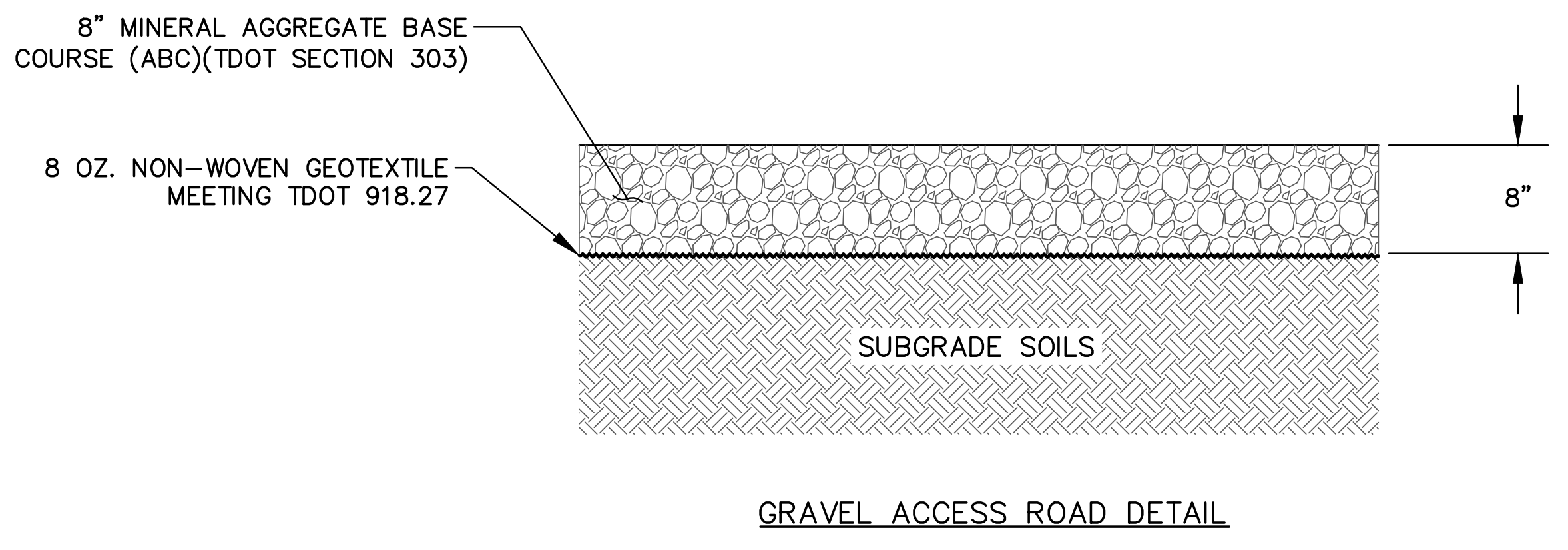
GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY
FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING

| AUTOCAD 2019 | DATE 5/25/21 | 39 | C | 10W361-08 | R 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| AECOM | 0 |
|---|---|
| TASK COMPLETED BY: | REV NO. |

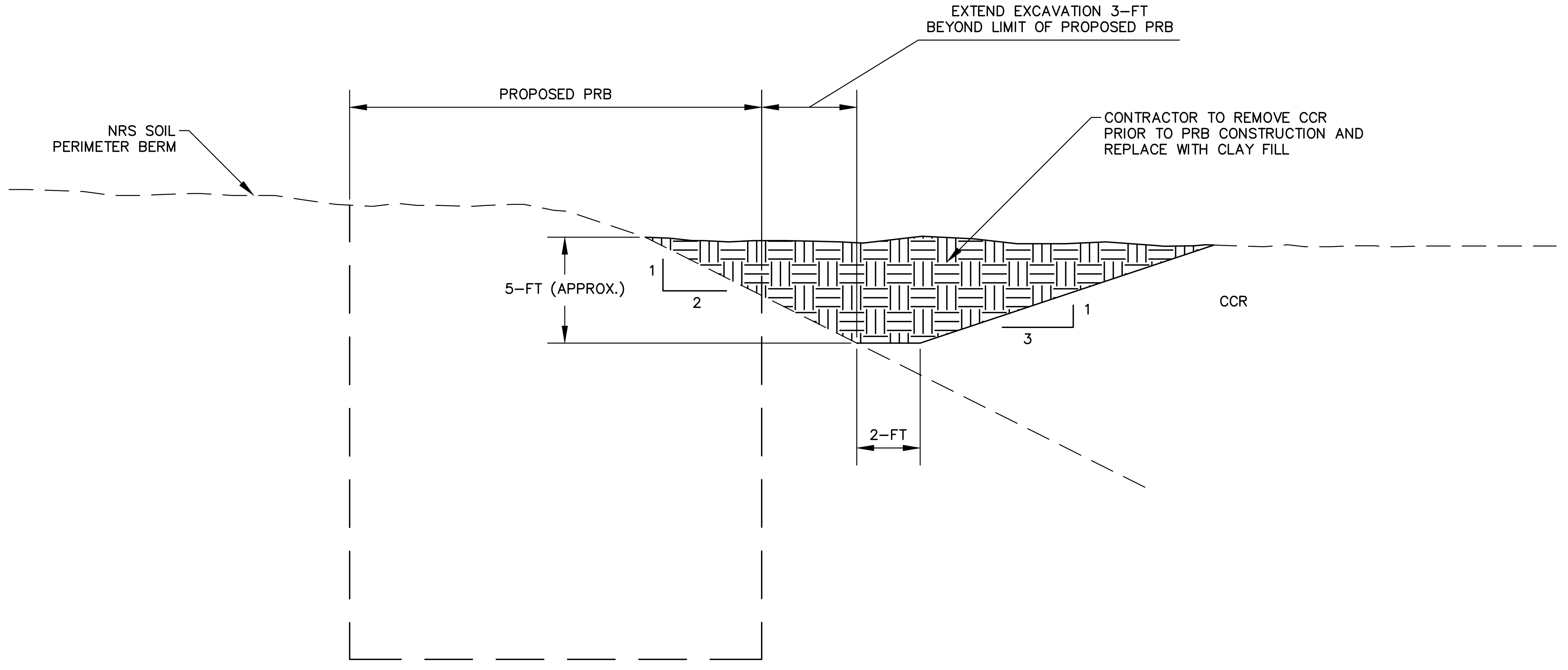
PLOT FACTOR:XX
W_TVA

C.A.D. DRAWING
DO NOT ALTER MANUALLY



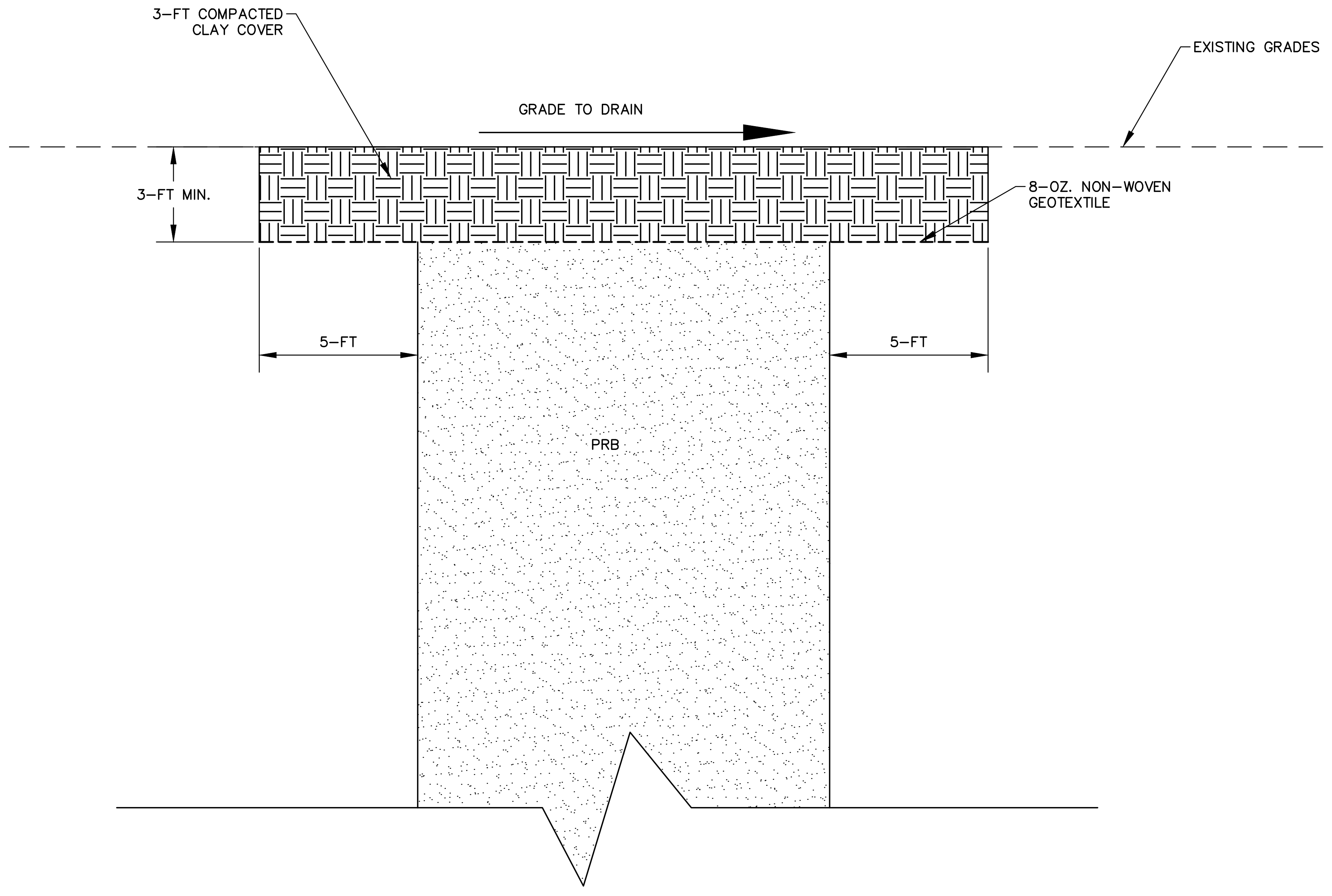
## 1/5|9 GRAVEL ACCESS ROAD DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



## 2/4|9 CCR REMOVAL DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



## 3/5|9/6/7 PRB CLAY COVER

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

**FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY**

DAVID ERIC SKEGGS
No. 124294
5-25-21

AECOM

| R | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R 0 | 5/25/21 | MDW | MDW | DES | GWL | – | – | TVA | XXXXXX | | E | |
| FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REV. NO. | DATE | DSGN | DRWN | CHKD | SUPV | RVWD | APPD | ISSD | PROJECT ID | AS CONST | REV CD | DISCIPLINE INTERFACE<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4 |

SCALE: AS SHOWN EXCEPT AS NOTED

DETAILS

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
NRS REACTIVE BARRIER WALL
FIELD DEMONSTRATION

| DESIGNED BY: | DRAWN BY: | CHECKED BY: | SUPERVISED BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | ISSUED BY: |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MDW | MDW | DES | GWL | – | – | TVA |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY
FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING

| AUTOCAD | 2019 | DATE 5/25/21 | 39 | C | 10W361– 09 | R 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| | |
|---|---|
| AECOM | 0 |
| TASK COMPLETED BY: | REV NO. |

PLOT FACTOR:XX
W_TVA

C.A.D. DRAWING
DO NOT ALTER MANUALLY

L:\DCS\Projects\ENV\60621225_TVAGAFTREA\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\Sheets\10W361-09_Details_R0.dwg User:matt.witmore May 25, 2021 - 3:12pm

# Appendix F
# Surveillance and Instrumentation Monitoring Plan (SIMP)

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

# NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall Field Demonstration Preliminary Surveillance, Instrumentation, and Monitoring Plan

Tennessee Valley Authority
Gallatin Fossil Plant

Revision 1
August 30, 2021

## Quality information

| Prepared by | Checked by | Verified by | Approved by |
|---|---|---|---|
| Josh Colley, P.E. | Mark Keown, P.E. | David Skeggs, P.E. | Gabe Lang, P.E. |

## Revision History

| Revision | Date | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 05/25/2021 | Initial Issue |
| 1 | 08/30/2021 | Revised in Response to TDEC Comments dated 7/20/21 |
| | | |
| | | |

## Prepared for:

Tennessee Valley Authority

## Prepared by:

AECOM
5438 Wade Park Boulevard, Suite 200
Raleigh, NC 27607
aecom.com

# Table of Contents

## Tables

## Figures

## Appendices

# 1. Purpose

## 1.1 Introduction

As part of ongoing closure activities at the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) Gallatin Fossil Plant (GAF), TVA is proposing to conduct a Field Demonstration at the Non-Registered Site (NRS). Specifically, the Study will evaluate the feasibility and performance of a proposed Permeable Reactive Barrier (PRB) Wall to be located along the NRS perimeter dike. The PRB Wall is proposed to be approximately 40 feet (ft) long, 12 ft wide, and 60 ft deep. It is planned to construct the wall using drilled piers in an overlapping pattern similar to a secant pile wall. Heavy construction equipment e.g. drill rigs, track hoes, loaders, and dump trucks etc. will be used to construct the wall.

Both existing and newly proposed instruments will be used to observe pore water pressure changes and slope movement both during and after construction. This Preliminary Surveillance, Instrumentation, and Monitoring Plan (SIMP) has been prepared by AECOM to define how these instruments should be used to monitor the NRS dike and detect potential instabilities that may occur during construction. This SIMP presents a summary of the existing and proposed instruments to be installed and monitored, required reading frequencies, appropriate Notification Levels (NL), Threshold Levels (TL), and Actions Levels (AL), and the roles and responsibilities pertaining to data processing, interpretation, and reporting.

AECOM understands that TVA is currently planning to begin construction of the PRB Wall in summer 2021. It should be noted that once a Contractor has been selected, NL, TL, and AL should be re-evaluated for the selected Contractor’s proposed means and methods, and a Final SIMP prepared.

## 1.2 Scope of Preliminary Evaluation

The NRS dike is not currently being monitored using the existing instrumentation. This Preliminary SIMP has been prepared to establish appropriate NL, TL, and AL under the assumed, proposed loading conditions. It should be noted that the levels presented herein were established based on the preliminary slope stability analyses that were performed using data available at the time of calculation and assumed construction loads based on AECOM’s prior experience.

The stability of the NRS slopes was initially evaluated as part of the NRS Structural Stability Assessment (Stability Assessment) performed by AECOM in 2018 (AECOM, 2018). As part of that work a field investigation and laboratory testing program were conducted to supplement the available historical data. An estimate of the subsurface stratigraphy was developed, material properties interpreted, and updated slope stability analyses performed. A detailed discussion of the investigation, laboratory testing and interpretation, material properties, and slope stability analyses can found in the Stability Assessment (AECOM, 2018). The analyses presented herein build upon these initial analyses.

The procedures described in this Preliminary SIMP are intended for use in monitoring the NRS dike in the general vicinity of the proposed PRB Wall during its construction. As part of the NRS Stability Assessment a number of cross sections were developed. The proposed PRB Wall is located approximately 45 ft north and 165 ft south of cross sections X-X’ and W-W’, respectively. Both sections were evaluated for use in the analyses presented herein. Ultimately, cross section X-X’ was selected because: 1) the existing ground surface elevations at cross section X-X’ and the PRB Wall centerline are very similar; and 2) cross section X-X’ is closer to the PRB wall centerline, and therefore is likely to be more representative of the subsurface conditions at the PRB Wall.

The analyses presented herein evaluated slope failures that could result from an increase in pore water pressure during construction due to loading and/or changing phreatic conditions due to water levels within the NRS rising (e.g. seasonal fluctuations, precipitation, etc.) or changes in hydraulic conductivity due to wall construction. This SIMP does not address ground stability or bearing capacity within the NRS upstream of the dike. The selected PRB Wall Study Contractor shall prepare a plan to address concerns with ground stability or bearing capacity in consideration of specific construction activities to be performed over CCR. The selected Contractor’s plan should address risks as necessary and define means and methods to manage their equipment and personnel in order to safely execute the work.

If the contingency actions described in the Field Demonstration Section 5.6 are implemented during the field demonstration, the SIMP will be modified as needed to provide monitoring during the contingency actions.

# 2. Surveillance and Instrumentation Summary

The surveillance, instrumentation, and monitoring procedures described herein are based on the results of the preliminary slope stability analyses and AECOM's experience with similar facilities under similar loading conditions. These procedures will need to be adjusted to reflect the selected Contractor's specific proposed means and methods. Additional adjustment may be necessary based on certain conditions and/or revised risk management strategies.

## 2.1 Surveillance

Surveillance will include visual observation of the NRS dike, including upstream and downstream areas. Whilst documented surveillance activities will be conducted by the Engineer, all parties will be responsible for observing conditions each day. The Engineer will outline specific conditions (or issues) that require routine attention to the relevant parties. Similar to worker safety initiatives, the observer should always err on the side of caution and report potential issues to the TVA Construction Manager (CM), TVA Engineering Manager (EM), and the Engineer regardless of whether the issue is judged to be critical or not.

Visual observation of the NRS dike may include, but is not limited to, the following:

- Dike Crest – Cracks and indications of settlement (particular attention should be paid to the orientation of cracking, if present, and whether differential settlement may be occurring);
- Dike Slope – Cracks, slides, and seepage (particular attention should be paid to the orientation of cracking, if present, and flow quantity and water clarity for seepage, if occurring); and
- Dike Toe – Seepage and boils (particular attention should be paid to flow quantity and water clarity for seepage, if occurring).

Visual observations of instrumentation will also be performed daily for signs of damage, missing parts (caps, etc.), and conditions around instrumentation (settlement, ponded water, etc.).

Surveillance activities will be documented in the Daily Surveillance and Instrumentation Summary Report prepared by the Engineer. Any observations judged critical by the Engineer will be discussed with the CM and EM at the time the observation and judgement are made.

## 2.2 Instrumentation

### 2.2.1 Slope Stability Monitoring

At the time of preparing this Preliminary SIMP, the NRS dike instrumentation is not routinely monitored. However, a limited amount of existing instrumentation is present within the NRS dike in the vicinity of the proposed PRB Wall. This includes nested sets of manually read vibrating wire piezometers, two at the crest (URS-16A and URS-17A) and one at the toe (URS-17B). These instruments will be monitored throughout construction. It is proposed to automate these piezometers, along with installing additional piezometers, as described below.

In addition to the existing instrumentation, installation of new instrumentation is also proposed for the purpose of monitoring slope stability. This Preliminary SIMP has been developed to establish NL, TL, and AL for the new instruments. This Preliminary SIMP also includes monitoring of existing instruments as described later in this plan.

The proposed new instrumentation for slope stability monitoring includes three vibrating wire piezometers (with multiple transducers to be installed at each location at depths to be determined based on the specific subsurface conditions) and one slope inclinometer (installed in place with the crest piezometer). Note that the planned toe piezometer (PRB-PZ-3) is proposed to consist of shallow transducers pushed into place or installed via hand auger. Additional instruments may be installed, as needed, depending upon conditions encountered in the field. All instrumentation specific to monitoring of the slope (i.e. excluding instruments installed for the purposes of monitoring treatment performance of the PRB Wall) shall be installed prior to the start of construction. The new instruments will be installed by the Engineer. The PRB Wall Contractor may propose additional instruments specific to the construction activities to be performed. The piezometers installed by the Engineer shall be at least temporarily automated and incorporated into TVA's iSite Central system by TVA personnel, or as directed otherwise by TVA prior to construction. Automation includes monitoring level input into iSite Central in order to receive automated notifications of level exceedances. The proposed inclinometer(s) shall be manually read. A summary of the existing and proposed instruments is provided in **Table 1**.

The location of existing and proposed instrumentation is shown on **Figure 1** and on Drawing 10W361-04 of the PRB Wall Field Demonstration Drawings. Approximate instrumentation locations are also shown in the slope stability cross sections presented in **Appendix A**.

**Table 1. Summary of Existing and Proposed Instrumentation**

| Instrument ID | Existing or Proposed | Instrument Type | Location Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| URS-17A-PZ-1 (23 ft bgs)<br>URS-17A-PZ-2 (35 ft bgs)<br>URS-17A-PZ-3 (50 ft bgs)<br>URS-17A-PZ-4 (64 ft bgs) | Existing | Piezometer | Dike crest<br>Approx. 45 ft south of PRB Wall centerline |
| URS-17B-PZ-1 (5 ft bgs)<br>URS-17B-PZ-2 (9 ft bgs)<br>URS-17B-PZ-3 (15 ft bgs)<br>URS-17B-PZ-4 (30 ft bgs) | Existing | Piezometer | Dike toe<br>Approx. 145 ft south of PRB Wall centerline |
| URS-16A-PZ-1 (18 ft bgs)<br>URS-16A-PZ-2 (28 ft bgs)<br>URS-16A-PZ-3 (38 ft bgs)<br>URS-16A-PZ-4 (48 ft bgs) | Existing | Piezometer | Dike crest<br>Approx. 165 ft north of PRB Wall centerline |
| PRB-PZ-1 (Three transducers, depths to be determined) | Proposed | Piezometer | NRS – screened in ash<br>Approx. 20 ft upstream of PRB Wall |
| PRB-PZ-2 (Three transducers, depths to be determined) | Proposed | Piezometer | Dike crest<br>Approx. 11 ft downstream of PRB Wall |
| PRB-PZ-3 (Three transducers, depths to be determined) | Proposed | Piezometer | Dike toe<br>Approx. 65 ft downstream of PRB Wall |
| PRB-INC-2 | Proposed | Inclinometer | Installed with PRB-PZ-2 |

Notes:

[1] bgs: below ground surface

[2] Piezometers URS-17A, -17B, and -16A, are outside the proposed construction area and are proposed to be monitored in order to serves as additional baseline/background data prior to construction as well as comparative data locations during construction. NL, TL, and AL are not set for these instruments.

### 2.2.2 Groundwater Flow Monitoring

In addition to the proposed slope stability monitoring instrumentation, two piezometers for groundwater flow monitoring are also planned. These piezometers (PRB-PZ-4 and PRB-PZ-5) will be installed along the crest of the NRS dike approximately 10 ft from each side of the PRB Wall. These instruments will be screened in the deeper foundation soils and their purpose is to monitor ground water flow conditions to ensure installation of the PRB Wall does not cause groundwater to flow around the wall rather than through it, therefore an NL, TL, and AL was not assigned for these instruments. However, consideration will still be given to the readings obtained from these instruments for comparative purposes when reviewing the overall data and evaluating slope stability.

# 3. Piezometer Monitoring Levels

## 3.1 Definition and Methodology

Monitoring levels are typically set in a tiered manner. A TL is established for conditions that require investigation but not necessarily remediation, and a higher AL is established for conditions that require intervention.

This Preliminary SIMP is applicable for conditions anticipated to exist during construction of the proposed PRB Wall. The monitoring levels for the piezometers associated with the PRB Wall construction are defined as follows:

- <u>Notification Level – NL</u>: AECOM recommends any single daily increase or decrease of 2 ft or more at any piezometer be established as a NL to alert the team. AECOM's experience indicates that rapid increases in pore water pressure, even if they remain below TL or AL, may be leading indicators of near future exceedances of those levels. Rapid decreases in pore water pressure may be an indicator of possible slope movement.

- Threshold Level – TL: Corresponds to an assumed phreatic surface in the slope stability analyses that indicates a calculated factor of safety (FS) of 1.25 against failure. Water elevations that exceed the TL should be taken as notice by the design team to investigate and assess more closely. Increased monitoring may be warranted.
- Action Level – AL: Corresponds to an assumed phreatic surface in the slope stability analyses that indicates a calculated FS of 1.15 against failure. Water elevations that exceed the AL require a work stoppage and/or site restrictions. Remedial action may be required.

For the purposes of this Preliminary SIMP, threshold and AL were determined by performing slope stability analyses using SLOPE/W, version 10.0.3.18569 (GeoStudio, 2019). Phreatic surfaces were estimated using SEEP/W, version 10.0.3.18569 (GeoStudio, 2019). At the time of performing the analyses, a contractor had not been selected, and as such, the exact equipment type, weight, dimensions etc. was unknown. Therefore, a conservative estimate based on engineering judgement and experience was made. The equipment used for the drilled piers was assumed to be placed on crane mats approximately 12 ft wide and apply a surcharge of 1,600 pounds per square foot (psf). In addition, support equipment, casings, spoils, etc. will be present during construction. This was assumed to be placed over a 14 ft wide area and exert a surcharge of approximately 800 psf. For the purposes of this analysis, the two loads were conservatively assumed to be placed side by side covering an area of approximately 35 ft (i.e. a 9 ft space between the loaded areas). This assumption is conservative since it is unlikely that both loads would be placed exactly side by side in the direction of a potential slip surface. The loads were offset from the downstream edge of the crest by approximately 11 ft, consistent with the proposed PRB Wall dimensions. The offset was checked to confirm that anticipated equipment loading will not negatively impact the calculated FS. The supporting calculations are presented in **Appendix A**. Consistent with other similar scopes of work performed at other TVA sites, the following procedure was utilized:

- A sensitivity analysis was performed where the boundary conditions in SEEP/W were adjusted to raise or lower the phreatic surface and the reading at each proposed instrument location could be estimated. The sensitivity analysis was performed until a calculated FS of 1.25 was obtained. The corresponding phreatic surface elevation at each instrument was then recorded and deemed the initial TL elevation. A similar sensitivity analysis was performed to obtain a calculated FS of 1.15, and the corresponding phreatic surface elevation at each instrument was taken as the initial AL elevation.
- The analyses included assessment in the downstream direction for global failures (failure surface passing beneath the bottom of the dike). Each analysis was performed using SLOPE/W, version 10.0.3.18569 (GeoStudio, 2019), utilizing the Spencer method, with optimized, circular failure surfaces. Further discussion can be found in **Appendix A**. Drained and undrained strengths were considered for the foundation soils. All other materials were assumed to be drained only. However, the undrained analyses were found to produce higher calculated FS. Therefore, the drained analyses were used to determine NL, TL, and AL.

## 3.2 Proposed Notification, Threshold, and Action Levels

The proposed NL, TL, and AL water level elevations are summarized in **Table 2** below. Supporting calculations are presented in **Appendix A**. It should be noted that the levels presented herein are preliminary only. As previously stated, once a Contractor has been selected for the PRB Wall Study construction, NL, TL, and AL should be re-evaluated for the selected Contractor's proposed means and methods, and a Final SIMP prepared.

Table 2. Summary of Notification, Threshold, and Action Levels

| Section | Piezometer ID | Existing Ground Surface Elevation (ft NGVD29) | Current Water Level (ft NGVD29) | Notification Level (ft) | Threshold Level (ft NGVD29) | Action Level (ft NGVD29) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| X-X' / PRB Wall | PRB-PZ-1 | 473.5 | 455 | ± 2 daily change | 461 | 465 |
| X-X' / PRB Wall | PRB-PZ-2 | 476 | 453 | ± 2 daily change | 459 | 463 |
| X-X' / PRB Wall | PRB-PZ-3 | 450 | 448.5 | ± 2 daily change | 450[3] | 450[3] |

Notes:

[1] NGVD29: National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929.

[2] Per Section 3.1, the NL is not set at a specific elevation. Rather, a maximum daily change of 2 ft would trigger the NL

[3] A TL or AL at PRB-PZ-3 will only be considered to have been triggered if the corresponding TL or AL is also triggered at one or both of the other instruments.

# 4. Slope Inclinometer Monitoring Levels

The planned slope inclinometer(s) will be manually read. During construction, it is recommended that the proposed slope inclinometer be monitored for total, cumulative displacement from the baseline reading and from previous readings. For the proposed inclinometers, AECOM recommends any individual daily lateral increase of 0.2 inches and a cumulative lateral movement of 0.4 inches from the baseline be considered a TL event. Any individual daily lateral increase of 0.5 inches and cumulative lateral movement of 1 inch from the baseline shall be considered an AL event.

Any exceedance of a TL will require review by the Engineer or designated qualified personnel. The Engineer will also review previous week's construction activity, trends of nearby piezometer readings, and slope inclinometer plots to determine recommended actions. The recommendations may consist of increased reading frequency, site inspections, stopping work, etc. Recommendations involving stopping work will be reported to the CM and EM immediately with written follow-up recommendations within 8 hours. Other recommendations not involving work stoppage will be reported within 24 hours of the exceedance. The identification of shear planes in the slope inclinometer data will also be considered a TL/AL.

# 5. Instrumentation Reading Process

Following piezometer automation by TVA personnel, the monitoring levels defined herein will be applied by TVA to the database's (iSite) automatic notification system. Piezometer readings will be recorded at least hourly. An increase in the frequency of recordings will be determined by the CM, EM, and the Engineer as warranted for various construction activities or observed trends in data. Both the Engineer and the Contractor will have access to the recorded instrumentation data in iSite for daily retrieval and assessments during construction. Automated notifications of monitoring level exceedances will be received by the Engineer and the Contractor. If the Engineer or Contractor is not permitted to receive the automated exceedance notifications, then TVA Instrumentation Engineering Services (IES) will forward notifications immediately for review and assessment. The slope inclinometer(s) will be manually read twice daily.

The Engineer will be responsible for checking that the appropriate monitoring levels are set for each piezometer and slope inclinometer prior to the start of construction. TVA will provide the Engineer with a contact to update monitoring levels as needed. Note that the monitoring levels may be modified depending on actual site conditions and as approved by the CM, EM, and the Engineer. A master summary table of instrument readings and monitoring levels for both new and existing instrumentation will be developed and maintained by the Engineer.

# 6. Notifications and Reporting

## 6.1 Notifications

The automated piezometers report water level (hydraulic head) data to TVA's iSite Central system. The monitoring levels presented herein will be applied to iSite's automatic notification system. Notification e-mails will be sent to the Engineer and Contractor if a piezometer exceeds an NL, TL, or AL. If the Engineer or Contractor cannot be permitted to receive notification e-mails directly, then IES will receive the notifications and forward them immediately.

The slope inclinometer(s) will be manually read. The Engineer will review slope inclinometer data on a daily basis to determine if exceedances have occurred. The data will also be provided to the Contractor.

## 6.2 Reporting

Automated readings for all piezometers will be obtained by the Engineer and the Contractor each day of construction. The slope inclinometer(s) will be manually read twice daily. Readings will be reported in the Daily Surveillance and Instrumentation Summary Report prepared by the Engineer. The Engineer is responsible for reviewing the data for possible trends and conditions that may indicate developing instabilities. The Engineer will submit a completed Daily Surveillance and Instrumentation Summary Report to the CM, EM, and Contractor within 24 hours of reading collections. This frequency of reporting may be reduced as determined by the CM and EM. Separately, the Contractor shall maintain a plot of the daily readings to look for possible trends in the data and report adverse trends or conditions to the CM, EM, and Engineer.

If the NL is exceeded for any of the instruments, the Engineer will provide written notification on the Daily Surveillance and Instrumentation Summary Report for that day.

If the TL is exceeded for any of the instruments, the Engineer will review the data and report significant instrumentation findings to the CM and EM immediately with written documentation to follow within 24 hours after the time of discovery. Significant instrument findings include, but are not limited to, observations exceeding TL, detection of newly developing adverse trends, and/or any observations that indicate a potential failure mode has been or will be initiated in the near future.

If an AL is exceeded for any of the instruments, construction activities should be stopped, and access should be immediately restricted in the vicinity of individual instruments with readings at or above the AL. The Engineer will review the data and report significant instrumentation findings (including AL exceedances) to the CM and EM immediately with written documentation to follow within 24 hours after the time of discovery. Additional instruments, more frequent readings, modified construction procedures, and/or other activities may be warranted when AL are exceeded.

## 6.3 Corrective Actions

If instrument readings exceed defined monitoring levels, the Contractor will determine the cause(s) for the exceedance and propose corrective action(s) to stabilize the condition. If the Contractor believes that work can safely continue (with or without corrective action), they will prepare a request that defines the exceedance along with any determined cause(s) and will provide a basis for accepting risk under this condition. Proposed corrective action(s), requests to continue work, etc. will be approved by the CM, EM, and Engineer prior to implementation.

If the NL is exceeded for any of the instruments, the Owner may require the Engineer to take additional actions including more frequent readings or additional surveillance. If the TL or AL is exceeded for any of the instruments, installation of additional instruments, more frequent readings, modified construction procedures, and/or other activities may be warranted. Other corrective actions may include ceasing PRB wall construction and/or temporary work stoppages, implementing waiting periods for settlement or slope stabilization, area restrictions, or other appropriate actions.

# 7. Roles and Responsibilities

For this Preliminary SIMP, the following personnel shall be responsible for reporting and taking appropriate actions.

- AECOM will install the proposed instrumentation included in this Preliminary SIMP prior to construction. The Contractor is responsible for instrumentation protection during construction and will notify the CM, EM, and Engineer prior to modifying any instrumentation.
- All existing and proposed vibrating wire piezometers will be automated by TVA personnel. Automation includes setting up notification e-mails for monitoring level exceedances in TVA's iSite Central system. The Engineer will be responsible for verifying the monitoring levels in iSite. Notification e-mails of monitoring level exceedances will be received by the Engineer. If the Engineer cannot be permitted to receive notification e-mails directly, then IES will receive the notifications and forward them to the Engineer immediately. These notifications will also be made available to the Contractor.
- The Engineer shall be responsible for downloading the automated vibrating wire piezometer data from iSite and manually reading the slope inclinometer(s), processing the data, and reviewing exceedances of established NL, TL, and AL, and reporting the data in the Daily Surveillance and Instrumentation Summary Report. As part of this evaluation, the Engineer shall consider readings and other available information, in addition to the established monitoring levels. If NL exceedances are observed, the Engineer will report the exceedances on the Daily Surveillance and Instrumentation Summary Report. If a TL or AL is exceeded for any of the instruments, the Engineer will review the data and report significant instrumentation findings to the CM and EM immediately with written documentation to follow within 24 hours after the time of discovery. The report should include a running summary of instrument readings throughout construction including existing instruments.
- The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with the Preliminary SIMP in addition to the construction documents (i.e. QMP, Plans for Construction, Technical Specifications, Contingency Plan, Temporary Construction Emergency Action Plan (TCEAP), etc.). The Contractor is responsible for the safety of personnel and equipment. If instrument readings exceed defined monitoring levels, the Contractor will determine the cause(s) for the exceedance and proposed corrective action(s) to stabilize the condition. If the Contractor believes that work can safely continue (with or without corrective action), they will prepare a request that defines the exceedance along with any determined cause(s) and will provide a basis for accepting risk under this condition. Proposed corrective action(s), requests to continue work, etc. will be approved by the CM, EM, and Engineer prior to implementation.
- The Engineer will document their surveillance activities in the Daily Surveillance and Instrumentation Summary Report. Any observations judged critical by the Engineer will be discussed with the CM and EM at the time of the observation and judgement are made. While documented surveillance activities will be conducted by the Engineer, all parties will be responsible for observing conditions each day. The Engineer will outline specific conditions (or issues) that require routine attention to the relevant parties. Similar to worker safety initiatives, the observer should always err on the side of caution and report potential issues to the TVA Construction Manager (CM), TVA Engineering Manager (EM), and the Engineer regardless of whether the issue is judged to be critical or not.
- The Contractor is responsible for providing safe access to all instrumentation and surveillance areas for all parties performing daily inspections, including the Engineer.
- The Engineer will maintain piezometer and slope inclinometer reading plots relative to defined monitoring levels and include them in the Daily Surveillance and Instrumentation Summary Report. The Engineer will review instrument readings (values, frequencies, etc.) during the daily reporting effort to verify that defined Preliminary SIMP requirements are being met. Deficiencies will be reported to the CM and EM at the time the issue is identified. The Engineer will also determine whether any negative trends are present in the data and if so, report these to the CM and EM at the time the trend is identified.
- The EM shall represent the Owner (TVA) and be the point of contact for the CQA Team/Manager. The EM will coordinate with the CM if corrective actions are warranted. The EM shall also make any required notifications to its Dam Safety Officer.
- The CM shall represent the Owner (TVA) and be the point of contact for the Contractor. The CM will coordinate with the EM and may require corrective actions for the Contractor.

# 8. References

AECOM (2018), “Structural Stability Assessment (Rev 0), Non-Registered Site, Stilling Pond C and Stilling Pond D, Ash Pond Complex (Bottom Ash Pond, Middle Pond A, Ash Pond A, and Ash Pond E), Tennessee Valley Authority, Gallatin Fossil Plant, Gallatin, Sumner County, Tennessee”, 5 March 2018.

GeoStudio (2019), SLOPE/W and SEEP/W version 10.0.3.18569, GEOSLOPE International Ltd., Calgary, Canada.

# Figures

LEGEND

- 🟡 Existing Piezometers
- 🔴 Proposed Instruments - Slope Stability
- 🟢 Proposed Instruments - Groundwater
- 🟨 PRB Wall (Approximate)
- ┆ Property Boundary (Approximate)
- ▭ NRS Boundary

Service Layer Credits: Source: Esri, Maxar, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community

AECOM

**Figure 1**

SITE MAP

| DRAWN BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | REVISION NUMBER: |
|---|---|---|---|
| J.COLLEY | D.SKEGGS | - | REV. 0 |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

| DATE: | DEPT: |
|---|---|
| MAY 2021 | FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING |

# Appendix A – Slope Stability Calculation Package

# 1 PURPOSE

As part of ongoing closure activities at the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) Gallatin Fossil Plant (GAF), TVA is proposing to conduct a Treatability Pilot Study (Study) at the Non-Registered Site (NRS). Specifically, the Study will evaluate the feasibility and performance of a proposed Permeable Reactive Barrier (PRB) Wall. The PRB Wall is proposed to be approximately 40.4 feet (ft) long, 12.4 ft wide, and 60 ft deep. It is planned to construct the wall using drilled piers in an overlapping pattern similar to a secant pile wall. Heavy construction equipment e.g. drill rigs, track hoes, etc. will be used to construct the wall. The propose PRB Wall location is shown on **Figure 1**.

The purpose of this Calculation Package (package) is to present preliminary slope stability analyses to evaluate the stability of selected, NRS cross sections under anticipated loads to establish preliminary setbacks for proposed equipment configurations. In addition, short term, proposed loading specific, Threshold Levels (TL) and Action Levels (AL) for the proposed piezometers were developed to support the Preliminary Surveillance and Instrumentation Monitoring Plan (SIMP). It should be noted that once a contractor has been selected, stability of the NRS slopes and TL and AL should be re-evaluated for the selected contractor's proposed means and methods, and a Final SIMP prepared.

The stability of the NRS slopes was initially evaluated as part of the NRS Structural Stability Assessment (Stability Assessment) performed by AECOM in 2018 (AECOM, 2018). As part of that work a field investigation and laboratory testing program were conducted to supplement the available historical data. An estimate of the subsurface stratigraphy was developed, material properties interpreted, and updated slope stability analyses performed. A detailed discussion of the investigation, laboratory testing and interpretation, material properties, and slope stability analyses can found in the Stability Assessment (AECOM, 2018). The analyses presented herein build upon these analyses.

# 2 METHODOLOGY

## 2.1 Slope Stability

The slope stability analyses presented herein was performed using Spencer's method (Spencer, 1967) as implemented in the two dimensional limit-equilibrium slope stability software SLOPE/W, version 10.0.3.18569 (GeoStudio, 2019). Spencer's method, which satisfies vertical and horizontal force equilibrium and moment equilibrium, was selected because it is considered to be more rigorous that other methods such as simplified Janbu method or

Bishop's method. SLOPE/W is used to generate potential slip surfaces, calculate the Factor of Safety (FS) for each surface, and identify the critical surface with the lowest calculated FS.

Circular slip surfaces were evaluated using the entry-exit search method. Entry ranges were assigned starting at the crest of the NRS perimeter dike and extending approximately 100 ft into the NRS. Exit ranges were assigned starting at the toe of the NRS dike and extending approximately 100 ft beyond the toe. These ranges were selected to only evaluate large-scale global slip surfaces that encompass the entire NRS dike. Entry/exit points were located approximately every 5 ft along the entry and exit ranges and 35 radius increments were used for each case. The minimum slip surface depth for these analyses is 20 ft, and was selected to prevent the analysis of local stability slip surfaces. The critical circular slip surface was optimized into a non-circular shape, with up to 1,000 iterations performed before the final, critical slip surface was selected.

Phreatic conditions for all analyses were modeled using a piezometric line within SLOPE/W. Because the subsurface geometry (and therefore hydraulic conductivities) in the NRS dike will change with the construction of the wall, SEEP/W version 10.0.3.18569 (GeoStudio, 2019) was used to generate phreatic surfaces which were then imported into SLOPE/W. The SEEP/W model was first calibrated against the available 2017 water level measurements (AECOM, 2018). Then, SEEP/W was used to estimate the phreatic surfaces for post-PRB Wall construction cases and in the sensitivity analyses performed to obtain TL and AL. Materials that are anticipated to remain below the water table at all times were modelled as saturated materials. Per the GeoStudio Engineering Methodology handbook (GeoStudio, 2012), materials that exist above and below the water table were modelled as saturated/unsaturated materials. Following this approach provides more accurate estimates of the phreatic surface and flow quantities. The volumetric water content and hydraulic conductivity functions were estimated using the in-built functions in SEEP/W, as described in Section 3.4.

## 2.2 Action and Threshold Levels

Consistent with other similar scopes of work performed at other TVA sites, the following procedure was utilized:

- A sensitivity analysis was performed where the boundary conditions in SEEP/W were adjusted to raise or lower the phreatic surface and the reading at each proposed instrument location could be estimated. The sensitivity analysis was performed until a calculated FS of 1.25 was obtained. The corresponding phreatic surface elevation at each instrument was then recorded and deemed the initial threshold level elevation. A similar sensitivity analysis was performed to obtain a calculated FS of 1.15, and the corresponding phreatic surface elevation at each instrument was taken as the initial action level elevation.

# 3 INPUT PARAMETERS

## 3.1 Cross Section

As discussed previously, the stability of the NRS slopes was initially evaluated as part of the NRS Stability Assessment (AECOM, 2018). As part of that assessment a number of cross sections were developed. The proposed PRB Wall is located approximately 45 ft north and 165 ft south of cross sections W-W’ and X-X’, respectively. Both sections were evaluated for use in the analyses presented herein. Ultimately, cross section X-X’ was selected because: 1) the existing ground surface elevations at cross section X-X’ and the PRB Wall centerline are very similar; and 2) cross section X-X’ is closer to the PRB wall centerline, and therefore is likely to be more representative of the subsurface conditions at the PRB Wall.

## 3.2 Subsurface Stratigraphy

A detailed discussion of the subsurface stratigraphy can be found in the NRS Stability Assessment (AECOM, 2018). A brief summary is provided below. The stratigraphy at cross section X-X’ consists of, from top to bottom, the following:

- **CCR**: Present within the NRS (i.e. not encountered within the NRS dike). Based on the results of AECOM’s physical characterization of the CCR, the CCR at the NRS predominantly consists of non-plastic silt.
- **Final Raise**: The Final Raise is a compacted clay upstream dike raise that was constructed on top of the 1958 Raise sometime in the 1960s. It is likely that the Final Raise was also constructed out of native alluvial borrow soils. Based on AECOM’s field investigation, the Final Raise predominately consists of slightly overconsolidated lean clay.
- **1958 Raise**: The 1958 Raise is a compacted clay upstream dike raise that was constructed on top of the Initial Embankment in 1958. It is likely that the 1958 Raise was also constructed out of native alluvial borrow soils. Based on AECOM’s field investigation, the 1958 Raise predominately consists of normally consolidated lean clay.
- **Initial Embankment**: The Initial Embankment is a compacted clay fill constructed in the early 1950s as part of the original site grading for GAF. It is likely that the Initial Embankment was constructed out of native alluvial borrow soils. Based on AECOM’s field exploration, the Initial Embankment predominately consists of slightly overconsolidated lean clay.
- **Lower Alluvium**: The Lower Alluvium is an alluvial native clay deposited by the adjacent Cumberland River. Based on AECOM’s site exploration, the Lower Alluvium predominantly consists of moderately to highly overconsolidated lean clay.

- **Clayey Sand Alluvium**: The Clayey Sand Alluvium is a zone of clayey sand, sandy clay, and clayey gravel deposited by the adjacent Cumberland River. Based on AECOM's site explorations, the Clayey Sand Alluvium predominantly consists of moderately to significantly overconsolidated clayey sand, sandy clay, and clayey gravel.
- **Residuum – North**: The residual soils are clayey in nature and were formed by the in-place weathering of the parent limestone bedrock. Based on AECOM's site exploration, the Residuum – North predominantly consists of lightly to moderately overconsolidated fat clay, although some zones of lean clay, clayey sand, and clayey gravel are also present.
- **Bedrock**: Limestone bedrock.

## 3.3 Phreatic Surface and Boundary Conditions

As discussed in Section 2.1, SEEP/W was used to estimate the phreatic surfaces for use in the slope stability analyses presented herein. Boundary conditions are applied to the seepage model to define conditions at discrete points within the SEEP/W model. The following boundary conditions were applied:

- **Upstream Model Edge**: varies. This represents the phreatic surface within the NRS. Under normal conditions this at approximately 463.5 ft National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 (NGVD29). In the TL and AL cases, this was raised until the desired target FS was obtained.
- **Downstream Dike Face**: Potential Seepage Face (total flux = 0 with "Potential Seepage Face Review". This allows SEEP/W to iterate the position of the phreatic surface by allowing flow to leave the model where this boundary condition is assigned. This boundary condition remains the same in all cases.
- **Downstream Area**: Total head = 445 ft NGVD29. This represents the Cumberland River, which is generally consistent in elevation at approximately 445 ft NGVD29. This boundary condition remains the same in all cases.

## 3.4 Material Properties

### 3.4.1 Unit Weight

As part of the Stability Assessment (AECOM, 2018) unit weight measurements (ASTM D4254) were performed on both the embankment and foundation soils and CCR. In total, 65 measurements were performed on the embankment and foundation soils and 82 measurements were performed on CCR. A detailed discussion of the investigation, laboratory testing and interpretation, and material properties analyses can found in the Stability

Assessment (AECOM, 2018). The unit weights used herein are the same as those presented in the Stability Assessment. A summary of the unit weights is provided in **Table 1**.

### 3.4.2 Strength

As part of the Stability Assessment (AECOM, 2018) various strength tests were performed on both the embankment and foundation soils and CCR. These included direct shear (DS) (ASTM D3080), unconsolidated-undrained triaxial compression (UU) (ASTM D2850), isotropically-consolidated undrained triaxial compression (CIU) (ASTM D4767), and static or cyclic direct simple shear (DSS) (ASTM D6528) tests. In total, 16 DS, 29 UU, 21 CIU, and 7 DSS tests were performed on foundation and embankment soils. Ten DS, ten CIU, 12 DSS tests were performed on CCR samples. A detailed discussion of the investigation, laboratory testing and interpretation, and material properties can found in the Stability Assessment (AECOM, 2018). This includes a discussion on the selection of anisotropic strength functions. The material strengths used herein are the same as those presented in the Stability Assessment. A summary of the material strengths is provided in **Table 1**.

Drained and undrained strengths were considered for the foundation soils. All other materials were assumed to be drained only. However, the undrained analyses were found to produce higher calculated FS. Therefore, the drained analyses were used to determine NL, TL and AL.

### 3.4.3 Hydraulic Conductivity

As discussed in Section 2, SEEP/W was used to generate phreatic surfaces to be imported into SLOPE/W. The hydraulic conductivity of the various materials is an input required in order to run SEEP/W analyses. Materials below the phreatic surface were modelled with saturated hydraulic conductivities. Materials partially above the phreatic surface were modelled with as saturated/unsaturated materials, which require a volumetric water content function and a hydraulic conductivity function.

The volumetric water content function can be estimated within SEEP/W using the soil type e.g. clay, silt, sand, etc. and saturated water content. The saturated water content can be calculated as shown in **Equation 1**.

$$w = \frac{S * e}{G_s}$$ **Equation 1**

where:

w = water content, %;

S = degree of saturation. S = 1 for saturated soil;

e = void ratio; and

$G_s$ = specific gravity.

The hydraulic conductivity function was estimated within SEEP/W based on the volumetric water content, saturated hydraulic conductivity, and an in-built estimation method. In this the Fredlund-Xing-Huang (1994) method, since it is simpler than other methods built in to SEEP/W that require more advance laboratory testing.

Because extensive hydraulic conductivity testing of each material is not available, the materials were grouped according to type e.g. CCR, dike fill, foundation soil, etc. This is considered acceptable since the analyses performed herein are based on a sensitivity analysis approach and the goal is to obtain water elevations corresponding to TL and AL, rather than analyzing one specific case to obtain a calculated FS under those specific circumstances. As noted in Section 3.3, the initial SEEP/W was calibrated to provide a good approximation to available 2017 measured water levels. A summary of the calibrated hydraulic conductivity properties, and any supporting assumed properties, is presented in **Table 2**.

## 3.5 Equipment Loading

At the time of performing the analyses, a contractor had not been selected, and as such, the exact equipment type, weight, dimensions etc. was unknown. Therefore, a conservative estimate based on engineering judgement and experience was made. The equipment used for the drilled piers was assumed to be placed on crane mats approximately 12 ft wide and apply a surcharge of 1,600 pounds per square foot (psf). In addition, support equipment, casings, spoils, etc. will be present during construction. This was assumed to be placed over a 14 ft wide area and exert a surcharge of approximately 800 psf. For the purposes of this analysis, the two loads were conservatively assumed to be placed side by side covering an area of approximately 35 ft (i.e. a 9 ft space between the loaded areas). This assumption is conservative since it is unlikely that both loads would be placed exactly side by side in the direction of a potential slip surface.

## 3.6 Target Factor of Safety

TVA's CCR Structural Stability Program's Construction and Major Modifications of CCR Storage Facilities Document (TVA, 2020) and CCR and CCR Landfill Life Cycle Management Document (TVA, 2021) and the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) provide guidance for selection of suitable target FS in the Slope Stability Engineering Manual (USACE, 2003). The Engineering Manual recommends an FS of 1.5 and 1.3 for long term and temporary conditions, respectively. AECOM understands that as part of the Stability Assessment (AECOM, 2018), sections of the NRS perimeter dikes were found to not meet the target FS of 1.5 for long term conditions. Therefore, a target FS of 1.3 was selected for the short term and long term conditions presented herein. As discussed in Section 2.2, the target FS for the AL and TL is 1.25 and 1.15, respectively.

## 3.7 Cases Analyzed

Slope stability analyses were performed for cross section X-X', assuming both drained and undrained foundation soil conditions. Note that the TL and AL were established using drained foundation soils, then those cases were checked using undrained foundation soils to confirm that a higher calculated FS was obtained under those conditions. The cases considered are as follows:

**Existing Conditions**: Existing conditions, consistent with previous Structural Assessment (AECOM, 2017). Run a baseline case for comparison purposes.

**Existing Conditions + Equipment Loading**: Same as previous case with anticipated equipment loads added. Loads were offset from the downstream edge of the crest by approximately 11 ft, consistent with the proposed PRB Wall dimensions. Offset was checked to confirm that anticipated equipment loading will not negatively impact the calculated FS.

**PRB Wall**: Similar to the existing conditions cases with proposed PRB Wall added. Water elevation within the NRS assumed consistent with existing conditions. Analyzed with and without anticipated equipment loads.

**PRB Wall + Mounded Water**: Similar to the PRB Wall case. However, water was assumed to be mounded within the PRB Wall up to the clay cap. Neighboring materials were assumed not to be impacted by mounding within the PRB Wall. This case was only performed as a check for one drained and one undrained case.

**Threshold Level**: Similar to the PRB Wall cases. Water elevation within the NRS increased to obtain TL target FS of 1.25. Analyzed with and without anticipated equipment loads.

**Action Level**: Similar to the PRB Wall cases. Water elevation within the NRS increased to obtain AL target FS of 1.15. Analyzed with and without anticipated equipment loads.

# 4 RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS

## 4.1 Slope Stability – Drained Foundation Soils

The results of slope stability analyses for the existing conditions, existing conditions + equipment loading, PRB Wall, PRB Wall + equipment loading, and PRB Wall + mounding with drained foundation soils are presented in **Attachment 1A**, **1B**, **2A**, **2B**, and **2C**, respectively. The equipment loading was offset consistent with the proposed PRB Wall design and was found to not negatively impact the calculate FS i.e. the calculated FS with and without equipment loading was calculated to be the same. The calculated FS for the existing conditions and PRB wall case was found to be 1.43 and 1.42, respectively. The calculated FS for the PRB Wall + mounding case was found to be 1.42. Note that smaller equipment offsets were evaluated and were found to not negatively impacted the calculated FS. However, 11 ft was used as the offset to correspond with the current PRB Wall design.

## 4.2 Action and Threshold Levels

As discussed in Section 1, piezometers are proposed to be installed as part of the Preliminary SIMP to support monitoring of the NRS perimeter dike during and after PRB Wall construction. The results of the slope stability analyses for the TL and AL, with and without equipment loading, are presented in **Attachment 3A**, **3B**, **4A**, and **4B**. A summary of the water level elevations at each of the proposed piezometer locations for the TL and AL is summarized in **Table 3**. It should be noted that once a contractor has been selected, stability of the NRS slopes and TL and AL should be re-evaluated for the selected contractor's proposed means and methods, and a Final SIMP prepared.

## 4.3 Slope Stability – Undrained Foundation Soils

The results of slope stability analyses for the existing conditions, existing conditions + equipment loading, PRB Wall, PRB Wall + equipment loading, and PRB Wall + mounding with undrained foundation soils are presented in **Attachment 5A**, **5B**, **6A**, **6B**, and **6C**, respectively. The calculated FS for these cases were 1.79, 1.66, 1.79, 1.66, and 1.78 respectively. Note that these are higher that the FS calculated assuming drained foundation soils.

The results of the slope stability analyses for undrained foundation soils with phreatic surfaces corresponding to the TL, TL + equipment loading, AL, and AL + equipment loading are presented in **Attachment 7A**, **7B**, **8A**, and **8B**. The calculated FS for these cases were 1.52, 1.46, 1.36, and 1.31, respectively. Note that these are higher that the FS calculated assuming drained foundation soils.

# 5 REFERENCES

AECOM (2016), "Environmental Investigation Plan", Revision 1, 20 June 2016.

AECOM (2018), "Structural Stability Assessment (Rev 0), Non-Registered Site, Stilling Pond C and Stilling Pond D, Ash Pond Complex (Bottom Ash Pond, Middle Pond A, Ash Pond A, and Ash Pond E), Tennessee Valley Authority, Gallatin Fossil Plant, Gallatin, Sumner County, Tennessee", 5 March 2018.

EPRI (2012), “State-of-the-Practice Liners and Caps for Coal Combustion Product Management Facilities”, Electric Power Research Institute, October 2012.

Fredlund D.G., Xing A., and Huang S. (1994), “Predicting the permeability function for unsaturated soils using the soil-water characteristic curve”, Canadian Geotechnical Journal, 31(4): 533–546.

GeoStudio (2012), “Seepage Modeling with SEEP/W, An Engineering Methodology”, GEOSLOPE International Ltd., Calgary, Canada, July 2012.

GeoStudio (2019), SLOPE/W and SEEP/W version 10.0.3.18569, GEOSLOPE International Ltd., Calgary, Canada.

Holtz, R.D., and Kovacs, W.D. (1981), “An Introduction to Geotechnical Engineering”, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1981.

Spencer, E. (1967), “A Method of Analysis of the Stability of Embankments Assuming Parallel Inter-Slice Forces”, Geotechnique, Vol. 17, No. 1, 1967, pp. 11-26.

TVA (2020), “Construction and Major Modifications of CCR Storage Facilities”, Revision 0, June 11, 2020

TVA (2021), “CCR Landfill Life Cycle Management”, Revision 0, March 31, 2021.

USACE (2003), “Engineering and Design: Slope Stability Engineering Manual”, EM 1110-2-1902, 31 October 2003.

# TABLES

**Table 1. Summary of Selected Design Strengths (after AECOM, 2018)**

| Material | Unit Weight, $\gamma_t$ (pcf[1]) | Cohesion, c' (psf[[1]) | Friction Angle, $\phi'$ (degrees) | Triaxial Undrained Strength at Crest (psf) | Triaxial Undrained Strength at Toe (psf) | Direct Simple Shear Undrained Strength at Crest (psf) | Direct Simple Shear Undrained Strength at Toe (psf) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CCR | 90 | 0 | 42 | - | - | - | - |
| Final Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 | - | - | - | - |
| 1958 Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 | - | - | - | - |
| Initial Embankment | 132 | 0 | 35 | - | - | - | - |
| Lower Alluvium | 131 | 0 | 35 | 2500 | - | 1250 | - |
| Clayey Sand Alluvium | 120 | 0 | 35 | 1500 | 2700 | 750 | 1300 |
| Residuum - North | 122 | 0 | 34 | 1750 | 1500 | 1600 | 1400 |
| Bedrock | Infinite Strength | | | - | - | - | - |
| PRB Wall[2] | 120 | 0 | 32 | - | - | - | - |
| PRB Clay Cap[3] | 130 | 150 | 35 | - | - | - | - |

Notes:

[1] pcf: pounds per cubic foot; psf: pounds per square foot.
[2] The PRB Wall will be constructed primarily of sand type materials. The strengths used herein are estimates based on properties typical of sands.
[3] The PRB Wall clay cap will be constructed primarily of clay type materials. The strengths used herein are estimates based on properties typical of clays.
[4] Details discussing the anisotropic shear strength functions may be found in the Structural Assessment (AECOM, 2018).

## Table 2. Summary of Calibrated Hydraulic Conductivities

| Material | Assumed Void Ratio, e | Assumed Specific Gravity, $G_s$ | Calculated Saturated Water Content, W (%) | Assumed Saturated Hydraulic Conductivity, K (cm/s[1]) (ft/s[1]) | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CCR | 0.67 | 2.3 | 29 | $1x10^{-6}$ cm/s<br>$3.28x10^{-8}$ ft/s | e calculated based on porosity, n, equal to 0.4, typical of CCR (EPRI, 2012), $G_s$ selected typical of CCR (EPRI, 2012). K falls within the upper limits of date reported in the Environmental Investigation Plan, EIP (AECOM, 2016). |
| Dike Materials<br>- Final Raise<br>- 1958 Raise<br>- Initial Embankment | 0.7 | 2.7 | 26 | $1x10^{-6}$ cm/s<br>$3.28x10^{-8}$ ft/s | e typical of clayey soils. $G_s$ selected consistent with the Structural Assessment (AECOM, 2018). K adjusted as part of SEEP/W calibration. |
| Foundation Materials<br>- Lower Alluvium<br>- Clayey Sand Alluvium<br>- Residuum - North | N/A – saturated | N/A – saturated | N/A – saturated | $1x10^{-5}$ cm/s<br>$3.28x10^{-7}$ ft/s | -- |
| Bedrock | N/A – saturated | N/A – saturated | N/A – saturated | $1x10^{-9}$ cm/s<br>$3.28x10^{-11}$ ft/s | -- |
| PRB Wall | 0.8 | 2.65 | 30 | 1 cm/s<br>$3.28x10^{-2}$ ft/s | |
| PRB Clay Cap | 0.7 | 2.7 | 26 | $1x10^{-8}$ cm/s<br>$3.28x10^{-10}$ ft/s | e and $G_s$ assumed similar to dike fill. Saturated K typical of clayey soils |

Notes:

[1] cm/s: centimeters per second; ft/s: foot per second.

## Table 3. Summary of Threshold and Action Levels

| Piezometer ID | Existing Ground Surface Elevation (ft NGVD29) | Current Water Level (ft NGVD29) | Threshold Level (ft NGVD29) | Action Level (ft NGVD29) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRB-PZ-1 | 473.5 | 455 | 461 | 465 |
| PRB-PZ-2 | 476 | 453 | 459 | 463 |
| PRB-PZ-3 | 450 | 448.5 | 450 | 450 |

# FIGURES

LEGEND

- ● Existing Piezometers
- ● Proposed Instruments - Slope Stability
- ● Proposed Instruments - Groundwater
- 🟨 PRB Wall (Approximate)
- ┆ Property Boundary (Approximate)
- ▭ NRS Boundary

Service Layer Credits: Source: Esri, Maxar, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community

AECOM

**Figure 1**

SITE MAP

| DRAWN BY: | REVIEWED BY: | APPROVED BY: | REVISION NUMBER: |
|---|---|---|---|
| J.COLLEY | D.SKEGGS | - | REV. 0 |

GALLATIN FOSSIL PLANT
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

DATE: MAY 2021

DEPT: FOSSIL AND HYDRO ENGINEERING

# ATTACHMENTS

# TVA GAF - NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall
# Section X-X'

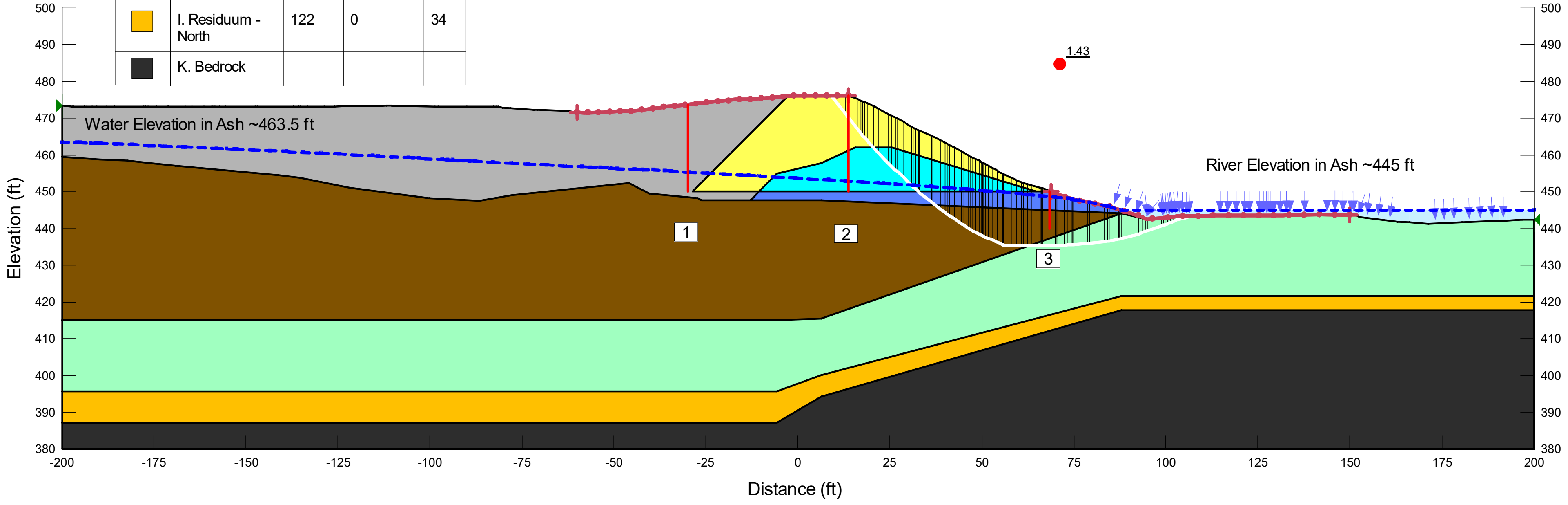
AECOM

## 1A - No Wall, No Load, Ash Water Level - 463.5ft [Drained Alluvium]

| Color | Name | Unit Weight (pcf) | Cohesion' (psf) | Phi' (°) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ▨ | A. CCR | 90 | 0 | 42 |
| 🟨 | B. Final Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | C. 1958 Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | D. Initial Embankment | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟫 | F. Lower Alluvium | 131 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟩 | G. Clayey Sand Alluvium | 120 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North | 122 | 0 | 34 |
| ⬛ | K. Bedrock | | | |

All piezometers shown at approximate location for illustrative purposes only.

1. PRB-PZ-1
2. PRB-PZ-2/INC-2
3. PRB-PZ-3



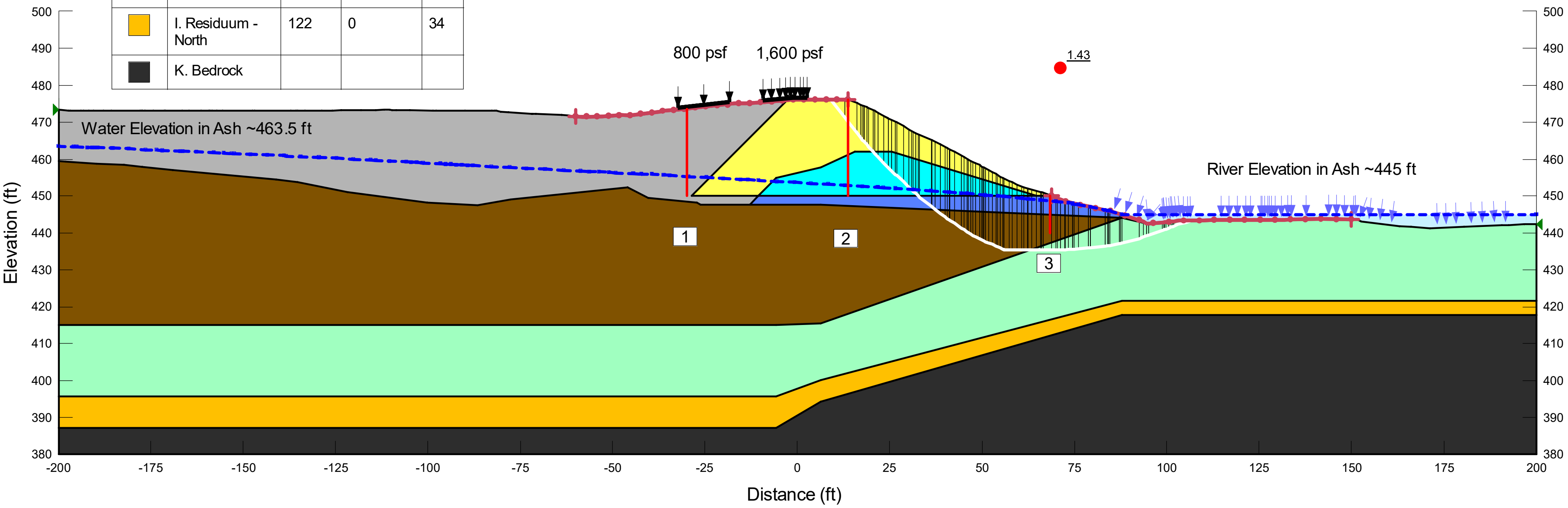
# TVA GAF - NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall
# Section X-X'

## 1B - No Wall, Offset Load, Ash Water Level - 463.5ft [Drained Alluvium]

All piezometers shown at approximate location for illustrative purposes only.

1. PRB-PZ-1
2. PRB-PZ-2/INC-2
3. PRB-PZ-3

| Color | Name | Unit Weight (pcf) | Cohesion' (psf) | Phi' (°) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⬜ | A. CCR | 90 | 0 | 42 |
| 🟨 | B. Final Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | C. 1958 Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | D. Initial Embankment | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟫 | F. Lower Alluvium | 131 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟩 | G. Clayey Sand Alluvium | 120 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North | 122 | 0 | 34 |
| ⬛ | K. Bedrock | | | |

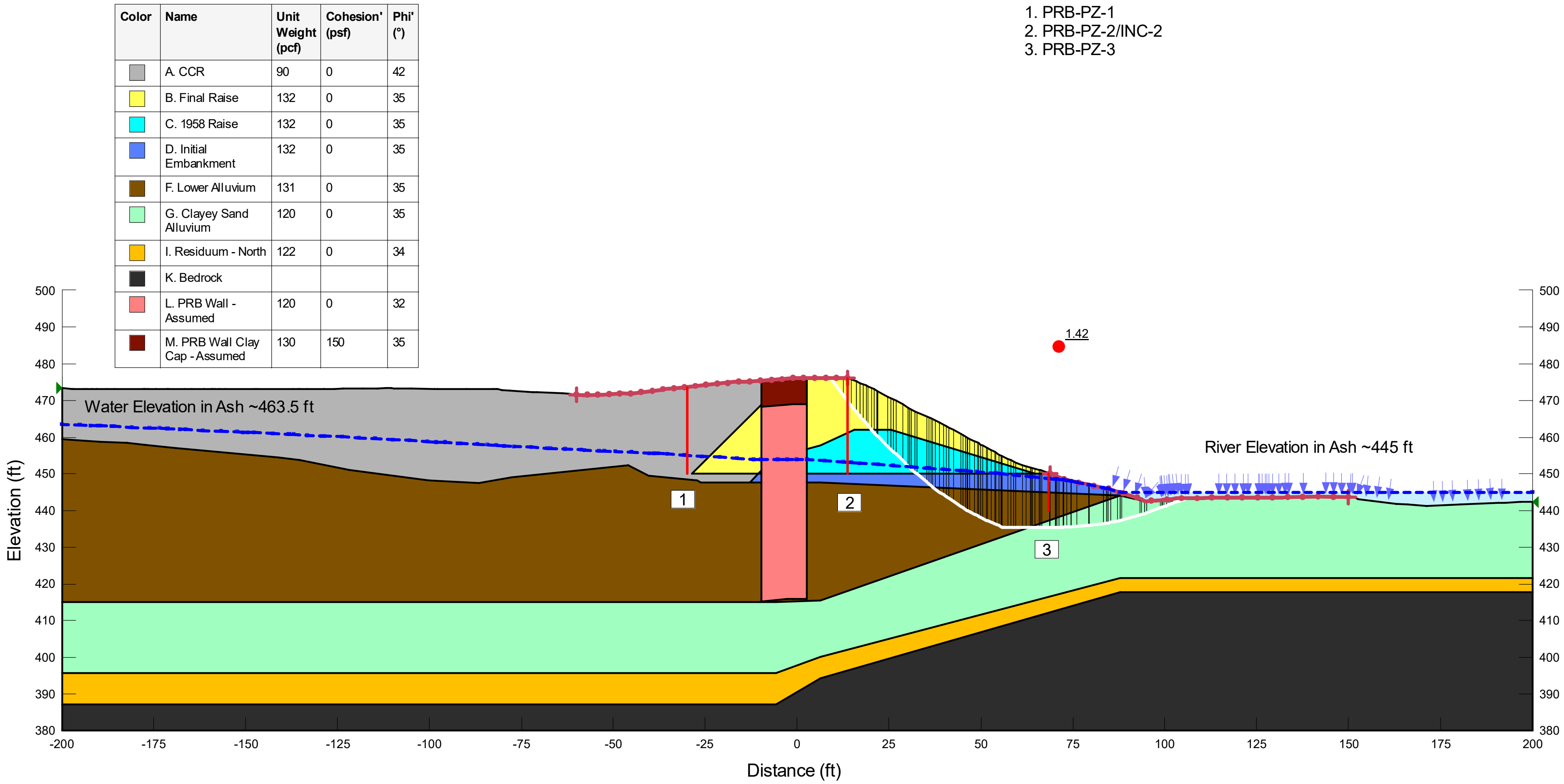


# TVA GAF - NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall
# Section X-X'

## 2A - PRB Wall, No Load, Ash Water Level - 463.5ft [Drained Alluvium]

All piezometers shown at approximate
location for illustrative purposes only.

1. PRB-PZ-1
2. PRB-PZ-2/INC-2
3. PRB-PZ-3



| Color | Name | Unit Weight (pcf) | Cohesion' (psf) | Phi' (°) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⬜ | A. CCR | 90 | 0 | 42 |
| 🟨 | B. Final Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | C. 1958 Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | D. Initial Embankment | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟫 | F. Lower Alluvium | 131 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟩 | G. Clayey Sand Alluvium | 120 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North | 122 | 0 | 34 |
| ⬛ | K. Bedrock | | | |
| 🟥 | L. PRB Wall - Assumed | 120 | 0 | 32 |
| 🟥 | M. PRB Wall Clay Cap - Assumed | 130 | 150 | 35 |

# TVA GAF - NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall
# Section X-X'

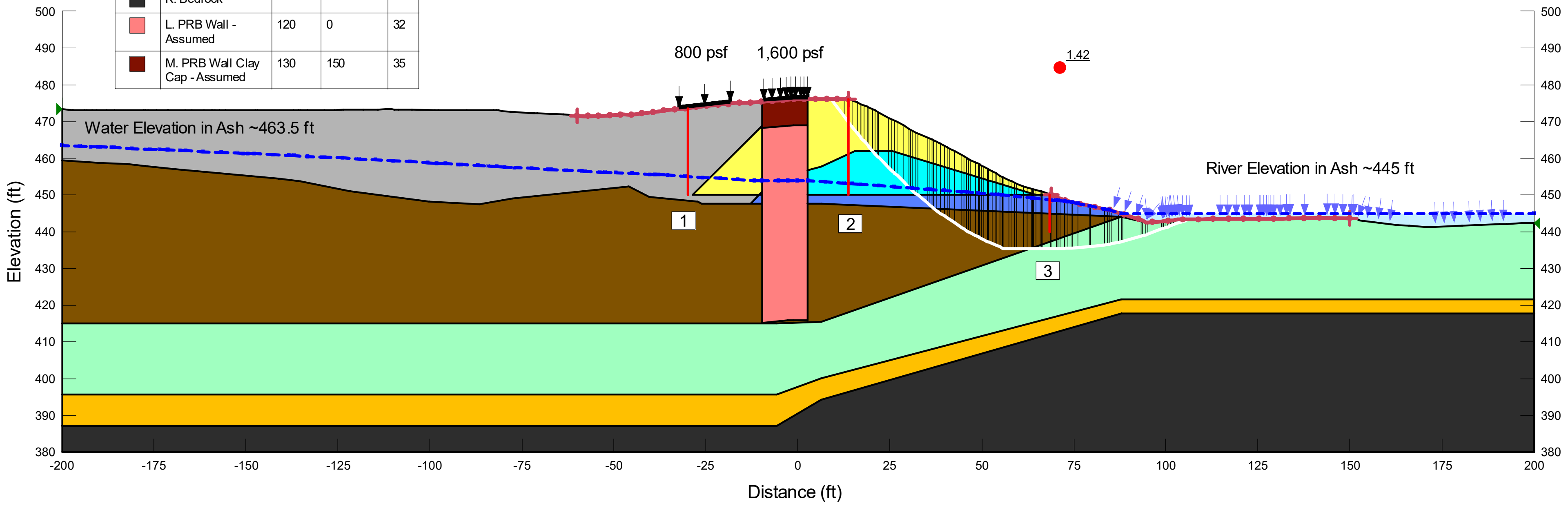
AECOM

## 2B - PRB Wall, Offset Load, Ash Water Level - 463.5ft [Drained Alluvium]

All piezometers shown at approximate location for illustrative purposes only.

1. PRB-PZ-1
2. PRB-PZ-2/INC-2
3. PRB-PZ-3

| Color | Name | Unit Weight (pcf) | Cohesion' (psf) | Phi' (°) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⬜ | A. CCR | 90 | 0 | 42 |
| 🟨 | B. Final Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | C. 1958 Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | D. Initial Embankment | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟫 | F. Lower Alluvium | 131 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟩 | G. Clayey Sand Alluvium | 120 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North | 122 | 0 | 34 |
| ⬛ | K. Bedrock | | | |
| 🟥 | L. PRB Wall - Assumed | 120 | 0 | 32 |
| 🟥 | M. PRB Wall Clay Cap - Assumed | 130 | 150 | 35 |

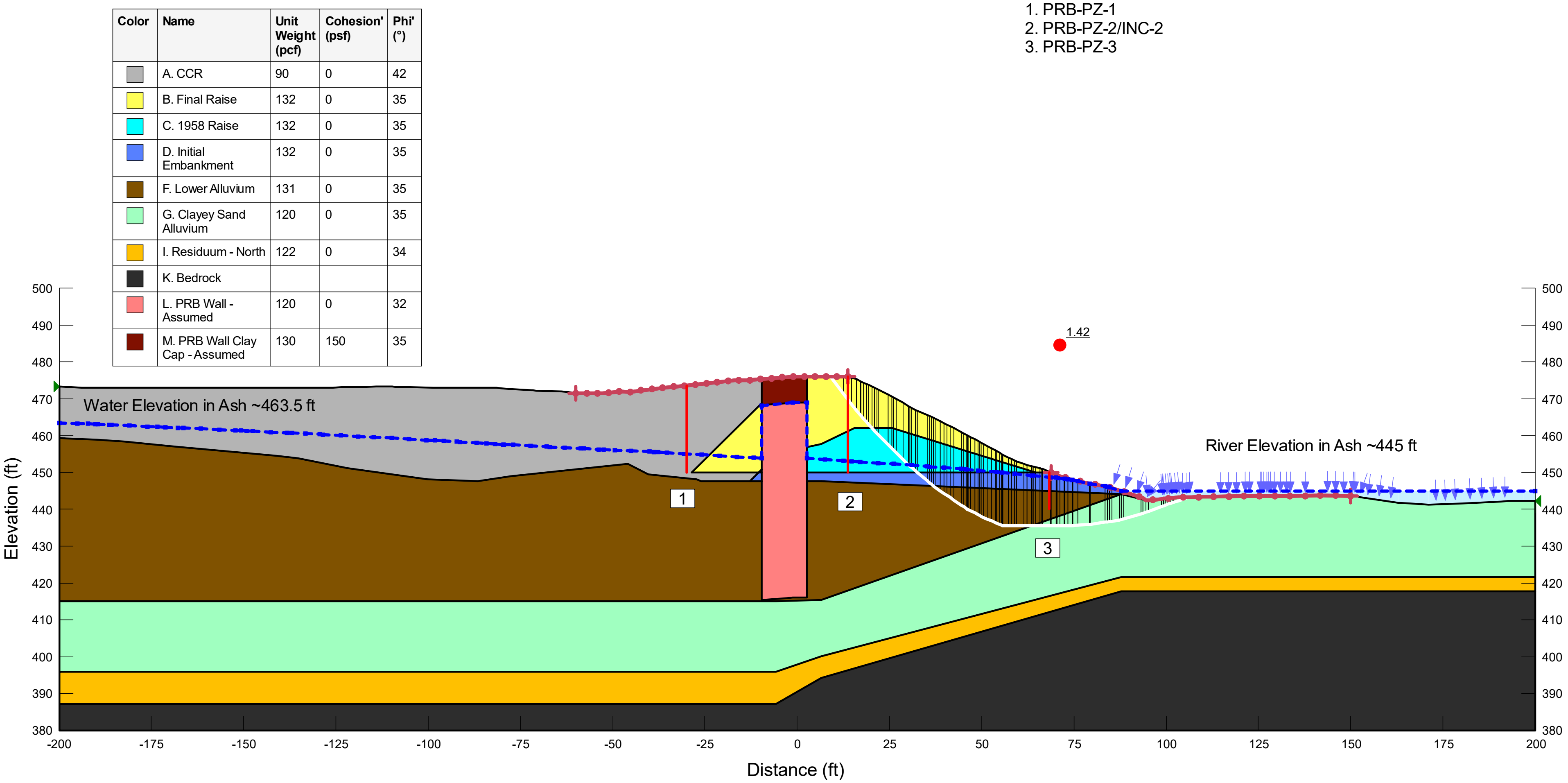


# TVA GAF - NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall
# Section X-X'

## 2C - PRB Wall, No Load, Ash Water Level - 463.5ft MOUNDED [Drained Alluvium]

All piezometers shown at approximate
location for illustrative purposes only.

1. PRB-PZ-1
2. PRB-PZ-2/INC-2
3. PRB-PZ-3



| Color | Name | Unit Weight (pcf) | Cohesion' (psf) | Phi' (°) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⬜ | A. CCR | 90 | 0 | 42 |
| 🟨 | B. Final Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | C. 1958 Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | D. Initial Embankment | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟫 | F. Lower Alluvium | 131 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟩 | G. Clayey Sand Alluvium | 120 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North | 122 | 0 | 34 |
| ⬛ | K. Bedrock | | | |
| 🟥 | L. PRB Wall - Assumed | 120 | 0 | 32 |
| 🟥 | M. PRB Wall Clay Cap - Assumed | 130 | 150 | 35 |

# TVA GAF - NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall
# Section X-X'

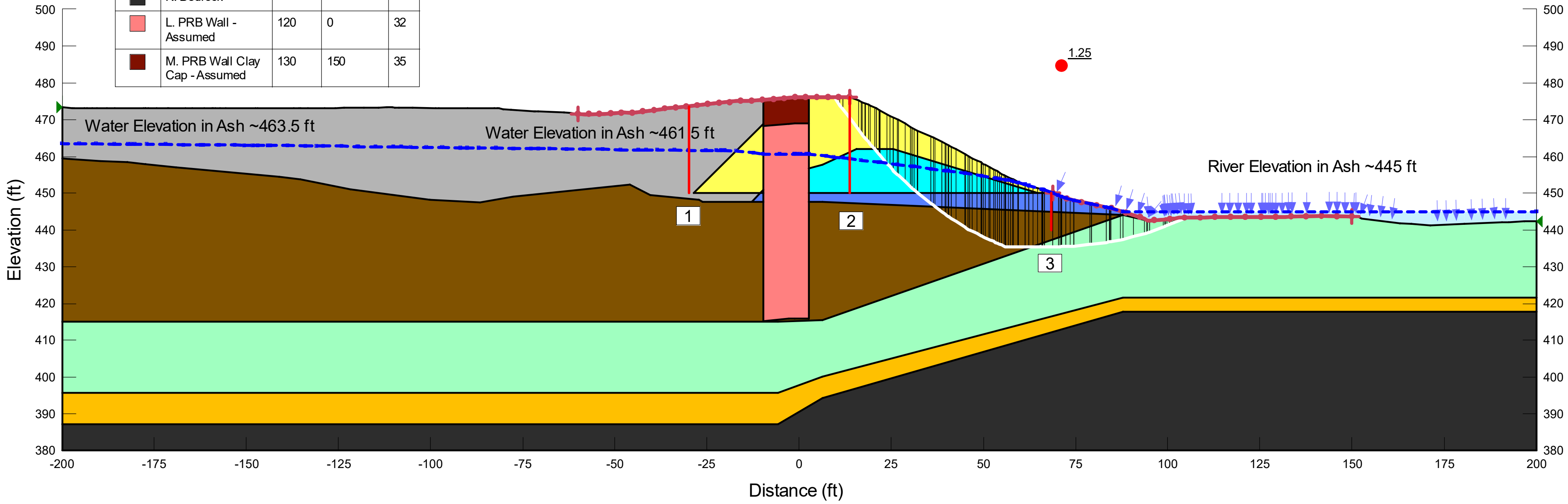
AECOM

## 3A - PRB Wall, No Load, Ash Water Level - Threshold Level [Drained Alluvium]

All piezometers shown at approximate location for illustrative purposes only.

1. PRB-PZ-1
2. PRB-PZ-2/INC-2
3. PRB-PZ-3

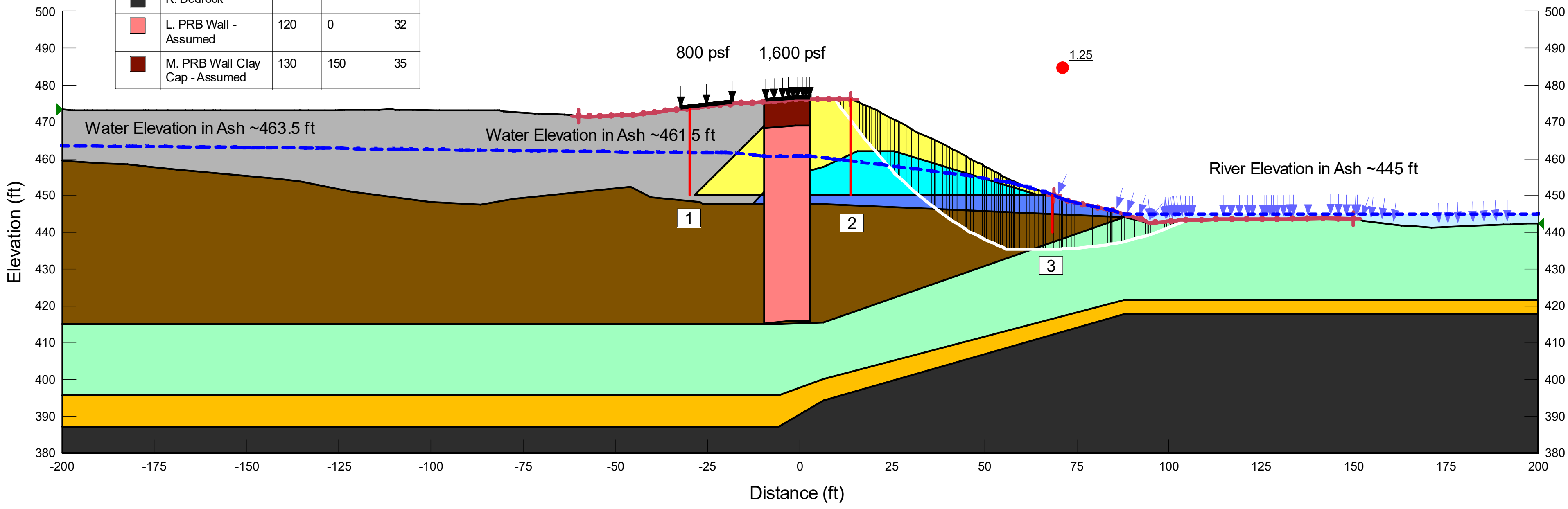
| Color | Name | Unit Weight (pcf) | Cohesion' (psf) | Phi' (°) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⬜ | A. CCR | 90 | 0 | 42 |
| 🟨 | B. Final Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | C. 1958 Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | D. Initial Embankment | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟫 | F. Lower Alluvium | 131 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟩 | G. Clayey Sand Alluvium | 120 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North | 122 | 0 | 34 |
| ⬛ | K. Bedrock | | | |
| 🟥 | L. PRB Wall - Assumed | 120 | 0 | 32 |
| 🟥 | M. PRB Wall Clay Cap - Assumed | 130 | 150 | 35 |



# TVA GAF - NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall
# Section X-X'

## 3B - PRB Wall, Offset Load, Ash Water Level - Threshold Level [Drained Alluvium]

| Color | Name | Unit Weight (pcf) | Cohesion' (psf) | Phi' (°) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⬜ | A. CCR | 90 | 0 | 42 |
| 🟨 | B. Final Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | C. 1958 Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | D. Initial Embankment | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟫 | F. Lower Alluvium | 131 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟩 | G. Clayey Sand Alluvium | 120 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North | 122 | 0 | 34 |
| ⬛ | K. Bedrock | | | |
| 🟥 | L. PRB Wall - Assumed | 120 | 0 | 32 |
| 🟥 | M. PRB Wall Clay Cap - Assumed | 130 | 150 | 35 |

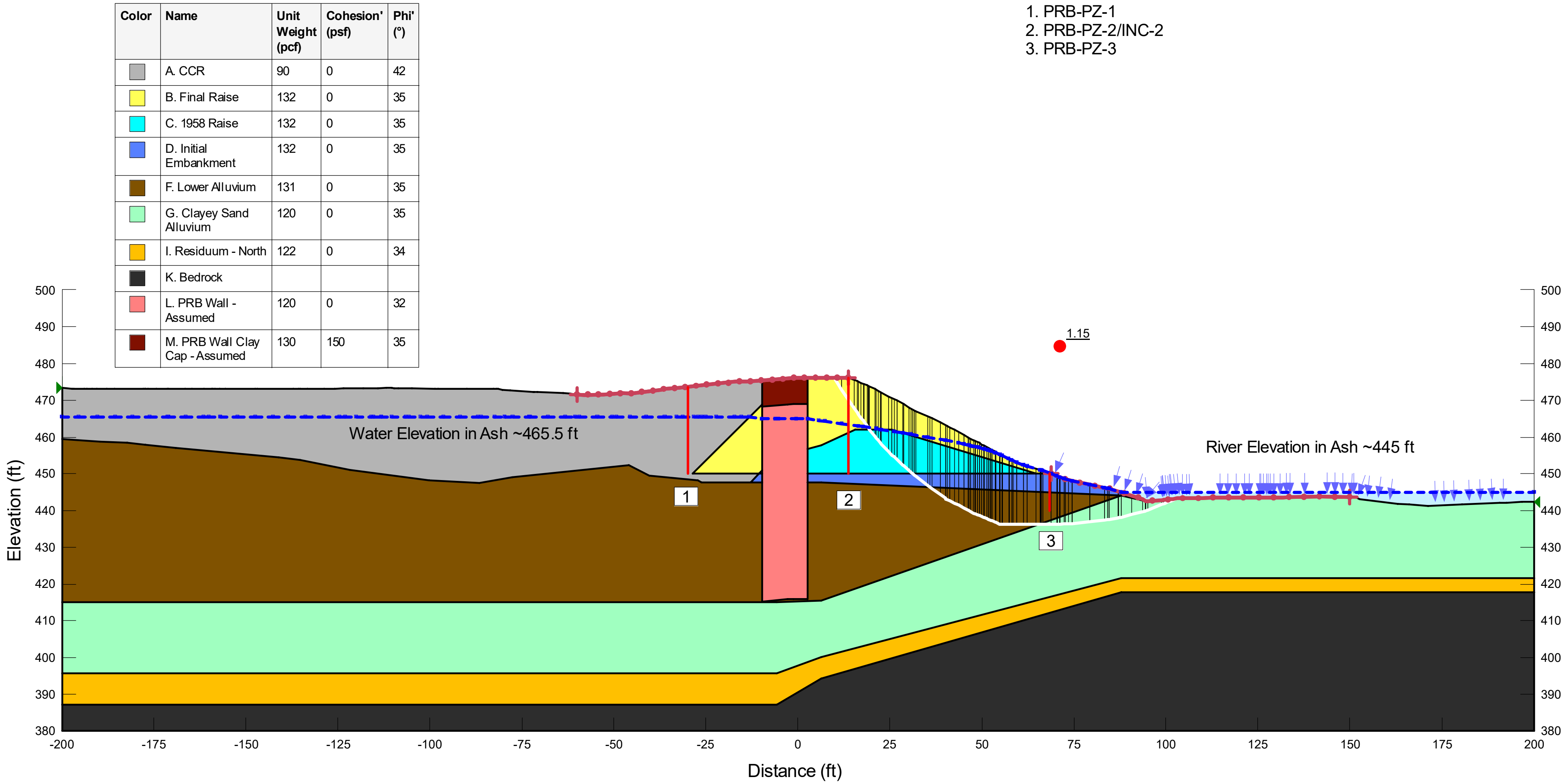


All piezometers shown at approximate location for illustrative purposes only.

1. PRB-PZ-1
2. PRB-PZ-2/INC-2
3. PRB-PZ-3

# TVA GAF - NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall
# Section X-X'

## 4A - PRB Wall, No Load, Ash Water Level - Action Level [Drained Alluvium]



All piezometers shown at approximate location for illustrative purposes only.

1. PRB-PZ-1
2. PRB-PZ-2/INC-2
3. PRB-PZ-3

| Color | Name | Unit Weight (pcf) | Cohesion' (psf) | Phi' (°) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⬜ | A. CCR | 90 | 0 | 42 |
| 🟨 | B. Final Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | C. 1958 Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | D. Initial Embankment | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟫 | F. Lower Alluvium | 131 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟩 | G. Clayey Sand Alluvium | 120 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North | 122 | 0 | 34 |
| ⬛ | K. Bedrock | | | |
| 🟥 | L. PRB Wall - Assumed | 120 | 0 | 32 |
| 🟥 | M. PRB Wall Clay Cap - Assumed | 130 | 150 | 35 |

# TVA GAF - NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall
# Section X-X'

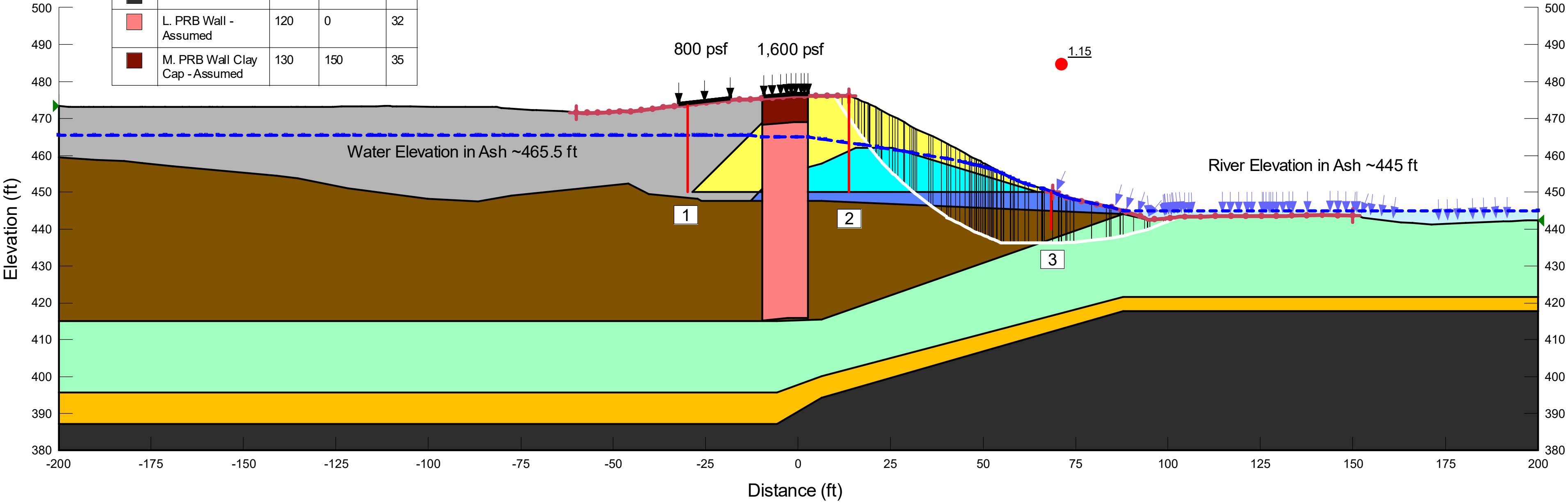
AECOM

## 4B - PRB Wall, Offset Load, Ash Water Level - Action Level [Drained Alluvium]

All piezometers shown at approximate
location for illustrative purposes only.

1. PRB-PZ-1
2. PRB-PZ-2/INC-2
3. PRB-PZ-3

| Color | Name | Unit Weight (pcf) | Cohesion' (psf) | Phi' (°) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⬜ | A. CCR | 90 | 0 | 42 |
| 🟨 | B. Final Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | C. 1958 Raise | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | D. Initial Embankment | 132 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟫 | F. Lower Alluvium | 131 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟩 | G. Clayey Sand Alluvium | 120 | 0 | 35 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North | 122 | 0 | 34 |
| ⬛ | K. Bedrock | | | |
| 🟥 | L. PRB Wall - Assumed | 120 | 0 | 32 |
| 🟥 | M. PRB Wall Clay Cap - Assumed | 130 | 150 | 35 |

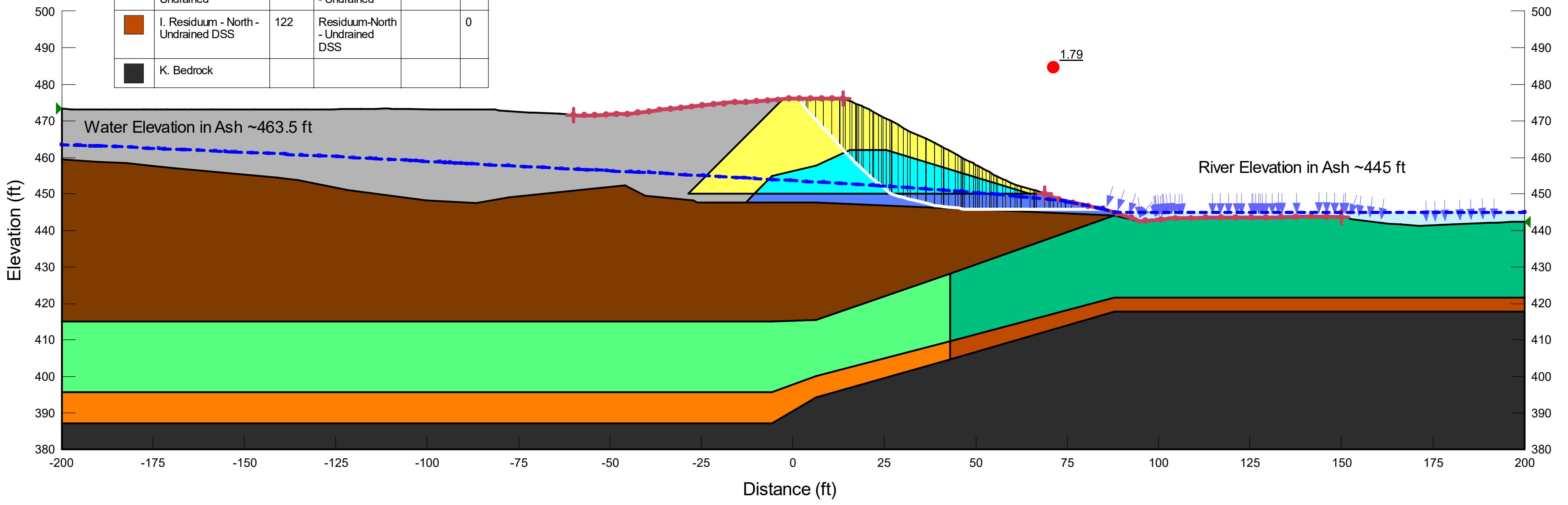


# TVA GAF - NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall
# Section X-X'

AECOM

## 5A - No Wall, No Load, Ash Water Level - 463.5ft [Undrained Alluvium]

| Color | Name | Unit Weight (pcf) | Cohesion Fn | Cohesion' (psf) | Phi' (°) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⬜ | A. CCR | 90 | | 0 | 42 |
| 🟨 | B. Final Raise | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | C. 1958 Raise | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | D. Initial Embankment | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟫 | F2. Lower Alluvium - Undrained | 131 | | 2,500 | 0 |
| 🟩 | G1. Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained | 120 | Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained | | 0 |
| 🟩 | G2. Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained DSS | 120 | Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained DSS | | 0 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North - Undrained | 122 | Residuum-North - Undrained | | 0 |
| 🟫 | I. Residuum - North - Undrained DSS | 122 | Residuum-North - Undrained DSS | | 0 |
| ⬛ | K. Bedrock | | | | |

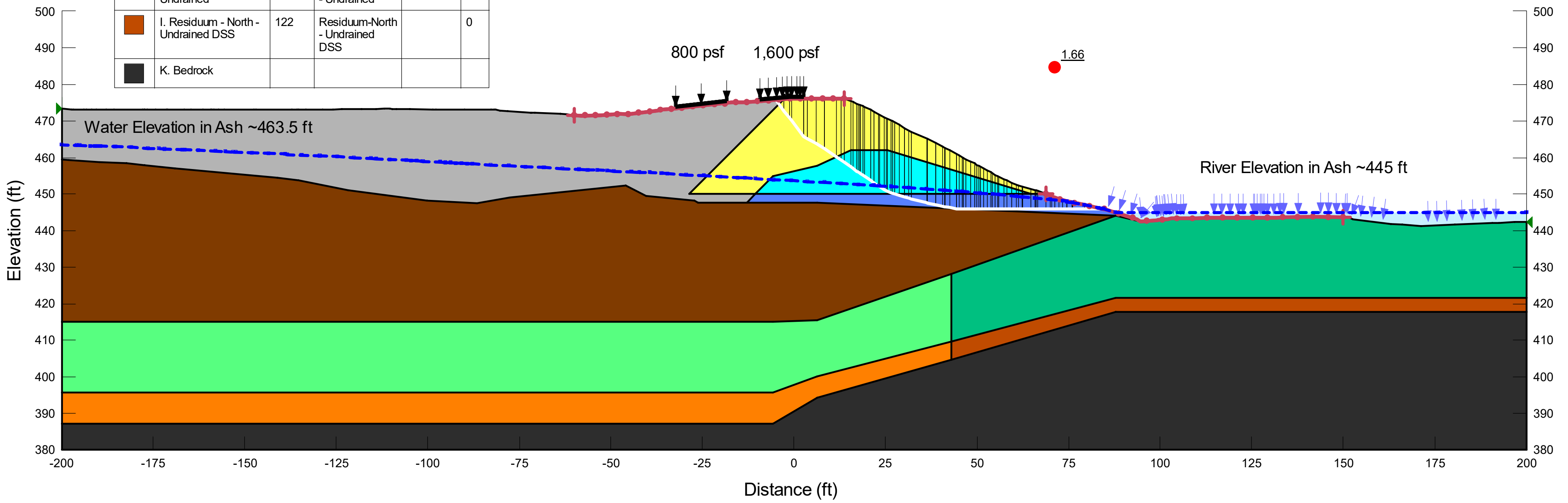


# TVA GAF - NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall
# Section X-X'

AECOM

## 5B - No Wall, Offset Load, Ash Water Level - 463.5ft [Undrained Alluvium]

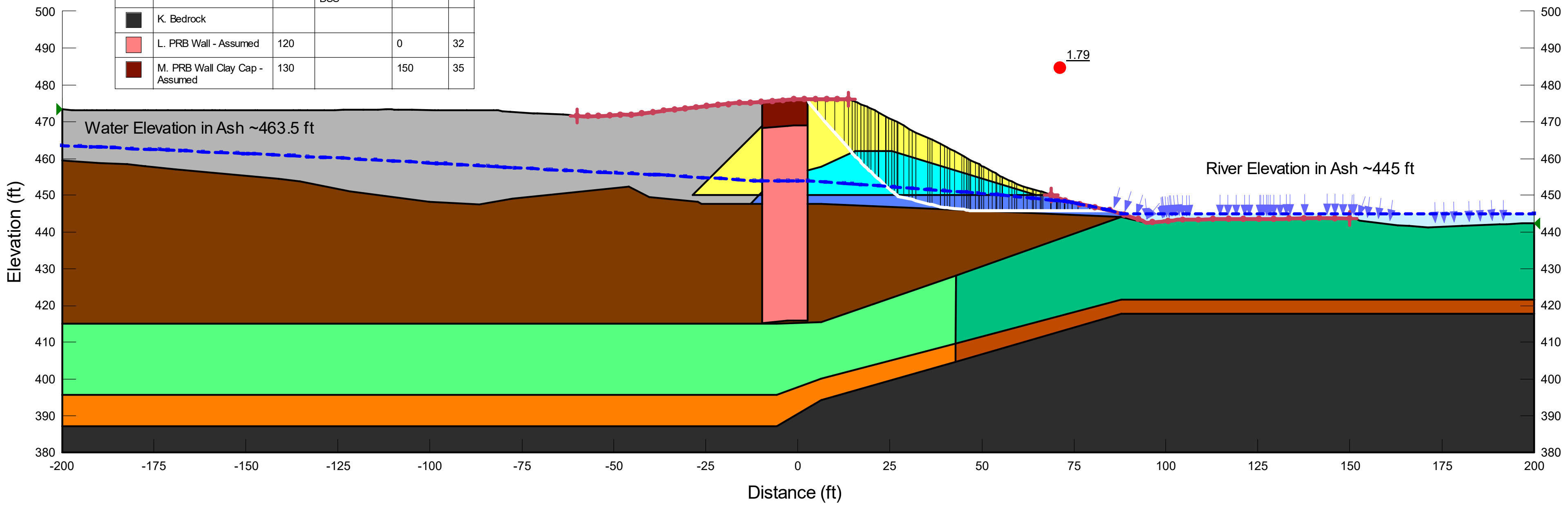
| Color | Name | Unit Weight (pcf) | Cohesion Fn | Cohesion' (psf) | Phi' (°) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⬜ | A. CCR | 90 |  | 0 | 42 |
| 🟨 | B. Final Raise | 132 |  | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | C. 1958 Raise | 132 |  | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | D. Initial Embankment | 132 |  | 0 | 35 |
| 🟫 | F2. Lower Alluvium - Undrained | 131 |  | 2,500 | 0 |
| 🟩 | G1. Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained | 120 | Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained |  | 0 |
| 🟩 | G2. Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained DSS | 120 | Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained DSS |  | 0 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North - Undrained | 122 | Residuum-North - Undrained |  | 0 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North - Undrained DSS | 122 | Residuum-North - Undrained DSS |  | 0 |
| ⬛ | K. Bedrock |  |  |  |  |



# TVA GAF - NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall
# Section X-X'

## 6A - PRB Wall, No Load, Ash Water Level - 463.5ft [Undrained Alluvium]

| Color | Name | Unit Weight (pcf) | Cohesion Fn | Cohesion' (psf) | Phi' (°) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⬜ | A. CCR | 90 | | 0 | 42 |
| 🟨 | B. Final Raise | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | C. 1958 Raise | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | D. Initial Embankment | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟫 | F2. Lower Alluvium - Undrained | 131 | | 2,500 | 0 |
| 🟩 | G1. Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained | 120 | Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained | | 0 |
| 🟩 | G2. Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained DSS | 120 | Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained DSS | | 0 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North - Undrained | 122 | Residuum-North - Undrained | | 0 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North - Undrained DSS | 122 | Residuum-North - Undrained DSS | | 0 |
| ⬛ | K. Bedrock | | | | |
| 🟥 | L. PRB Wall - Assumed | 120 | | 0 | 32 |
| 🟥 | M. PRB Wall Clay Cap - Assumed | 130 | | 150 | 35 |

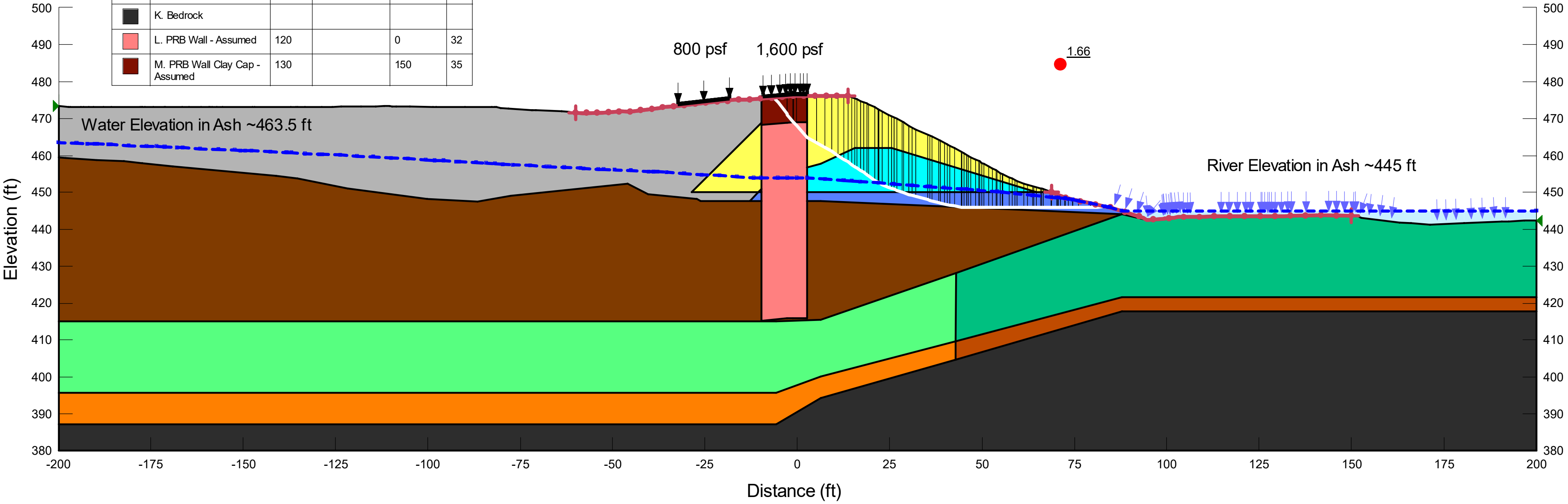


# TVA GAF - NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall
# Section X-X'

AECOM

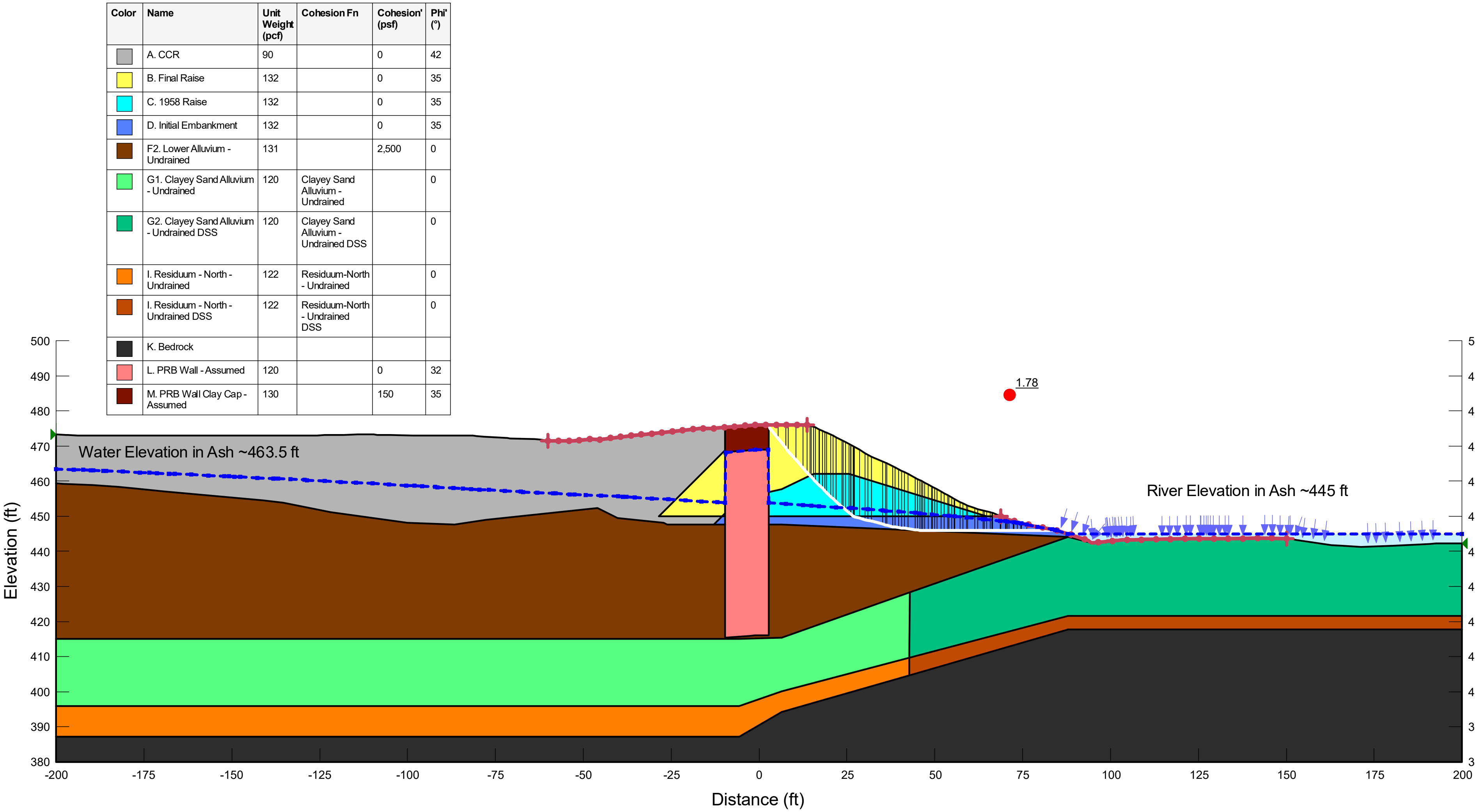
## 6B - PRB Wall, Offset Load, Ash Water Level - 463.5ft [Undrained Alluvium]

| Color | Name | Unit Weight (pcf) | Cohesion Fn | Cohesion' (psf) | Phi' (°) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⬜ | A. CCR | 90 | | 0 | 42 |
| 🟨 | B. Final Raise | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | C. 1958 Raise | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | D. Initial Embankment | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟫 | F2. Lower Alluvium - Undrained | 131 | | 2,500 | 0 |
| 🟩 | G1. Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained | 120 | Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained | | 0 |
| 🟩 | G2. Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained DSS | 120 | Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained DSS | | 0 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North - Undrained | 122 | Residuum-North - Undrained | | 0 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North - Undrained DSS | 122 | Residuum-North - Undrained DSS | | 0 |
| ⬛ | K. Bedrock | | | | |
| 🟥 | L. PRB Wall - Assumed | 120 | | 0 | 32 |
| 🟥 | M. PRB Wall Clay Cap - Assumed | 130 | | 150 | 35 |



# TVA GAF - NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall
# Section X-X'

## 6C - PRB Wall, No Load, Ash Water Level - 463.5ft MOUNDED [Undrained Alluvium]

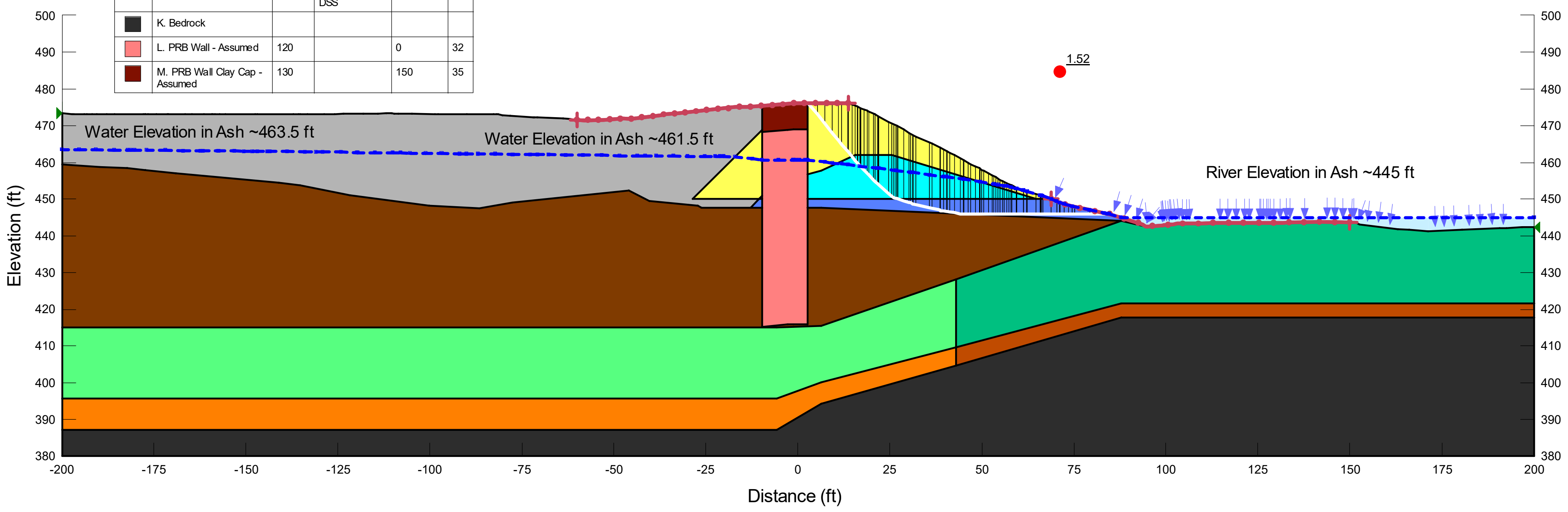


| Color | Name | Unit Weight (pcf) | Cohesion Fn | Cohesion' (psf) | Phi' (°) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⬜ | A. CCR | 90 | | 0 | 42 |
| 🟨 | B. Final Raise | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | C. 1958 Raise | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | D. Initial Embankment | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟫 | F2. Lower Alluvium - Undrained | 131 | | 2,500 | 0 |
| 🟩 | G1. Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained | 120 | Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained | | 0 |
| 🟩 | G2. Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained DSS | 120 | Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained DSS | | 0 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North - Undrained | 122 | Residuum-North - Undrained | | 0 |
| 🟫 | I. Residuum - North - Undrained DSS | 122 | Residuum-North - Undrained DSS | | 0 |
| ⬛ | K. Bedrock | | | | |
| 🟥 | L. PRB Wall - Assumed | 120 | | 0 | 32 |
| 🟥 | M. PRB Wall Clay Cap - Assumed | 130 | | 150 | 35 |

# TVA GAF - NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall
## Section X-X'

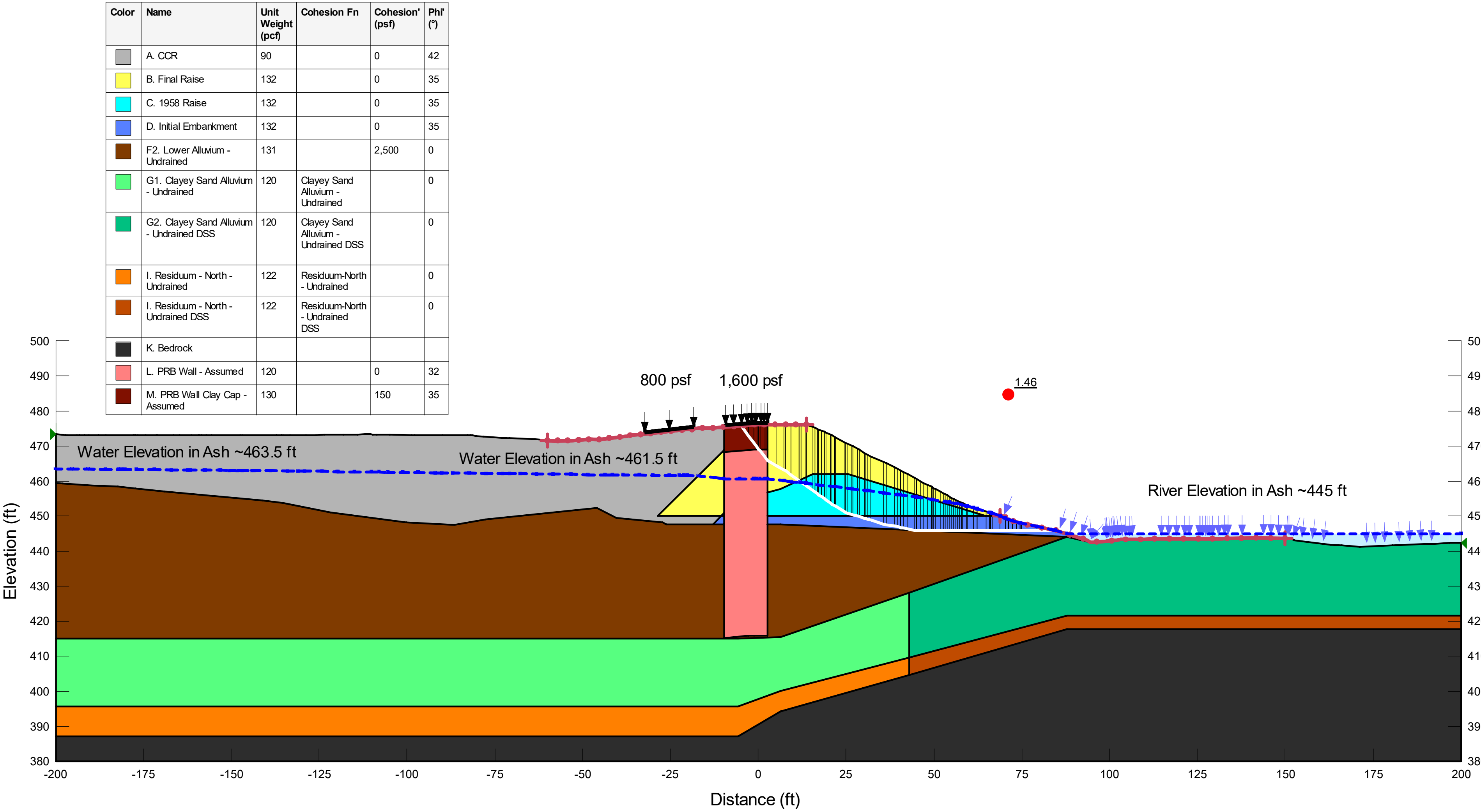
## 7A - PRB Wall, No Load, Ash Water Level - Threshold Level [Undrained Alluvium]

| Color | Name | Unit Weight (pcf) | Cohesion Fn | Cohesion' (psf) | Phi' (°) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⬜ | A. CCR | 90 | | 0 | 42 |
| 🟨 | B. Final Raise | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | C. 1958 Raise | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | D. Initial Embankment | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟫 | F2. Lower Alluvium - Undrained | 131 | | 2,500 | 0 |
| 🟩 | G1. Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained | 120 | Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained | | 0 |
| 🟩 | G2. Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained DSS | 120 | Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained DSS | | 0 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North - Undrained | 122 | Residuum-North - Undrained | | 0 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North - Undrained DSS | 122 | Residuum-North - Undrained DSS | | 0 |
| ⬛ | K. Bedrock | | | | |
| 🟥 | L. PRB Wall - Assumed | 120 | | 0 | 32 |
| 🟥 | M. PRB Wall Clay Cap - Assumed | 130 | | 150 | 35 |



# TVA GAF - NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall
# Section X-X'

## 7B - PRB Wall, Offset Load, Ash Water Level - Threshold Level [Undrained Alluvium]



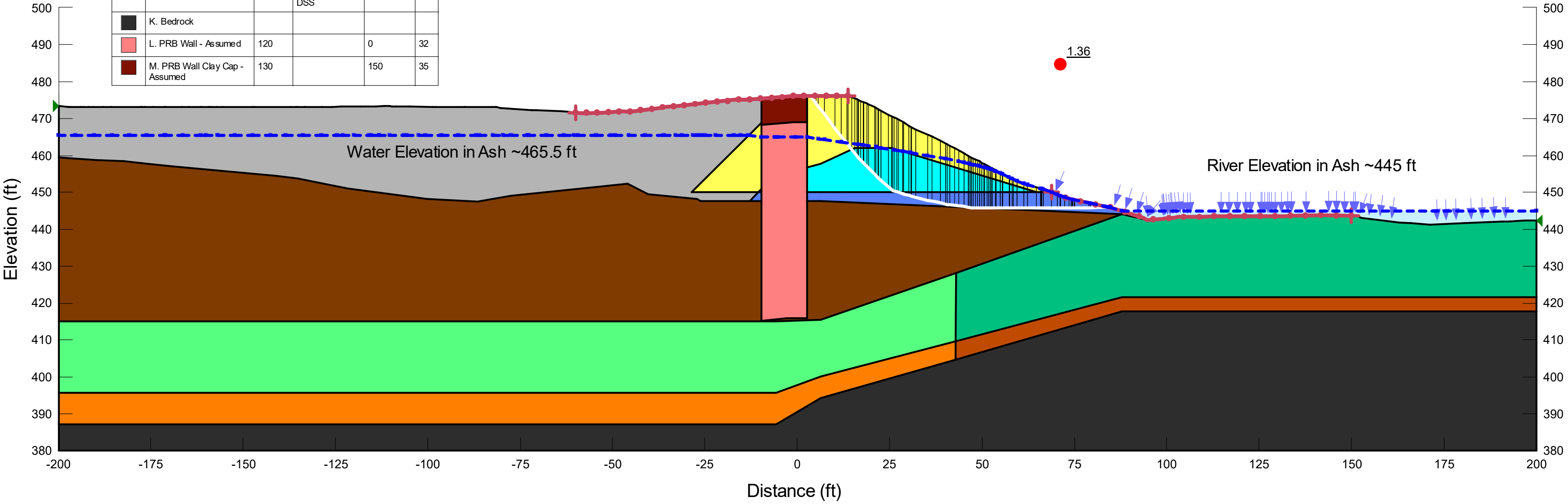
| Color | Name | Unit Weight (pcf) | Cohesion Fn | Cohesion' (psf) | Phi' (°) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⬜ | A. CCR | 90 | | 0 | 42 |
| 🟨 | B. Final Raise | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | C. 1958 Raise | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | D. Initial Embankment | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟫 | F2. Lower Alluvium - Undrained | 131 | | 2,500 | 0 |
| 🟩 | G1. Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained | 120 | Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained | | 0 |
| 🟩 | G2. Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained DSS | 120 | Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained DSS | | 0 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North - Undrained | 122 | Residuum-North - Undrained | | 0 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North - Undrained DSS | 122 | Residuum-North - Undrained DSS | | 0 |
| ⬛ | K. Bedrock | | | | |
| 🟥 | L. PRB Wall - Assumed | 120 | | 0 | 32 |
| 🟥 | M. PRB Wall Clay Cap - Assumed | 130 | | 150 | 35 |

# TVA GAF - NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall
# Section X-X'

AECOM

## 8A - PRB Wall, No Load, Ash Water Level - Action Level [Undrained Alluvium]

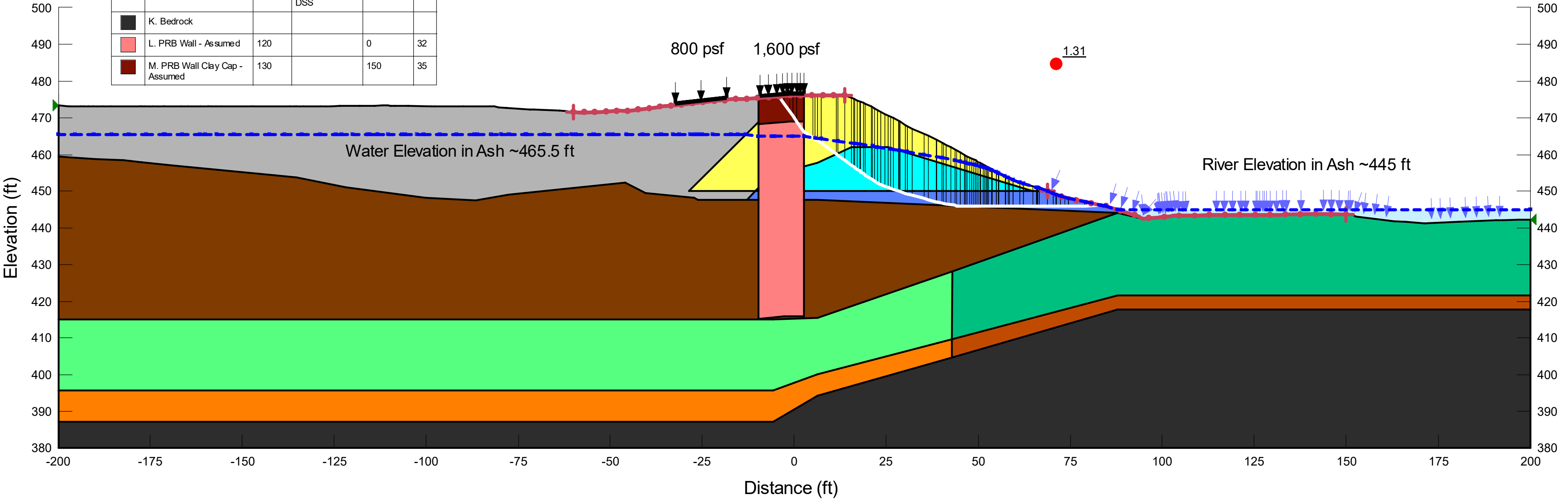
| Color | Name | Unit Weight (pcf) | Cohesion Fn | Cohesion' (psf) | Phi' (°) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⬜ | A. CCR | 90 | | 0 | 42 |
| 🟨 | B. Final Raise | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | C. 1958 Raise | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | D. Initial Embankment | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟫 | F2. Lower Alluvium - Undrained | 131 | | 2,500 | 0 |
| 🟩 | G1. Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained | 120 | Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained | | 0 |
| 🟩 | G2. Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained DSS | 120 | Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained DSS | | 0 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North - Undrained | 122 | Residuum-North - Undrained | | 0 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North - Undrained DSS | 122 | Residuum-North - Undrained DSS | | 0 |
| ⬛ | K. Bedrock | | | | |
| 🟥 | L. PRB Wall - Assumed | 120 | | 0 | 32 |
| 🟥 | M. PRB Wall Clay Cap - Assumed | 130 | | 150 | 35 |



# TVA GAF - NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall
# Section X-X'

## 8B - PRB Wall, Offset Load, Ash Water Level - Action Level [Undrained Alluvium]

| Color | Name | Unit Weight (pcf) | Cohesion Fn | Cohesion' (psf) | Phi' (°) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⬜ | A. CCR | 90 | | 0 | 42 |
| 🟨 | B. Final Raise | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | C. 1958 Raise | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟦 | D. Initial Embankment | 132 | | 0 | 35 |
| 🟫 | F2. Lower Alluvium - Undrained | 131 | | 2,500 | 0 |
| 🟩 | G1. Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained | 120 | Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained | | 0 |
| 🟩 | G2. Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained DSS | 120 | Clayey Sand Alluvium - Undrained DSS | | 0 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North - Undrained | 122 | Residuum-North - Undrained | | 0 |
| 🟧 | I. Residuum - North - Undrained DSS | 122 | Residuum-North - Undrained DSS | | 0 |
| ⬛ | K. Bedrock | | | | |
| 🟥 | L. PRB Wall - Assumed | 120 | | 0 | 32 |
| 🟥 | M. PRB Wall Clay Cap - Assumed | 130 | | 150 | 35 |



# Appendix G
# Temporary Construction Emergency Action Plan (TCEAP)

# NRS Permeable Reactive Barrier Wall Field Demonstration Temporary Construction Emergency Action Plan

Tennessee Valley Authority
Gallatin Fossil Plant

Revision 0
May 25, 2021

## Quality information

| Prepared by | Checked by | Verified by | Approved by |
|---|---|---|---|
| David Skeggs, P.E. | Josh Colley, P.E. | Michael Wall, P.E. | Gabe Lang, P.E. |

## Revision History

| Revision | Date | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 05/25/2021 | Initial Issue |

## Prepared for:

Tennessee Valley Authority

## Prepared by:

AECOM
1600 Perimeter Park
Morrisville, NC 27560
aecom.com

# Table of Contents

# 1. Purpose

As part of ongoing closure activities at the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) Gallatin Fossil Plant (GAF), TVA is proposing to conduct a Field Demonstration at the Non-Registered Site (NRS). Specifically, the Study will evaluate the feasibility and performance of a proposed Permeable Reactive Barrier (PRB) Wall to be located along the NRS perimeter dike. The PRB Wall is proposed to be approximately 40 feet (ft) long, 12 ft wide, and 60 ft deep. It is planned to construct the wall using drilled piers in an overlapping pattern similar to a secant pile wall. Heavy construction equipment e.g. drill rigs, track hoes, loaders, and dump trucks etc. will be used to construct the wall.

This document is a Temporary Construction Emergency Action Plan (TCEAP) that addresses construction of the PRB Field Demonstration. The purpose of this TCEAP is to provide contingency planning and guidance to the Contractor in the event that execution of the work results in unplanned adverse impacts to the project area.

This plan represents minimum contingency requirements. The Contractor shall provide input on the contingency items discussed in this plan prior to beginning construction.

# 2. Contingency Materials and Equipment

Prior to beginning construction, the Contractor shall provide the following quantities of materials for use or confirm with TVA that the following materials are available for use on-site:

- Concrete Sand: 50 tons
- TDOT No. 57 Stone: 50 tons
- TDOT No 2 Stone: 90 tons
- TDOT Class A-1 Rip Rap: 90 tons

During construction, it will be required that the Contractor and/or TVA maintain equipment onsite capable of implementing emergency actions should the need arise. The equipment required to be on site must be of adequate size and capacity to move and place material in a safe and timely manner and must be in good working order and accessible for use by the Contractor at any time. The following list represents the minimum equipment required:

- One (1) excavator
- Two (2) dump trucks
- One (1) bulldozer

# 3. Potential Construction Impacts

Potential adverse impacts that could take place during construction are discussed in the following sections. For each event listed, emergency contingency actions are suggested that should be implemented immediately upon observation of an adverse condition. The Construction Manager shall be contacted immediately upon initiation of any contingency actions.

## 3.1 Shallow Sloughing, Slope Instability, or Seepage

The project will be constructed adjacent to the Cumberland River along the perimeter dike of the NRS, a 70-acre Coal Combustion Residual (CCR) unit. Construction equipment is anticipated to operate adjacent to the perimeter dike, which will subject the construction area to new loading conditions. During these operations, slope sloughing, seepage, or instability could occur.

To observe and monitor pore water pressures within the perimeter dike system as a result of the construction loading, inspections, and monitoring of the downstream slope of the NRS shall be performed in accordance with the

Surveillance and Instrumentation Monitoring Plan (SIMP). Excess pore water or movement indicated by the instrumentation may result in the stoppage of work.

In addition to the SIMP procedures, the following contingency actions should be taken if shallow sloughing or seepage is observed along the perimeter dike system during construction:

- If the slope face slips or appears to be moving, immediately backfill the instability with Class A-1 rip rap. Smaller sloughs may be packed with No. 57 stone.
- If flowing seepage water is noticed within the slope face, backfill the seepage portion of the slope with concrete sand. After sand has been placed over the area, place a 1-ft layer of No. 57 stone over the sand to provide extra weight.

## 3.2 Heavy Equipment

In accordance with the project SIMP, heavy equipment and material stockpiles are required to maintain an 11-ft minimum offset from the downstream crest of the perimeter dike system. This will require equipment to access the site without traversing the perimeter dike access road of the NRS. Only personal vehicles may traverse the perimeter access road during construction. The Contractor shall develop a traffic plan to maintain adequate traffic patterns, appropriate use of signs or flaggers, and visual clearance for all equipment.

## 3.3 Working over CCR Subgrades

Construction activities will require construction equipment to traverse over areas of the NRS containing a CCR subgrade. The Contractor shall be aware that there are inherent risks associated with working on CCR, including but not limited to, soft bearing conditions or saturated subgrades and unstable excavation slopes. Failures and instabilities may occur on apparently firm surfaces when loaded. It is the Contractor's responsibility to actively manager their equipment and personnel to safely execute the work.

Prior to construction, the Contractor shall submit a plan to the Owner and Engineer for stabilizing the proposed construction areas to be utilized. When conditions change or if planned stabilization practices do not prove adequate, the Contractor shall stop work, re-evaluate the construction methods, and modify the plans and procedures accordingly. If working conditions become unstable, work shall be stopped, and all personnel and equipment shall exit the area. A revised stabilization plan shall be submitted to document the modified procedures based on site conditions.

If soft ground conditions are identified, areas that require stabilization may be completed using the following techniques or a combination of these techniques:

- Soil stabilization methods (lime/cement).
- Bridging over the subgrade using geogrid and No 2 or No 57 stone.
- Utilizing crane mats to distribute loading over the unstable areas.

Other stabilization methods may be utilized by the Contractor but must be proposed and approved by the Owner and Engineer. Note that any stabilization effort that requires the excavation of CCR will require regulatory approvals and may cause a delay in the work.

## 3.4 Work Near Water

The construction will occur adjacent to the Cumberland River. The Contractor should be aware of potential dangers associated with work near water. The following corrective measures should be considered during construction:

- Employees working within 6 feet of water must wear a personal flotation device (PFD).
- Provide equipment operators with appropriate means to break equipment/cab windows in the event that equipment becomes submerged.
- Require that at least one employee trained in CPR and first aid is onsite during work activities.

- Provide adequate Best Management Practices for equipment working adjacent to the River to prevent against environmental release. Spill kits should be available onsite in the event of an environmental release.
- The Construction Manager shall be notified immediately if a release occurs. A release will trigger implementation of the site Emergency Action Plan.

### 3.5 Extensive Rainfall/Flooding

During a large storm event, uncontrolled discharge of stormwater runoff could cause erosion, saturation of the construction site, and interruption of construction activities. The Contractor should maintain an awareness of weather conditions predicted at the site and plan accordingly by protecting stockpiles, soil borrow areas and excavations in advance of large storm events. Every effort should be made to prevent rainfall or runoff to enter the PRB, auger borings or casings. While the project is not anticipated to disturb more than an acre of land and does not require a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), erosion and sediment control best management practices may be necessary in the event of large storm events to prevent uncontrolled storm water runoff or sediment discharge from the work area.

### 3.6 Construction Dewatering

Dewatering is not required to advance the augers but may be required for placement of the amended sand during PRB construction. Water in the auger holes will be pumped out and placed in one or more fractionation tanks. These tanks are typically 20,000-gallon capacity and will be placed upon containment. Water will be conveyed to the Plant, pre-treated as necessary to remove silt and adjust pH, and pumped through the Plant Flow Management System prior to discharge under the existing NPDES Permit.

Additional construction dewatering may be required if subsurface water prevents the proper installation of the PRB, or if SIMP monitoring of water levels within the CCR or perimeter dike indicates a need for additional construction dewatering to maintain adequate factors of safety.

### 3.7 Damage to Instrumentation or Monitoring Wells

The work is to be performed in the vicinity of several existing groundwater monitoring wells and instrumentation utilized for geotechnical monitoring. During construction, new instrumentation and monitoring wells are proposed. These instruments and wells are to be maintained throughout the construction. To minimize the potential for damage to instrumentation posts with orange construction safety fencing or other protective measures approved by the Owner shall be installed around existing instrumentation. Flagging of the instruments may be necessary as an additional visual control for equipment operators.

## 4. Emergency Response Notification Procedures

It is important that all personnel are familiar with emergency response and incident management procedures. Following selection of the Contractor but prior to construction, an emergency response contact list shall be developed to provide clear instruction for notification procedures for all parties in the event of an emergency or contingency action.